In the name of Allah
the most
Compassionate and Merciful

IN THE NAME OF GOD, THE MERCIFUL AND THE

COMPASSIONATE

TELEGRAMS NO. TEHRAN 452 , TEHRAN 4791 , TEHRAN 6160 , AND TEHRAN 0025 WERE THE LAST COPIES OF THEIR ORIGINAL TEXTS AND , THUS , VERY DULL IN COLOR , THEREFORE THEIR PRINTING AND PHOTOGRAPHING IN BOOKS WERE NOT FAVORABLY POSSIBLE.FOR THIS REASON , THE ABOVE-MENTIONED DOCUMENTS WERE RE-TYPED.

2-9p

EXDIS ~~CHG~~ ~~Pol~~ CHG

ZMITPVV ESA032MJC897
00 RUQMHR
DE RUSBLK #6016/1 2191230
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
O R 071223Z AUG 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5115
INFO RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 692
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9133
RUDTC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 1728
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1874
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7222
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 380
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 1 OF 2 KABUL 6016

CN 290

CHG
CHRON

EXDIS

E.O.12065: GDS 8/7/85 (AMSTUTZ, J. BRUCE) OR-M
TAGS: PGOV, ASEC, AF, US, PINR
SUBJ: MY MEETING WITH THE NEW AFGHAN FOREIGN MINISTER DR. SHAH WALI

REF: STATE 201375

1. (C - ENTIRE TEXT).

2. SUMMARY. LATE YESTERDAY, I PAID A COURTESY CALL ON DR. SHAH WALI, DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER AND NEW FOREIGN MINISTER. I HANDED HIM SECRETARY VANCE'S LETTER OF CONGRATULATIONS, AND IN RESPONSE SHAH WALI ASKED THAT I CONVEY HIS THANKS FOR IT. HE ALSO ASKED THAT I INFORM THE DEPT THAT AFGHANISTAN IS DESIROUS OF GOOD RELATIONS WITH THE U.S., THAT IT DOES NOT SEE ITSELF AS A THREAT TO AMERICA, AND THAT HE WAS SURE THE U.S. COULD NOT BE AGAINST THE DRA'S BASIC SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC REFORMS. HE COMPLAINED ABOUT "UNFRIENDLY AND DISTORTED" VOA AND AMERICAN PRESS COVERAGE OF AFGHANISTAN, BUT DID NOT DWELL ON THIS. DURING THE CONVERSATION, AMBASSADOR DUBS' DEATH CAME UP AND I BRIEFED HIM ON HIS GOVT'S LACK OF COOPERATION WITH US IN TRYING TO CLEAR UP SOME OF THE MYSTERIES OF THE AFFAIR. RE THE DRA'S DEMAND THAT WE REDUCE THE SIZE OF OUR MISSION, I DECIDED THIS WAS NOT THE OCCASION TO RAISE IT AND HE DID NOT. THE FOREIGN MINISTER LEAVES TODAY FOR A FOUR-DAY VISIT TO BULGARIA. END SUMMARY.

3. MY CALL ON THE FOREIGN MINISTER CAME ONE DAY AFTER THE ABORTIVE ARMY MUTINY OF AUGUST 5. THE NERVOUSNESS OF THE REGIME WAS EVIDENT IN SECURITY AT THE MINISTRY. AT THE FRONT DOOR, TWO HEAVY MACHINE GUNS ON TRIPODS POINTED OUT THROUGH THE GLASS WINDOWS WITH UNIFORMED SOLDIERS STANDING NEARBY. IN THE ANTEROOM OF THE FOREIGN MINISTER, I SHARED THE SPACE WITH A SOLDIER WHO SAT AT AN IMPROVISED DESK WITH AN AK-47 RESTING ON THE TABLE TOP AND POINTED AT ME. WHEN I WAS ESCORTED INTO THE MINISTER'S OFFICE, THE SOLDIER PICKED UP HIS WEAPON AND WALKED BEHIND ME TO THE DOOR. SUCH IS KABUL TODAY.

4. DR. SHAH WALI SEEMED PLEASED TO RECEIVE SECRETARY VANCE'S MSG. HE READ IT CAREFULLY AND SEEMED GLAD THE SECRETARY HAD SENT IT. I THINK IT WAS A TIMELY GESTURE, ALTHOUGH I AM NOT SURE THAT SHAH WALI CAUGHT ANY OF THE NUANCES IN THE PIECE. THE IMPROTANT THING TO HIM WAS PROBABLY THAT THE SECRETARY HAD TROUBLED TO SEND IT.

5. AS I STATED IN THE SUMMARY, SHAH WALI ASKED THAT I CONVEY HIS GOVT'S DESIRE FOR GOOD RELATIONS WITH THE UNITED STATES. ASSUMING THE POSTURE OF AN AGGRIEVED AND MISUNDERSTOOD PARTY, HE PLEADED THAT HIS GOVT HAD NEVER DONE ANYTHING AGAINST THE UNITED STATES, WAS HARDLY IN A POSITION TO BE A THREAT TO THE U.S., AND WAS SURE THAT THE AMERICAN PEOPLE COULD NOT OBJECT TO THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL REFORMS THE REGIME HAD TAKEN TO ABOLISH "FEUDALISM". I TOLD HIM I WOULD TRANSMIT THIS MSG.

6. WE TALKED FOR ABOUT 50 MINUTES. I HAD PLANNED TO LEAVE MUCH EARLIER, BUT EVERY TIME I STARTED TO RISE, HE WOULD INTERJECT A NEW QUESTION. AT THIS SENSITIVE JUNCTURE IN OUR RELATIONS, I THOUGHT IT IMPORTANT TO SEEM INTERESTED AND RESPONSIVE, AND TO TRY TO DEVELOP A MEASURE OF PERSONAL RELATIONSHIP WITH THE MAN.

7. SHAH WALI IS SHY AND DIFFIDENT PERSON ILL AT EASE WITH OUTSIDERS, BUT LIKE OUR LAST TALK, LAST APRIL, HE WARMS UP IN TIME. HE SPEAKS SOFTLY - ALMOST IN A WHISPER. NEVER DOES HE SAY MUCH, AND HE IS OFTEN EVASIVE IN HIS ANSWERS. HE SPEAKS ENGLISH WELL. AT THE OUTSET OF OUR MEETING, WE HAD OUR PICTURES TAKEN, AND WE'LL SEE WHETHER THESE WILL BE CARRIED IN THE LOCAL PRESS. HE HAD NO NOTE-TAKER PRESENT.

8. AFTER SAYING THE DRA WANTED GOOD RELATIONS WITH THE U.S., SHAH WALI COMPLAINED BRIEFLY ABOUT TWO THINGS: VOA BROADCASTS, AND THE CRITICAL AMERICAN PRESS. HE DID NOT DWELL ON EITHER, AND I SAY NO POINT IN ENTERING A DEBATE.
BT
#6016

NNNNVV ESA033MJC898
OO RUQMHR
DE RUSBLK #6016/2 2191250
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
O R 071223Z AUG 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5116
INFO RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 663
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9134
RUDTC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 1729
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1805
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7203
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 381
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 2 OF 2 KABUL 6016

EXDIS

9. DURING THE CONVERSATION, AMBASSADOR DUBS' DEATH CAME UP. I SEIZED MENTION OF THE NAME TO BRIEF HIM ON OUR DISSATISFACTION WITH THE DRA'S COOPERATION IN THE INVESTIGATION OF THE AFFAIR. I TOLD HIM THAT FROM THE OUTSET OF THAT UNHAPPY FEBRUARY 14 INCIDENT, HIS GOVT HAD BEEN UNCOOPERATIVE. HIS MINISTRY HAS TILL NOT RESPONDED TO OUR LAST THREE DIP NOTES REQUESTING SPECIFIC INFORMATION ABOUT DUBS' DEATH.M I TOLD HIM THAT AN IMPORTANT REASON BEHIND CONGRESS' ACTION TO TERMINATE ECONOMIC AID WAS HIS GOVT'S PERFORMANCE IN THIS AFFAIR. SHAH WALI'S RESPONSE WAS NOT RANCOROUS. HE SAID THAT WHETHER OR NOT WE STOPPED AID WAS OUR BUSINESS. HOWEVER, IF THE USG, WITH ALL ITS RESOURCES COULDN'T CLEAR UP THE MYSTERIES ABOUT PRESIDENT KENNEDY'S ASSASSINATION, HOW COULD WE EXPECT THE DRA TO DO BETTER WITH RESPECT TO AMBASSADOR DUBS' DEATH.

10. I ALSO TOLD SHAH WALI THAT IN THE CONTEXT OF THEIR DESIRE FOR GOOD RELATIONS WE WERE NOT PROVIDING ASSISTANCE TO THE DRA OPPOSITION. HOWEVER, IT SEEMED EVIDENT TO US, FROM STATEMENTS IN THE DRA GOVT-CONTROLLED RADIO AND PRESS, THAT ELEMENTS IN HIS GOVT BELIEVED WE WERE DOING SO AND CERTAINLY SOUGHT TO CONVEY THIS IMPRESSION TO THE AFGHAN PEOPLE. I SAID THIS HARDLY HELPED THE CLIMATE FOR BETTER US-AFGHAN RELATIONS. IF HE HAD EVIDENCE OF US INVOLVEMENT, I SAID I WOULD LIKE TO KNOW ABOUT IT. SHAH WALI MADE NO COMMENT.

11. COMMENT. I PLAN TO USE SHAH WALI'S EXPRESSED DESIRE FOR BETTER RELATIONS AS A LEVER TO TRY SOLVE SOME OF OUR IMMEDIATE PROBLEMS. I SUSPECT THAT WITHIN A FEW DAYS I WILL HAVE TO CALL ON DEPUTY FOREIGN MINISTER DOST TO TRY TO PRY LOOSE OUR MARINE GUARDS' PASSPORTS WHICH HE HAS SO FAR REFUSED TO RETRUN TO US. THIS IS IN CONNECTION WITH THE DRA'S DEMAND THAT WE REDUCE THE SIZE OF OUR MISSION. I WILL TELL DOST THAT IF SHAH WALI'S MSG OF DESIRING GOOD RELATIONS WAS SINCERE, I HOPE THIS CAN BE REFLECTED BY THE IMMEDIATE RETURN OF THE PASSPORTS WITH THE REQUESTED ENTRY/EXIT VISAS.

12. I AM NOT SURE AT THIS STAGE HOW MUCH CLOUT SHAH WALI HAS IN THE FOREIGN MINISTRY. HAFAZULLAH AMIN IS STILL VERY MUCH THE STRONG MAN IN THE GOVT, AND WE HAVE SOME INFORMATION TO SUGGEST THAT HE CONTINUES TO EXERT A LARGE ROLE IN THE FOREIGN MINISTRY. I'M ALSO NOT SURE ABOUT DR. SHAH WALI'S VIEWS ABOUT THE U.S., NOTWITHSTANDING HIS EFFORT TO BE FRIENDLY TO ME. HE PROFESSED TO BE AN ADMIRER OF AMERICA, BUT I THINK HE WAS DISSEMBLING THERE. DURING THE IME HE WAS MINISTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND ACTING PLANNING MINISTER, HE WAS CONSISTENTLY OBSTRUCTIVE IN HIS DEALINGS WITH OUR USAID MISSION. GENERALLY, WE HAVE ASSESSED HIM AS BEING AMONG THE MORE HARD-LINE POLITBURO MEMBERS, AND NO FRIEND OF THE U.S. WE'LL SEE.

13. I HAVE JUST HAD A TALK WITH UK AMBASSADOR CROOK. HE MET WITH SHAH WALI SEVERAL DAYS EARLIER, AND TELLS ME THEY HAD A ROUGH SESSION (ESPECIALLY ON BBC) AND THAT TEMPERS WERE BARELY CONTROLLED. AMSTUTZ

BT

#6016

CN 358

POL
CHG
ECON
RF
CHRON

NNNNVV ESB024BRA753
PP RUQMER
DE RUFHNA #5615/01 2201753
ZNY SSSSS ZZH
P 081737Z AUG 79
FM USMISSION USNATO
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 1542
INFO RUFHKK/ALL NATO CAPITALS
RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 0018
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 6423
RUEHBAC/AMEMBASSY CANBERRA 0109
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 0011
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 0071
BT
S E C R E T SECTION 01 OF 06 USNATO 05615

E.O.12065: RDS-1 08/08/89 (GLITMAN, MAYNARD) OR-P
TAGS: PINS, AF, NATO
SUBJECT: POLADS DISCUSSION OF AFGHANISTAN (S)

REF: (A) STATE 202431 (NOTAL), (B) STATE 204724

1. (S - ENTIRE TEXT)
-
2. AT AUGUST 7 POLITICAL COMMITTEE MEETING, U.K., FRG, CANADA AND TURKEY SUBMITTED WRITTEN CONTRIBUTIONS ON AFGHANISTAN SITUATION. TEXTS ARE TRANSMITTED PARA 6. U.K. REP WHO HAD SUGGESTED EXCHANGE ON AFGHANISTAN EXPRESSED APPRECIATION FOR CONTRIBUTIONS AND RECOMMENDED THAT POLADS, IN VIEW OF THE DEVELOPING SITUATION, DISCUSS SUBJECT AT NEXT MEETING AS WELL. THIS WAS AGREED.

3. U.S. REP UNDERLINED PER REF A WASHINGTON INTEREST IN ALLIED ASSESSMENT OF SOVIET INTENTIONS IN AFGHANISTAN (WRITTEN CONTRIBUTIONS ADDRESS THIS SUBJECT IN PART), AND SAID THERE SHOULD BE A CONTINUING EXCHANGE ON THIS WITHIN THE COMMITTEE. CANADIAN REP, IN RESPONSE TO U.S. DESCRIPTION OF SUCCESSFUL EVACUATION OF U.S. DEPENDENTS AND NONESSENTIAL PERSONNEL FROM KABUL, SAID THAT CANADIANS TOO WERE "INTERESTED" IN EVACUATION ISSUE. HE WENT ON TO NOTE OTTOWA'S VIEW THAT REBEL MOVEMENT WOULD REMAIN FRAGMENTED AND INEFFECTIVE UNTIL A SINGLE ANTI-TARAKI LEADER EMERGED WHICH HAS NOT BEEN THE CASE TO DATE. CANADIAN REP ASKED FOR ANY VIEWS OR INFORMATION OTHERS MIGHT HAVE ON THIS ASPECT.
-
4. ITALIAN REQUESTED THAT AUGUST 5 COUP BE THE SUBJECT OF FURTHER DISCUSSION AT NEXT POLADS MEETING. FRG REP SAID HIS AUTHORITIES WERE NOT SURE WHETHER RECENT GOVERN-

MENT RESHUFFLE WAS DUE TO DESIRE TO IMPROVE EFFICIENCY OR WAS DIRECTED AGAINST A POSSIBLE USSR INTERNAL "PLOT".

5. ACTION REQUESTED: NEXT POLADS MEETING WILL BE AUGUST 21. WE WOULD APPRECIATE NLT OOB AUGUST 21 ANY WASHINGTON COMMENTS ON THE ALLIED PAPERS AND THE VARIOUS POINTS RAISED ORALLY.

6. BEGIN TEXTS OF ALLIED PAPERS:

BEGIN TEXT OF CANADIAN DELEGATION PAPER:

SITUATION IN AFGHANISTAN

INTERNAL OPPOSITION

1. THE TRIBAL OPPOSITION MOVEMENT IS SLOWLY BUT STEADILY INCREASING IN AFGHANISTAN. ALTHOUGH THE GOVERNMENT CONTINUES TO RETAIN CONTROL OF THE MAJOR URBAN CENTRES AND THE MAIN ROAD NETWORK, IT HAS SURRENDERED ITS AUTHORITY IN THE COUNTRYSIDE.

2. ALTHOUGH ARMED OPPOSITION IS INCREASING, IT CONTINUES TO BE FRAGMENTED WITH LITTLE READILY APPARENT PROSPECT OF MERGING INTO A COHESIVE FORCE. IT HAS NOT YET DEVELOPED THE CAPACITY FOR SUSTAINED CO-ORDINATED MILITARY QUESTIONS SUFFICIENT TO KNOCK OUT THE TARAKI REGIME. DESPITE AN ELEMENT OF DISLOYALTY IN THE ARMED FORCES AND PROBLEMS OF ARMS AND EQUIPMENT SHORTAGES, THE GOVERNMENT SEEMS ABLE TO MAINTAIN ITSELF IN THE URBAN CENTRES WHICH ARE VITAL TO ITS EXISTENCE.

PAKISTAN-AFGHANISTAN RELATIONS

3. PAKISTAN CONTINUES TO RECEIVE AND TO HELP SUSTAIN AFGHANISTAN REFUGEES WHILE AT THE SAME TIME DOING ITS BEST TO LIMIT THE REFUGEES' POLITICAL/MILITARY ACTIVITIES. THE PAKISTAN ATTEMPTS IN THIS AREA MIGHT BE BEARING SOME FRUIT IN THAT THE USSR REPRESENTATIVES AND TASS HAVE IN THE PAST TWO WEEKS BEEN DROPPING VERBAL BOUQUETS ABOUT PAKISTAN AND PAKISTAN/USSR RELATIONS. WE SAY "MIGHT" BECAUSE SUCH ACTIVITIES COULD BE INSPIRED BY SOMETHING OTHER THAN EVENTS IN AFGHANISTAN, I.E. TO MAKE INROADS IN CHINA'S COMPARATIVELY FAVOURED POSITION IN PAKISTAN.

4. THE RECENT REDUCTION IN AFGHANISTAN AND SOVIET ACCUSATIONS OF PAKISTAN'S CONNIVANCE WITH THE REBEL FORCES THROUGH THE ACTIVE SUPPORT OF REFUGEE AGITATORS MAY BE EASING ONE ASPECT OF BORDER TENSIONS. NEVERTHELESS, AN ESTIMATED 125,000 REFUGEES IN CAMPS AS WELL AS THOUSANDS BY

FM RUQMHR
DE RUFHNA #5615/02 2201801
ZNY SSSSS ZZH
P 081737Z AUG 79 ZFD
FM USMISSION USNATO
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 1543
INFO RUFHKK/ALL NATO CAPITALS
RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 0019
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 6424
RUEHBAC/AMEMBASSY CANBERRA 0110
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 0012
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 0072
BT
S E C R E T SECTION 02 OF 06 USNATO 05615

OF OTHER AFGHANISTAN REFUGEES RESIDING WITH BORDER AREA KINSFOLK, IS A DRAIN ON PAKISTAN'S PATIENCE AND RESOURCES. PAKISTAN'S OBSESSION WITH THE SOVIET PRESENCE AND INFLUENCE WITHIN AFGHANISTAN IS UNPREDICTABLE AND A FACTOR CONTRIBUTING TO THE POTENTIAL FOR INSTABILITY IN THE AREA. THE IRRATIONAL ELEMENTS IN THE PAKISTANI FOREIGN POLICY, INCLUDING ITS "ISLAMIC" DIMENSION ALSO PLAY A PART.

SOVIET ROLE

5. IT WOULD APPEAR THAT AS FAR AS THE SOVIET POSITION IS CONCERNED LITTLE HAS CHANGED IN THE LAST TWO MONTHS.

6. WHILE THERE HAVE BEEN PERSISTENT RUMOURS THAT THE SOVIETS WOULD BE PREPARED TO DROP THE TARAKI LEADERSHIP IN FAVOUR OF A GROUP WHO MIGHT BE MORE ACCEPTABLE TO THE AFGHANISTAN MASSES, THERE HAS BEEN NO HARD EVIDENCE TO SUPPORT THIS ASSERTION. INDEED, THE FOREMOST SOVIET OBJECTIVE MUST BE TO KEEP AFGHANISTAN CLOSELY UNDER THE SOVIET THUMB AS ANY CHANGE IN POWER WITHIN THE COUNTRY SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED TO INTERFERE WITH THE "NEW LEVEL" OF SOVIET/AFGHANISTAN RELATIONS. AT THE MOMENT, THEREFORE, IT WOULD APPEAR THAT THE SOVIETS HAVE DEFINITELY DECIDED TO CONTINUE TO SUPPORT THE PRESENT REGIME UP TO A POINT SHORT OF DIRECT INTERVENTION WHILE AT THE SAME TIME, THEY MAY BE CASTING ABOUT FOR NEW LEADERSHIP WHEREBY THEY CAN MAINTAIN THEIR ACTIVE PRESENCE WHILE OFFERING A MORE PALATABLE GOVERNMENT TO THE AFGHAN PEOPLE.

CONCLUSION

7. THE CALL OF AFGHAN MULLAHS FOR A "JIHAD" AGAINST THE TARAKI/AMIN REGIME HAS NOT LED TO THE EMERGENCE OF ONE LEADER FROM WITHIN THE GUERRILLA RANKS. WE HAVE NO EVIDENCE THAT ONE WILL APPEAR, AND SO LONG AS THE OPPOSITION REMAINS DISORGANIZED THE STRUGGLE APPEARS BOUND TO BE PROTRACTED.
END TEXT.

BEGIN TEXT OF FRG PAPER:

SPEAKING NOTES

SUBJECT: AFGHANISTAN; COMMENTS ON THE SOVIET ENGAGEMENT

1. AFGHANISTAN'S INTERNAL SECURITY SITUATION IS RAPIDLY WORSENING. THE PRO-MOSCOW TARAKI REGIME IS APPARENTLY FACING DIFFICULTIES. IN SPITE OF MASSIVE MILITARY SUPPORT BY THE SOVIETS IN THE FORM OF LARGE-SCALE DELIVERIES OF WEAPONS AND THE USE OF BETWEEN 3,000 AND 3,500 MILITARY ADVISERS - SOME OF THEM IN LEADING POSITIONS - THE AFGHAN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT HAS SO FAR BEEN UNABLE TO BREAK THE PREDOMINANTLY RELIGIOUSLY-MOTIVATED RESISTANCE OF LARGE PARTS OF THE POPULATION. ON THE CONTRARY, THE RESISTANCE GROUPS ARE ACHIEVING GROWING SUCCESSES. WITHOUT SOVIET SUPPORT, THE REGIME WOULD PROBABLY HAVE FALLEN A LONG TIME AGO.

2. AS FAR AS THE SOVIET LEADERSHIP IS CONCERNED, THIS MEANS THAT IT WILL SOON BE OBLIGED TO TAKE A DECISION CONCERNING ITS FUTURE ENGAGEMENT IN AFGHANISTAN.

3. IT CAN PROBABLY BE RULED OUT THAT MOSCOW WILL DROP THE PRESENT REGIME SINCE THIS MIGHT MEAN THE LOSS OF AN IMPORTANT ZONE OF INTEREST FOR THE SOVIETS, BECAUSE - BY WINNING AFGHANISTAN - THE DISTANCE SEPARATING THEM FROM THEIR GEOSTRATEGIC AIM, THE INDIAN OCEAN, HAS SHRUNK TO 500 KMS. IF AFGHANISTAN WERE TO RETURN TO A MORE OR LESS ISLAMIC STATE, MOSCOW WOULD IN ALL PROBABILITY HAVE AN ANTI-SOVIET NEIGHBOUR. APART FROM SUCH A POLITICAL SET-BACK, IMPLICATIONS ON OTHER SOVIET ZONES OF INFLUENCE AND THE MUSLIM ELEMENTS IN THE SOVIET POPULATION COULD NOT BE EXCLUDED.

4. THE POSSIBLE REPLACEMENT OF THE PRESENT RULERS IN KABUL BY A GOVERNMENT WHICH APPEARS IN A LESS PRO-MOSCOW LIGHT TO THE OUTSIDE WORLD - THIS IS WHAT THE SOVIETS ARE APPARENTLY TRYING TO DO AT THE PRESENT TIME - WOULD HARDLY HAVE AN INFLUENCE ON THE RESISTANCE MOVEMENT. THEY ARE FIGHTING NOT SO MUCH AGAINST THE MEMBERS OF THE PRESENT REGIME BUT AGAINST THE COMMUNIST IDEOLOGY WHICH, FOR THEM, IS PRIMARILY REPRESENTED BY THE SOVIET PRESENCE IN THE COUNTRY.

BT

#5615

NNNNVV ESP025BRA775
PP RUQMHR
DE RUFHNA #5615/03 2201808
ZNY SSSSS ZZE
P 0817377 AUG 79
FM USMISSION USNATO
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 1544
INFO RUFHKK/ALL NATO CAPITALS
RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 0020
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 6425
RUEHBAC/AMEMBASSY CANBERRA 0111
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 0013
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 0073
BT
S E C R E T SECTION 03 OF 06 USNATO 05615

5. THEREFORE, IF MOSCOW WANTS TO MAINTAIN ITS PRESENT POSITION, IT MUST REINFORCE ITS COMMITMENT EVEN FURTHER. THE SOVIET PRESS HAS RECENTLY INDICATED THAT THE ACTIVE USE OF SOVIET TROOPS IN SUPPORT OF THE TARAKI REGIME MIGHT BE CONSIDERED. ACCORDING TO ARTICLE 4 OF THE FRIENDSHIP TREATY BETWEEN THE SOVIET UNION AND AFGHANISTAN, THE SOVIET UNION WOULD BE ENTITLED - AFTER MUTUAL CONSULTATIONS - TO TAKE ACTION TO MAINTAIN THE SECURITY, INDEPENDENCE AND TERRITORIAL INTEGRITY OF AFGHANISTAN. THIS COULD BE PREPARED POLITICALLY AND PSYCHOLOGICALLY BY PUBLICATIONS IN THE SOVIET AND AFGHAN PRESS ON THE SUPPORT OF "REBELS" AND THE "AGGRESSION" BY PAKISTAN. FOR THE FIRST TIME, AFGHANISTAN IS DESCRIBED IN THE SOVIET PRESS AS A MEMBER OF THE SOCIALIST COMMUNITY, WHICH WOULD MAKE HER SUBJECT TO THE BREZHNEV DOCTRINE.

6. HOWEVER, IT APPEARS DOUBTFUL WHETHER THE SOVIET UNION WILL STEP UP HER ENGAGEMENT TO THE LEVEL OF MILITARY INTERVENTION SINCE THIS WOULD LEAD TO SERIOUS RISKS. FIRST OF ALL, SUCH A STEP WOULD BE BOUND TO PROVOKE NEGATIVE REACTIONS, ESPECIALLY ON THE PART OF THE ARAB AND ISLAMIC WORLD. BUT MOSCOW MIGHT STILL BE PREPARED TO RUN THAT RISK.

7. MORE SERIOUS, HOWEVER, WOULD BE THE RESISTANCE TO BE EXPECTED FROM THE AFGHAN POPULATION AND THE RESULTING CONSEQUENCES FOR THE SOVIETS. THE AFGHAN POPULATION REGARDS NOTHING AS MORE IMPORTANT THAN ITS FREEDOM; UP TO NOW, IT HAS BEEN ABLE TO DEFEND ITSELF AGAINST ALL FOREIGN CLAIMS OF SUPREMACY AND HAS NEVER BEEN FORCED UNDER ANY FORM OF COLONIAL RULE. IN CASE OF A SOVIET INTERVENTION, THE POPULATION IS LIKELY TO IGNORE ALL THE EXISTING TRIBAL

QUARRELS AND TO RISE AS ONE MAN AGAINST THE SOVIET INVADERS.

8. IT APPEARS QUESTIONABLE WHETHER THE SOVIETS WOULD BE ABLE TO OVERCOME THIS RESISTANCE. THE INACCESSIBILITY OF THE TERRAIN - 80 OF AFGHANISTAN ARE COVERED BY MOUNTAIN COUNTRY WITHOUT ROADS AND ARE FAVOURABLE FOR GUERILLAS - THE MENTALITY OF THE WARLIKE MOUNTAIN TRIBES AND THEIR FORM OF WARFARE MAKE THIS UNLIKELY. IT MUST BE ASSUMED THAT AN INTERVENTION WOULD LEAD TO A PROTRACTED GUERILLA WAR WHOSE OUTCOME WOULD BE COMPLETELY UNCERTAIN AND WHICH WOULD TIE DOWN SOVIET FORCES FOR A LONG TIME.

9. THERE CAN BE NO DOUBT THAT THE SOVIET UNION WILL CONTINUE TO TAKE ACTION IN SUPPORT OF THE REGIME IN KABUL. ADDITIONAL ARMS WILL BE SENT, AND THE NUMBER OF SOVIET ADVISERS WILL INCREASE. IT IS ALSO CONCEIVABLE THAT MOSCOW MAY USE SOVIET TROOPS FROM UZBEKISTAN AND TADCHIKISTAN WHO, WHEN PUT INTO AFGHAN UNIFORMS, WOULD REMAIN UNCONSPICIOUS FROM A PHYSICAL AND A LINGUISTIC POINT OF VIEW. HOWEVER, IT IS DIFFICULT TO ASSESS AT PRESENT WHETHER MOSCOW IS REALLY PREPARED TO ACCEPT THE RISK OF A MILITARY INTERVENTION.
END TEXT.

BEGIN TEXT OF TURKISH PAPER:

AFGHANISTAN

THE GENERAL IMPRESSION AFTER THE COUP IN APRIL 1978 WAS THAT THE NEW REGIME WOULD HAVE A DIFFICULT TIME TAKING ROOT AND THAT THE CONSERVATIVE AND INDEPENDENT CHARACTER OF THE AFGHAN PEOPLE WOULD NOT TAKE EASILY TO THE SOVIET-INCLINED AND COMMUNIST NATURE OF THE REGIME.

THIS FORECAST HAS TURNED OUT TO BE TRUE: FIRST THE NOMADIC TRIBES ALONG THE COUNTRY'S INTERNATIONAL BORDERS REFUSED TO COME UNDER THE RULE OF THE REGIME; THEIR RESISTANCE SPREAD GRADUALLY UNTIL THE FIGHTING BROKE OUT IN HERAT IN MARCH 1979 AND THEN IN KABUL ON 23 JUNE AND OVER THE LAST WEEKEND. DESPITE GOVERNMENT EFFORTS TO EXPLAIN AWAY THIS UNREST AS FOREIGN-INSTIGATED, THE MAIN FORCE BEHIND IT SEEMS TO BE THE DISCORDANCE MENTIONED ABOVE.

IT IS PLAIN THAT IRAN AND PAKISTAN DO NOT VIEW THE AFGHAN REGIME WITH A WARM HEART, AND REGARD IT AS A CONTRADICTION OF THEIR OWN ISLAM-INSPIRED REGIMES. NOTWITHSTANDING, NEITHER COUNTRY IS IN A POSITION TO TAKE ACTION.

PAKISTAN: ECONOMIC CONDITIONS AND HER ISOLATION IN

NNNNVV ESB026BRA778
PP RUQMER
DE RUFBNA #5615/04 2201816
ZNY SSSSS ZZH
P 081737Z AUG 79
FM USMISSION USNATO
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 1545
INFO RUFHK/ALL NATO CAPITALS
RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 0021
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 6426
RUFHBAC/AMEMBASSY CANBERRA 0112
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 0014
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 0074
BT
S E C R E T SECTION 04 OF 06 USNATO 05615

THE REGION CONSTITUTE DETERMINING FACTORS IN HER ATTITUDE. IT IS TRUE THAT HER NOMAD POPULATION ALONG THE AFGHAN BORDER UNDERTAKE ACTION DIRECTED AT AFGHANISTAN; WITH OR WITHOUT AFGHANISTAN, THIS IS A MAJOR PROBLEM FOR PAKISTAN FOR, TO BRING ORDER AND GOVERNMENT RULE TO THAT REGION, SHE HAS TO RESORT TO AN EXTENSIVE MILITARY OPERATION ALONG THE LONG AND RUGGED BORDER REGION.

. IRAN: VARIOUS STATEMENTSBY IRANIAN RELIGIOUS LEADERS CONDEMNING THE PRESSURE BEING EXERCISED ON THEIR COUNTERPARTS IN AFGHANISTAN NOTWITHSTANDING, IT IS DIFFICULT TO ENVISAGE MORE SUBSTANTIAL IRANIAN MOVES IN HER PRESENT DAY CONDITIONS.

. ALONGSIDE DOMESTIC OPPOSITION TO THE AFGHAN REGIME, VARIOUS GROUPS HAVE BEEN FORMED ABROAD, WHO HAVE DEMONSTRATED IN SOME EUROPEAN COUNTRIES AND IN INDIA. THE MAIN ATTRIBUTE OF OPPOSITION GROUPS AT HOME OR ABROAD, ARMED OR NOT, IS THEIR INDEPENDENT NATURE FROM EACH OTHER, LACK OF CO-ORDINATION AMONG THEM AND THEIR LACK OF LEADERSHIP. THESE SHORTCOMINGS MAKE SUCCESS LESS LIKELY.

. THE SOVIET ATTITUDE IN THE FACE OF STRONGER DOMESTIC OPPOSITION IN AFGHANISTAN WILL BE OF SIGNIFICANT WEIGHT. THROUGHOUT JUNE THIS YEAR, RUMOURS CONCERNING A POSSIBLE SOVIET INTERVENTION HAVE CIRCULATED IN DIPLOMATIC CIRCLES IN KABUL. AN ARAB AMBASSADOR TOLD HIS TURKISH COUNTERPART THAT TARAKI WENT TO MOSCOW ON 8TH JUNE TO ASK FOR SOVIET TROOPS, AND THAT THE SOVIETS TURNED THIS REQUEST DOWN, ONLY REASSURING THE AFGHAN LEADER THAT ECONOMIC AID WILL CONTINUE. THE CLAUSE IN THE TWO COUNTRIES' FRIENDSHIP TREATY PROVIDING FOR THE EXPEDITION OF SOVIET TROOPS WAS INSERTED AS A RESULT OF AN AFGHAN REQUEST. IT IS OBVIOUS THAT THE SOVIET LEADERS SEE THIS AS A LAST RESORT, AND

EVEN THEN WOULD HAVE TO WEIGH THE SITUATION VERY CAREFULLY, BEARING IN MIND THE FOLLOWING CONSIDERATIONS:

. - SUCH A STEP COULD LEAD CHINA-PAKISTAN-IRAN AND THE USA TO CLOSE RANKS.

. - THE SOVIETS COULD THUS END UP PLAYING INTO CHINESE HANDS.

. - THE SOVIETS COULD BE DIRECTLY CONFRONTED WITH THE AFGHAN PEOPLE, IN A VIETNAM-TYPE ADVENTURE.

. IN THE CASE OF A FURTHER DETERIORATION IN TARAKI'S POSITION, THE SOVIET'S COULD HOWEVER PROCEED TO A RESHUFFLE OF THE AFGHAN MARXISTS, THUS TRYING TO RETAIN A SYMPATHETIC APPEARANCE. THIS SEEMS TO BE A STRONGER POSSIBILITY. THEY MAY, FOR INSTANCE, THINK ABOUT INSTALLING SOMEBODY ELSE BELONGING TO TARAKI'S PEOPLE'S PARTY (KHALQ PARTY), OR EVEN ABOUT SUBSTITUTING THE PERCEM PARTY, PREVIOUSLY OUSTED BY KHALQ PARTY. WHETHER OR NOT THESE COULD BE ACHIEVED WITHOUT BLOODSHED IS DIFFICULT TO FORESEE. ALSO IF A POWER STRUGGLE AMONG THE MARXISTS WERE TO TAKE PLACE THIS COULD OFFER THE OPPONENTS OF THE REGIME GOOD PROSPECTS.

. INDICATIONS THAT THE EASTERN COUNTRIES ARE NOT ALL THAT HAPPY WITH TARAKI HAVE ALREADY STARTED TO SURFACE. IN THIS CONTEXT, THE FOLLOWING REMARKS MADE TO THE TURKISH AMBASSADOR BY THE GDR AND THE NEWLY-ARRIVED VIETNAMESE AMBASSADORS, ARE ILLUMINATING:

. - (GDR) "THE REASONS FOR THE REGIME'S DIFFICULTIES LIE IN THE STRING OF MISTAKES MADE. IN THE FACE OF THE COUNTRY-WIDE RESISTANCE AGAINST THE REGIME, THERE IS NO MORE ROOM FOR NEW MISTAKES. THE LEADERS HAVE TO BE VERY WARY FROM NOW ON. THE FIRST WRONG STEP WILL, JUST AS IN CHESS, COST THEM THE GAME. THOSE WHO RESIST ARE PUT UNDER ARREST WITHOUT ANY DISCRIMINATION FOR CHILDREN AND WOMEN. EVERYBODY KNOWS THAT THIS CANNOT WORK. ALL THE SAME, SOVIET SUPPORT SEEMS TO CONTINUE. PERHAPS IN A SHORT WHILE, INTERNALLY AND IN PARTICULAR FROM THE PARTY ITSELF, SOME ALTERNATIVES COULD APPEAR."

. - (THE VIETNAMESE) "DESPITE MY RECENT ARRIVAL, IT IS NOT DIFFICULT TO OBSERVE THE INTERNAL CRISIS. THIS STEMS FROM THE DISTANCE SEPARATING THE LEADERS AND THE POPULATION, THE TOUGH LINE ADOPTED VIS-A-VIS THE REBELS AND FINALLY REFORMS BEING MADE WITHOUT THE NECESSARY PRELIMINARIES. THESE MAY ALSO BE THE REASON BEHIND THE LATEST GOVERNMENT RESHUFFLE."

. AFGHANISTAN'S RELATIONS WITH THE WESTERN COUNTRIES CANNOT BE SAID TO BE GOOD. ALTHOUGH UNTIL A SHORT WHILE

BT
#5615

1 62642

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1977-225-323

NNNNVV ESB028BRA783
PP RUQMHR
DE RUFHNA #5615/05 2201925
ZNY SSSSS ZZH
P 081737Z AUG 79
FM USMISSION USNATO
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 1546
INFO RUFHVK/ALL NATO CAPITALS
RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 0022
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 5427
RUEHBAC/AMEMBASSY CANBERRA 0113
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 0015
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 0075
BT
S E C R E T SECTION 05 OF 06 USNATO 05615

AGO, THE LEADERS EMPHASIZED THAT THEY WANTED TO HAVE GOOD RELATIONS WITH THE USA, SINCE THE MURDER OF THE AMERICAN AMBASSADOR AND THE FOLLOWING COOLING OF RELATIONS, THEY HAVE, IN THEIR PUBLIC STATEMENTS, TENDED TO NAME FRANCE, THE UK AND THE USA FIRST AMONG THE COUNTRIES "AGAINST THE REGIME".

. AFGHAN-IRANIAN RELATIONSHIP CONTINUES TO BE TENSE. ON EVERY OCCASION, THE AFGHAN SIDE CALLS THE IRANIAN RELIGIOUS LEADERS AS THE "REACTIONARY AND FANATICAL LEADERS OF IRAN" AND BEHIND EVERY UPRISING LOOK FOR A SHIITE OR IRANIAN FINGER.

. THE JULY ISLAMABAD VISIT BY DOST, THE AFGHAN DEPUTY FOREIGN MINISTER, CONSTITUTED AN OPENER FOR A DIALOGUE WITH PAKISTAN. PAKISTANI AUTHORITIES STRESSED TO THE TURKISH EMBASSY THEIR IMPRESSION THAT DOST DID NOT HAVE MUCH AUTHORITY AND THAT HE DID NOT COMMIT HIMSELF TO ANYTHING DURING THE VISIT. NEVERTHELESS, IT WAS ONLY AFTER THIS VISIT THAT THE POSSIBILITY OF A VISIT BY THE PAKISTAN FOREIGN POLICY ADVISER, MR. AGHA SHAHI, IN PREPARATION FOR A SUMMIT BETWEEN TARAKI AND GENERAL ZIA, APPEARED.
END TEXT.

BEGIN TEXT OF UK PAPER:

AFGHANISTAN

1. RECENT REPORTS DEMONSTRATE THAT THE TARAKI REGIME'S ABILITY TO KEEP CONTROL IS INCREASINGLY DEPENDENT ON SOVIET MILITARY SUPPORT. THE MAINTENANCE OF A FRIENDLY AND COOPERATIVE GOVERNMENT IN AFGHANISTAN IS MUCH MORE IMPORTANT TO THE SOVIET UNION THAN THE MAINTENANCE OF TARAKI AND AMIN. BUT WE SHOULD NOT UNDERESTIMATE THE SOVIET COMMIT-

MENT TO THE "AFGHAN REVOLUTION" AS SUCH.

2. THE RUSSIANS HAVE INVESTED MUCH IN THE PROPOSITION THAT THERE HAS BEEN A REVOLUTION IN AFGHANISTAN, THAT IT REPRESENTS A MAJOR GAIN FOR THE AFGHAN PEOPLE AND THAT IT CONFERS A "QUALITATIVELY NEW CHARACTER" ON SOVIET/AFGHAN RELATIONS. IF A SUCCESSOR REGIME WERE TO DISAVOW THE REVOLUTION, THE RUSSIANS WOULD SEE THIS AS A SET-BACK, WHETHER OR NOT AFGHANISTAN REMAINED IN PRACTICE LARGELY DEPENDENT ON THE SOVIET UNION. THEY WOULD BE THE MORE CONCERNED IF THEY HAD REASON TO FEAR AN ANTI-SOVIET BACK-LASH.

3. IF THERE IS NO ALTERNATIVE TO TARAKI AND AMIN WHICH IS LIKELY TO PROVE VIABLE AND TO PAY AT LEAST LIP SERVICE TO REVOLUTIONARY CONTINUITY, THE RUSSIANS WILL GO TO CONSIDERABLE LENGTHS TO PRESERVE THE PRESENT REGIME. THE DISADVANTAGES OF DIRECT MILITARY INTERVENTION, IN THE SENSE OF LARGE NUMBERS OF SOVIET TROOPS OPERATING DIRECTLY AND VISIBLY UNDER SOVIET COMMAND, ARE MANY AND THE RUSSIANS ARE UNLIKELY TO CONSIDER IT EXCEPT AS A LAST RESORT. THE PROBABLE SOVIET PREFERENCE, AND THE ONE FOR WHICH THERE IS INCREASING EVIDENCE IS TO FURTHER STRENGTHEN THE SOVIET MILITARY PRESENCE IN AFGHANISTAN, MORE ESPECIALLY IN SO FAR AS A DETERIORATING INTERNAL SITUATION CAN BE BLAMED ON EXTERNAL INTERVENTION AND IT CAN BE ARGUED THAT THERE IS A THREAT TO THE "SECURITY, INDEPENDENCE AND TERRITORIAL INTEGRITY" OF AFGHANISTAN WITHIN THE TERMS OF ARTICLE 4 OF THE SOVIET/AFGHAN TREATY.

4. THE RUSSIANS HAVE REACHED OUT IN AFGHANISTAN FOR MORE THAN THEY REALLY NEED, BUT ARE NOW IN A POSITION WHERE THEY CANNOT EASILY RETREAT WITHOUT CONSIDERABLE LOSS OF FACE AND THE POSSIBILITY OF MORE SERIOUS DAMAGE TO THEIR INTERESTS.

5. SUBJECT TO THE ABOVE, THERE IS SOME EVIDENCE THAT THE RUSSIANS WOULD LIKE TO SWITCH HORSES, IF AN ALTERNATIVE TO TARAKI AND AMIN WERE AVAILABLE. THE PROBLEM IS THAT ANY ALTERNATIVE SET OF LEADERS WOULD FIND IT DIFFICULT TO ESTABLISH A POPULAR BASE UNLESS THEY COULD DEMONSTRATE THAT THEY WERE SUBSTANTIALLY MORE INDEPENDENT OF THE RUSSIANS THAN TARAKI AND AMIN. EVEN WERE THE RUSSIANS PREPARED TO CONTEMPLATE ALLOWING A SUCCESSOR REGIME A LOOSER REIN, THERE IS NO POLITICAL GROUPING AVAILABLE TO TAKE ON THE ROLE. A MILITARY REGIME MIGHT BE AN ALTERNATIVE. THE ARMY MIGHT BE SEEN BY THE POPULATION AT LARGE AS BEING SUFFICIENTLY DISTINGUISHABLE FROM THE KHALQ NOT TO BE TARRED WITH THE SAME BRUSH. FOR THEIR PART THE RUSSIANS

1 62644

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1977-735-323

MIGHT BE SATISFIED THAT THE LARGE NUMBER OF OFFICERS WITH TRAINING IN THE SOVIET UNION WOULD ENSURE THE CONTINUATION OF THEIR INFLUENCE. HOWEVER, ALTHOUGH IT MIGHT BE RELATIVELY EASY FOR THE RUSSIANS TO ENGINEER A COUP, THERE IS GOOD REASON TO DOUBT WHETHER THE CALIBRE AND RELIABILITY OF THE ARMY ARE SUFFICIENT TO BEAR THE ADDITIONAL

BT
#5615

NNNNVV ESB027BRA779
PP RUQMHR
DE RUFHNA #5615/06 2201933
ZNY SSSSS ZZH
P 0817377 AUG 79
FM USMISSION USNATO
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 1547
INFO RUFRKK/ALL NATO CAPITALS
RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 0023
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 6428
RUEHBAC/AMEMBASSY CANBERRA 0114
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 0016
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 0076
BT
S E C R E T SECTION 06 OF 06 USNATO 05615

INCREASE IN RESPONSIBILITY.
END TEXT. GLITMAN
BT
#5615

XXXXXXXXXX ESA[illegible]
ZNR RUSBLK

DE RUSBLK #6028 2200010
Z NY CCCCC ZZH
R 022545Z AUG 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1806
INFO RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 664
RUFNEB/AMEMBASSY BERLIN 32
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9136
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7205
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 382
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 5127
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L KABUL 6023

CN KIX 314

POL
CHG
ECON
CHRON
RF

E.O. 12065: RDS-1 8-7-99 (FLATIN, BRUCE A.) OR-M
TAGS: PEPR, PINR, PINS, AF, UR, GE
SUBJECT: (C) HIGH-LEVEL SOVIET VISITOR REPORTEDLY VISITED KABUL LAST OCTOBER

1. (C - ENTIRE TEXT.)

2. A SOUTH ASIAN AMBASSADOR AT KABUL HAS TOLD US THAT EAST GERMAN AMBASSADOR HERMANN SCHWIESAU RECENTLY REVEALED TO HIM THAT "THE FOURTH-RANKING MAN IN THE SOVIET POLITBURO VISITED KABUL LAST OCTOBER." THE SOUTH ASIAN DIPLOMAT THOUGH SCHWIESAU MIGHT HAVE BEEN REFERRING TO KIRILENKO.

3. DO EMBASSY MOSCOW OR THE DEPARTMENT HAVE ANY IDEA TO WHOM SCHWIESAU WAS REFERRING?

AMSTUTZ

BT
#6028

[illegible]
O ZUQMHR
DE RUEHAN #5866 2201430
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
O P 161432Z AUG 79
FM AMEMBASSY ANKARA
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 7795
INFO RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 3696
RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 1833
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 6133
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L ANKARA 5866

E.O. 12065: GDS: 8/8/85 (KUX, DENNIS) OR-P
TAGS: PEPR, IU, AF
SUBJ: (U) TURKISH VIEWS ON AFGHANISTAN

CN 362

POL
CHG
ECON
RF
CHRON

1. (C) -ENTIRE TEXT.

2. THIS IS AN INFORMATION MESSAGE; NO ACTION REQUIRED.

3. SUMMARY: COMMENTS FROM MFA OFFICIALS IN RECENT DAYS HAVE INDICATED THAT THE GOT'S PERCEPTION OF THE AFGHAN SITUATION ARE GENERALLY SIMILAR TO US ANALYSES. THE TURKS WELCOMED BREZINSKI'S STATEMENT AS EVIDENCE OF FIRM US INTEREST IN THE SITUATION. END SUMMARY.

4. DURING SEPARATE CONVERSATIONS WITH EMBOFFS ON AUGUST 7 AND 8, MFA SOUTH ASIA SECTION CHIEF MITHAT BALKAN AND DIRGEN FOR POL AFFAIRS HUSEYIN CELEM, WELCOMED BREZINSKI'S RECENT STATEMENT ON AFGHANISTAN. THE GOT PERCEIVES THE STATEMENT AS EVIDENCE OF US WILLINGNESS TO PLAY A MORE ACTIVE ROLE IN AFGHANISTAN. CELEM, HOWEVER, DOUBTED THAT THE STATEMENT WOULD DETER THE SOVIETS FROM MAKING "EVERY EFFORT" TO MAINTAIN A COMMUNIST REGIME IN KABUL.

5. IN CELEM'S OPINION, THE SOVIETS WILL NOT PASS UP THE "HISTORIC OPPORTUNITY" TO EXPAND THEIR INFLUENCE IN AFGHANISTAN. THE GOT DOES NOT FORESEE OUTRIGHT COMMITMENT OF SOVIET MILITARY UNITS, THOUGH CELEM BELIEVED SOVIET INVOLVEMENT MAY GRADUALLY ESCALATE IN THE FORM OF INCREASED MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND "ADVISORS". THE TURKS STILL HAD ONLY FRAGMENTARY REPORTS OF THE RECENT FIGHTING IN KABUL, BUT THEY BELIEVE THE TARAKI GOVERNMENT IS IN DEEP TROUBLE. CELEM BELIEVED THE SOVIETS CAN DO LITTLE TO MUTE KHOMEINI'S OUTSPOKEN OPPOSITION TO THE COMMUNIST REGIME IN KABUL, BUT THAT THEY WILL TRY TO EXERT DIPLOMATIC PRESSURE ON PAKISTAN.

6. OTHER TURKISH MFA OFFICIALS EXPERIENCED IN AFGHANISTAN HAVE RECENTLY EXPRESSED SIMILAR VIEWS. MFA MIDDLE EAST BUREAU SECTION CHIEF ALP KARAOSMANOGLU NOTED THAT AT THE TIME OF THE TARAKI COUP, THE GOT AND THE DAOUD GOVERNMENT WERE ABOUT TO REESTABLISH THEIR EARLIER TRAINING PROGRAMS FOR AFGHAN AIR FORCE OFFICERS. THE TURKS BELIEVE THAT THE REGIME HAS IMPRISONED MOST OF THE TURKISH-TRAINED OFFICERS OR PLACED THEM UNDER HOUSE ARREST, AND REPLACED THEM WITH RUSSIAN-TRAINED OFFICERS.

SPIERS

BT
#5866

BT
#4527

437

CN 437

POL
CHG
ECON
RF
CHRON

NNNNVV ESA214MJC956
RR RUQMHR
DE RUSBQD #8959 2210855
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
R 090831Z AUG 79
FM AMCONSUL PESHAWAR
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 522
PUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 958
INFO RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 645
RUSBKR/AMCONSUL KARACHI 596
RUDIC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 004
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 105
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 007
RUHQHQA/CINCAPC HONOLULU HI
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L PESHAWAR 195

CINCPAC FOR POLAD

E.O. 12065 RDS-4 08/08/95 (ARCHARD, D.B.) OR-M
TAGS: PEPR, PINS, AF, PK
SUBJ: (C) AFGHAN DISSIDENTS' RADIO TRANSMITTERS

REF: (A) ISLAMABAD 8629, (B) ISLAMABAD 8780, (C) STATE 203803

1. (C-ENTIRE TEXT).

2. ACCORDING TO AFGHAN-BORN AMCIT ZIA NASSERY, THERE SOON WILL BE A SECOND AFGHAN DISSIDENT RADIO TRANSMITTER, IN ADDITION TO RADIO ASMAR IN OPERATION IN THIS AREA. NASSERY IS CURRENTLY IN PESHAWAR IN CONNECTION WITH HIS NEW PUSHTUN-AMERICAN CLINIC FOR AFGHAN REFUGEES. (REFTEL A. ALSO, SEPARATE MEMCON WILL BE POUCHED.)

3 NASSERY CLAIMS TO HAVE BROUGHT WITH HIM FROM THE U.S. A SMALL RADIO TRANSMITTER WITH A RANGE OF 80 KILOMETERS. RADIO, WHICH OPERATES OFF AN AUTO STORAGE BATTERY, REPORTEDLY IS SMALL ENOUGH TO FIT INTO A SUITCASE. NASSERY WAS A BIT VAGUE AS TO ITS SOURCE, SAYING ONLY THAT HE HAD PICKED IT UP IN THE U.S. HE DID NOT OFFER TO LET ME SEE THE RADIO, NOR DID I ASK TO DO SO.

4. ZIA NASSERY WAS ALSO VAGUE AS TO THE INTENDED USE OF THE TRANSMITTER. IT WILL BE OPERATED IN THE BORDER ARREA, EITHER ON THE PAK SIDE OR IN A "LIBERATED" AREA OF AFGHANISTAN. THE RADIO, LIKE THE CLINIC HE IS ESTABLISHING, WOULD NOT BE AFFILIATED WITH ANY PARTICULAR DISSIDENT GROUP BUT WOULD INSTEAD BE "NEUTRAL." IT IS INTENDED FOR "HUMANITARIAN" PURPOSES, HE SAID.

5. GOVERNMENT OF PAKISTAN IS AWARE THAT NASSERY BROUGHT THE TRANSMITTER INTO THE COUNTRY, ACCORDING TO NASSERY.

6. THE DISSIDENT-CONTROLLED TRANSMITTER (RADIO ASMAR) WHICH HAS BEEN OPERATING SPORADICALLY FOR ABOUT A MONTH IS A PICE OF CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, NASSERY TOLD ME. REPORTEDLY, RADIO IS A JEEP-MOUNTED, RUSSIAN-MADE TRANSMITTER CAPTURED FROM THE AFGHAN ARMY AND MODIFIED FOR GENERAL BROADCASTS. RADIO IS CONTROLLED BY GUL BADEEN HIKMATYAR'S HIZB ISLAMI.

7. EMBASSY ISLAMABAD ADDS: THIS REPORT WAS WRITTEN IN PESHAWAR BEFORE POUCH CONTAINING COPIES OF REFS (B) AND (C) ARRIVED THERE; HENCE, CONSUL WAS NOT AWARE OF THAT EXCHANGE.

ARCHARD

BT
#8959

NNNN

2 AUG 78

011123

S E C R E T

NNNNVV ESB003BRA452
OO RUQMHR
DE RUEHC #4166/1 2132316
ZNY SSSSS ZZH
O 021224Z AUG 78
FM SECSTATE WASHDC
TO RUFHNA/USMISSION USNATO IMMEDIATE 8392
INFO RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL IMMEDIATE 5129
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN IMMEDIATE 5766
RUSPQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD IMMEDIATE 0820
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI IMMEDIATE 2210
RUQMRA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA IMMEDIATE 4264
BT
S E C R E T SECTION 1 OF 2 STATE 194166/1

ACTION:
POL3

INFO:
AMB
DCM
ECON2
PM
OR
ICA
SHIRAZ
CRU2 R8

LIMDIS

E.O. 11652: X-GDS

TAGS: PEPR, SA, IN, IR, AF, US

SUBJECT: UNDER SECRETARY NEWSOM'S TRIP TO SOUTHERN ASIA

MISSION MAY DRAW ORALLY ON FOLLOWING OBSERVATIONS CONCERNING UNDER SECRETARY NEWSOM'S JULY 8-19 TRIP TO SOUTHERN ASIA IN POLADS AUGUST 2:

1.A. AFGHANISTAN: AFGHAN OFFICIALS EXPRESSED THEIR DESIRE FOR FRIENDLY RELATIONS WITH THE UNITED STATES AND EMPHASIZED THEIR POLICY OF NON-ALIGNMENT. THEY SAID THAT THEY WERE REVIEWING VARIOUS ISSUES SUCH AS THE FRONTIERS WITH PAKISTAN AND THE WATER AGREEMENT WITH IRAN AND HAD NOT YET DETERMINED THEIR POLICIES. THEY STATED THAT WHATEVER THEIR DECISIONS THEY HOPED TO RESOLVE ISSUES WITH THEIR NEIGHBORS THROUGH NEGOTIATIONS.

B. ON INTERNAL MATTERS, THEY SAID THEY WOULD BE DRAWING UP A FIVE YEAR PLAN AND THAT THEIR FIRST PRIORITY WOULD BE LAND REFORM. THEY SAID THEY FAVORED COOPERATIVES OVER COLLECTIVES.

C. WHILE THERE IS GENERAL IMPRESSION AROUND WESTERN EMBASSIES IN KABUL THAT THE NUMBER OF SOVIET ADVISERS IS INCREASING, THIS WAS NOT MENTIONED BY AFGHAN OFFICIALS, ALTHOUGH THEY POINTED OUT THAT AFGHANISTAN HAD HAD GOOD RELATIONS WITH THE SOVIET UNION FOR SIXTY YEARS AND LOOKED FORWARD TO SUBSTANTIAL HELP FROM THE SOVIET UNION. THEY HOPED TO GET SUBSTANTIAL HELP FROM OTHERS AS WELL.

2

D. WE DO NOT DISCOUNT THE POSSIBILITY THAT SOVIET INFLUENCE MAY INCREASE BUT BELIEVE THE OVERTURES FROM THE NEW GOVERNMENT FOR FRIENDLY RELATIONS AND ASSISTANCE SHOULD BE RESPONDED TO POSITIVELY. THE US WILL BE CONTINUING ITS. PRESENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS IN AFGHANISTAN.

E. AT THE SAME TIME, THE SITUATION SHOULD BE REVIEWED BY THE US IF ITS PROGRAMS AND PERSONNEL ARE NOT GIVEN TREATMENT AND ACCESS COMPARABLE TO THOSE OF OTHER DONORS, IF THE AFGHAN GOVERNMENT DEPARTS FROM GENUINE NON-ALIGNMENT OR UNDERTAKES POLICIES WHICH CREATE PROBLEMS WITH PAKISTAN AND IRAN.

F. PAKISTAN, IRAN, AND SAUDI ARABIA ARE CONCERNED BY INCREASED SOVIET INFLUENCE IN AFGHANISTAN, BUT BELIEVE WESTERN COUNTRIES SHOULD CONTINUE PRESENCE THERE AND THAT COUNTRIES IN REGION SHOULD AVOID PROVOCATIVE ACTIONS WHICH COULD PUSH AFGHANS INTO GREATER DEPENDENCE ON SOVIETS. INDIANS TAKE MORE RELAXED VIEW, ALTHOUGH THEY ARE NOT HAPPY ABOUT INCREASED SOVIET INFLUENCE IN KABUL AND POSSIBILITY OF INCREASED INSTABILITY ALONG AFGHAN-PAKISTAN BORDER.

2. A. PAKISTAN: CONVERSATIONS WITH PAKISTANI OFFICIALS INDICATED THAT THEY ARE PERSUADED THAT THE SOVIET UNION NOW CONTROLS AFGHANISTAN AND THEY FEEL EXTREMELY EXPOSED AS A RESULT. THE PAKISTANIS ALSO REMAIN DEEPLY SUSPICIOUS OF INDIA, AND RESERVED TOWARD IRAN. THEY ARE LOSING CONFIDENCE IN THE WEST AND CENTO. GIVEN THESE FACTORS, THE PAKISTANIS ARE
IN THE PROCESS OF REVIEWING THEIR POLICIES, INCLUDING LOOKING AT A POSSIBLE ACCOMMODATION WITH THE SOVIET UNION AND OBSERVER STATUS IN THE NON-ALIGNED MOVEMENT. THEY SUGGESTED THEY ARE EXAMINING SUCH OPTIONS AS LEAVING CENTO IN ORDERTO REDUCE PRESSURES FROM THE SOVIET UNION.BUT NEWSOMWAS ASSURED BY GEN. ZIA THAT PAKISTAN WOULD NOT TAKE ANY PRECIPITATE ACTION.
B. ON NUCLEAR REP OCESSING ISSUE, PAKISTANIS INDICATED RELUCTANCE TO GIVE UP IDEA OF NUCLEAR REPROCESSING PLANT DESPITE OUR URGING THAT,IN LIGHT OF CHANGED AFGHAN CIRCUMSTANCES,PAKISTAN'S OWN POSITION MIGHT BE DIFFERENT AND THAT IF THE REPROCESSING ISSUE IS RESOLVED, WE CAN GET ON WITH PREVIOUS ECONOMIC AND MILITARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS. ZIA GOVERNMENT

DOES NOT FEEL IT HAS SUFFICIENT POLITICAL STRENGTH TO OVERTURN BHUTTO'S ORIGINAL DECISION TO ACQUIRE A REPROCESSING CAPABILITY.

3. SAUDI ARABIA/YEMENS: SAUDI OFFICIALS CONVEYED DEEP CONCERN OVER THE RECENT COUP IN ADEN WHICH THEY PERCEIVE AS FURTHER EVIDENCE OF A SOVIET EFFORT TO ENCIRCLE THEIR OIL-RICH PENINSULA WITH REGIMES HOSTILE TO MODERATE GOVERNMENTS. THEY EXPRESSED PARTICULAR CONCERN OVER WHAT THEY BELIEVE TO BE AN INFLUX OF FOREIGN TROOPS INTO THE PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF YEMEN FOLLOWING THE COUP. WE COMPLIMENTED THE SAUDI GOVERNMENT FOR ITS ROLE IN JULY 2 ARAB LEAGUE MEETING WHICH RESULTED IN A CONDEMNATION BY A MAJORITY OF LEAGUE MEMBERS OF PDRY'S ROLE IN THE ASSASSINATION OF NORTH YEMEN PRESIDENT GHASHMI AND FURTHER POLITICIAL AND ECONOMIC ISOLATION OF THE ADENI REGIME. WE ARE ALSO WORKING WITH THE SAG
BT
#4166

2 Aug 78 17 08Z

NNNNVV ESB004BRA453
OO RUQMHR
DE RUEHC #4166/2 2132318
ZNY SSSSS ZZH
O 012246Z AUG 78
FM SECSTATE WASHDC
TO RUFHNA/USMISSION USNATO IMMEDIATE 8393
INFO RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL IMMEDIATE 5130
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN IMMEDIATE 5767
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD IMMEDIATE 0821
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI IMMEDIATE 2211
RUQMRA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA IMMEDIATE 4265
BT
S E C R E T FINAL SECTION OF 2 STATE 194166/2

LIMITS

TO ACCELERATE DELIVERY OF ALREADY APPROVED US MILITARY EQUIPMENT TO NORTH YEMEN AND DO NOT INTEND TO RESPOND AT THIS TIME TO ANY PDRY INTEREST IN IMPROVED RELATIONS WITH US.

VANCE
BT
#4166

CONFIDENTIAL

VV USABCEMJC487
FP RUQMNB
DE RUSBKV #6251/1 2200745 CN 666
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
P R 160720Z AUG 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 5266 POL
RUQMGU/AMEMBASSY ANKARA 3693
RUSBGD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9177 CHG
RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 681
RUQMBA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA 365 CHRON
RUDIC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 1751
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1828 ECON
RUSBAI/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7246 RF
RUFNPS/AMEMBASSY PARIS 3217
RUQMNR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 481
RUHCHOA/CINCPAC
RUFNNA/USMISSION USNATO 33
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 1 OF 4 KABUL 6251

CINCPAC: ALSO FOR POLAD

E.O. 12065: GDS 8-15-85 (TAYLOR, JAMES E.) OR-P
TAGS: PGOV, PINS, PINT, AF
SUBJ: (LOU) NATURE OF THE AFGHAN OPPOSITION

1. (C - ENTIRE TEXT.)

2. SUMMARY: GROWING OPPOSITION TO THE KHALQI REGIME OF PRESIDENT NOOR MOHAMMAD TARAKI AND PRIME MINISTER HAFIZULLAH AMIN IS POSED BY MANY DISPARATE ELEMENTS WHO ARE MOTIVATED BY DIFFERING GRIEVANCES. FEARS REGARDING THE REPRESSION OF ISLAM AND RESENTMENT OF WHAT THEY PERCEIVE AS A SELL-OUT TO MOSCOW OF AFGHANISTAN'S NATIONAL SOUL ARE THE PRIMARY INGREDIENTS FUELING THE VARIOUS OPPOSITION GROUPS STRUGGLING FOR A DRASTIC CHANGE IN THIS REVOLUTIONARY REGIME. SHORT OF MEETING SOME DEMANDS FOR JUST SUCH A DRASTIC CHANGE, THE TARAKI-AMIN LEADERSHIP HAS LITTLE MANEUVERING ROOM AND FEW OPTIONS WHICH WOULD PRESENT VIABLE CHANCES OF REVERSING THE CURRENT TREND. HEIGHTENED COUNTERINSURGENCY OPERATIONS, THEREFORE, ARE PROBABLY ON THE HORIZON, COUPLED WITH A LARGER SOVIET EFFORT TO SAVE THE AFGHAN REVOLUTION ITSELF, IF NOT THIS PARTICULAR LEADERSHIP. DESPITE ITS SUCCESSES THUS FAR, THE OPPOSITION REMAINS FRAGMENTED AND ESSENTIALLY WITHOUT LEADERSHIP.

3. FORMIDABLE OBSTACLES CONFRONT THE INSURGENTS IN THEIR EFFORT TO OVERTHROW A DETERMINED, RUTHLESS, AND WELL-ARMED REGIME, AND THE OPPOSITION'S GOALS REMAIN GENERALLY UNARTICULATED AND VAGUE. NONETHELESS, A "VICTORY" BY THE OPPOSITION (WHICH IS BY NO MEANS ASSURED) COULD HAVE MIXED CONSEQUENCES FOR UNITED STATES' HUMANITARIAN, DEVELOPMENTAL, AND POLITICAL INTEREST IN THIS COUNTRY AND REGION. THE FALL OF A RADICAL LEFT-IST AND SOVIET-BACKED REGIME COULD HAVE POSITIVE REPERCUSSIONS FOR US THROUGHOUT THE THIRD WORLD BY DEMONSTRATING THAT OUR ADVERSARIES' VIEW OF THE "INEVITABLE" COURSE OF HISTORY IS NOT NECESSARILY ACCURATE. LIKEWISE, DESPITE THE PAUCITY OF SPECIFIC INFORMATION, AN OPPOSITION-LED REGIME MIGHT WELL BE MORE AMENABLE TO THE RETURN OF A U.S. PRESENCE IN THE DEVELOPMENTAL FIELD IN THIS COUNTRY. CONVERSELY, A REGIME BASED ESSENTIALLY ON THE "MUSLIM ENTALIST" TENETS OF ISLAM WOULD PROBABLY NOT PLACE HIGHEST PRIORITY ON SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC REFORM (E.G., THE "MANIFESTO" OF THE "ISLAMIC PARTY OF AFGHANISTAN" CALLS FOR THE REST POSITION OF "PURDAH," THE SUBJECTION OF WOMEN TO A LIFE OF SECLUSION), AND THE PROBABLY INEVITABLE WIDESPREAD VENDETTA AIMED AT KHALQIS WOULD HAVE NEGATIVE HUMAN RIGHTS IMPLICATIONS, NO MATTER HOW JUSTIFIED RETRIBUTION AGAINST SOME KHALQI OFFICIALS MIGHT APPEAR TO BE. ON BALANCE, HOWEVER, OUR LARGER INTERESTS, GIVEN THE DRA'S EXTREMELY CLOSE TIES TO MOSCOW, WOULD PROBABLY BE SERVED BY THE DEMISE OF THE TARAKI AND AMIN REGIME. END OF SUMMARY.

4. INTRODUCTION: SINCE THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF AFGHANISTAN (DRA) SIXTEEN MONTHS AGO, THE LEADERSHIP AND RANK AND FILE OF THE PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC PARTY OF AFGHANISTAN (PDPA) -- THE ONLY POLITICAL ELEMENT IN THE COUNTRY, WHOSE PRINCIPAL ROOTS LIE IN A SMALL GROUP IN THE MILITARY, A SEGMENT OF THE [illegible] INTELLIGENTSIA, AND URBAN YOUTH -- HAVE BEEN TRYING TO ALTER DRAMATICALLY AFGHANISTAN'S TRADITIONAL POLITICAL AND SOCIAL RELATIONSHIPS. GIVEN AFGHANISTAN'S POVERTY AND BACKWARDNESS, THIS "REVOLUTIONARY REGIME'S" GOALS WOULD PROBABLY, IN THEMSELVES, DESERVE POSITIVE SUPPORT FROM MOST [illegible]

VV E5AB1CMJ0494
PP RUQMHR
DE RUSBLK #6251/2 2280745
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
P R 160700Z AUG 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 5261
RUQMGU/AMEMBASSY ANKARA 3694
RUSBGD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9178
RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 682
RUQMRA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA 366
RUDIC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 1752
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1829
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7247
RUFNPS/AMEMBASSY PARIS 3218
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 402
RUHCHQA/CINCPAC
RUFHNA/USMISSION USNATO 34
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 2 OF 4 KABUL 6251

CINCPAC; ALSO FOR POLAD

OPPOSITION MOVEMENT WHOSE INSURGENCY OPERATIONS HAVE NIBBLED AWAY AT THE GOVERNMENT'S CAPACITY TO CONTROL THE COUNTRY OUTSIDE MAJOR POPULATION CENTERS -- ALTHOUGH THE REGIME CAN STILL RESPOND QUICKLY AND FORCEFULLY (AS DEMONSTRATED IN KABUL ON AUGUST 5) TO DIRECT CHALLENGES NEAR THE COUNTRY'S POLITICAL HEART. NONETHELESS, THE OPPOSITION, ALBEIT STILL FRAGMENTED AND GENERALLY LEADERLESS, IS WIDESPREAD AND APPARENTLY FUELED BY DEEPLY-HELD GRIEVANCES THAT HAVE CAUSED THOUSANDS OF INSURGENTS TO RISK ALL IN AN ATTEMPT TO OVERTHROW A REGIME WHICH PROFESSES THAT IT HAS ONLY THE WELFARE OF THE AFGHAN MASSES AT HEART.

5. PRINCIPAL ELEMENTS OF THE OPPOSITION EQUATION: THE OPPOSITION TO THE DRA IS NOT A MONOLITHIC AND COORDINATED INSURGENCY, SINCE A NUMBER OF DISPARATE ELEMENTS ARE STRUGGLING FOR VARIOUS REASONS FOR A DRASTIC CHANGE IN THIS REGIME. THE REBEL GROUPS ACTUALLY ENGAGED IN COMBAT AGAINST THE AFGHAN ARMY APPEAR TO DRAW THEIR MANPOWER FROM VILLAGES AND TRIBES, WHICH CONSTITUTE ANYWHERE FROM 80-90 PERCENT OF AFGHANISTAN'S POPULATION. THESE GENERALLY ILLITERATE SEGMENTS OF AFGHAN SOCIETY ARE TRADITIONAL FOES OF ANY CENTRAL GOVERNMENT AT KABUL, ALTHOUGH MANY ARE APOLITICAL IF LEFT ALONE. HOWEVER, SOME VILLAGERS -- FOR VARIOUS REASONS (E.G., ECONOMIC) -- UNDOUBTEDLY SUPPORT THE DRA, SINCE THE RURAL POPULATION ALSO SERVES AS THE GOVERNMENT'S MANPOWER POOL FOR ITS MILITARY ENLISTED RANKS. THUS, RESISTANCE, HOWEVER WIDESPREAD, HAS NOT YET COMPLETELY STYMIED THE REGIME'S ABILITY TO MEET ITS NEEDS FOR UNSKILLED TROOPS, ALTHOUGH PROBLEMS HAVE INDEED BEEN ENCOUNTERED.

TO THE OPPOSITION'S EFFORTS. RELATIVES OF THOSE WHO HAVE BEEN ELIMINATED OR OTHERWISE PERSECUTED BY THIS REGIME UNDOUBTEDLY SEEK RETRIBUTION, AS IS THE TRADITION IN THIS KINSHIP-BASED SOCIETY. THE LONGER THIS LEADERSHIP SURVIVES TO PURSUE ITS PAST POLICIES, THE LARGER THIS PARTICULAR GROUP WILL BECOME. DISGRUNTLED AND ISOLATED LEFTISTS (MOSTLY PARCHAMITES, BUT ALSO SOME DISAFFECTED KHALQIS) ALSO SEEK CHANGE, NOT LEAST OF ALL BECAUSE THEY BELIEVE THE TARAKI-AMIN TEAM HAS BETRAYED THE GENUINE SPIRIT OF THE REVOLUTION, AND HAS SQUANDERED THE INITIAL GOOD-WILL WHICH GREETED THE ADVENT OF A REFORMIST GOVERNMENT SIXTEEN MONTHS AGO. DISILLUSIONED ELEMENTS OF THE MILITARY, WHO MAY SEE NO END TO THE FIGHTING AND KILLING, REPRESENT A POTENTIALLY CRITICAL SEGMENT OF THE OPPOSITION, ESPECIALLY IF DESERTIONS AND DEFECTIONS INCREASE, OR IF FURTHER EXPLOSIONS LIKE AUGUST 5 OCCUR. THE OPPOSITION GROUPS HEADQUARTERED IN PESHAWAR REPRESENT DISSENT FROM THE FORMER "ESTABLISHMENT," WHO GENERALLY LOOK WITH DISDAIN UPON THE KHALQIS, MOST OF WHOM DO NOT TRACE THEIR LINEAGE TO THE ELITE CLASSES. IN THEMSELVES, HOWEVER, THESE PARTICULAR "LIBERATION FRONTS" PROBABLY DO NOT POSE A SERIOUS CHALLENGE TO THE DRA, AND FOR THE AFGHAN NATIONAL LIBERATION FRONT (ANLF), ET AL, TO PLAY AN IMPORTANT FUTURE ROLE THEY WILL PROBABLY HAVE TO SETTLE THEIR OWN INTRAMURAL DIFFERENCES, AND ESTABLISH SOME CONVINCING BONA FIDES FOR CARRYING OUT INSURGENT OPERATIONS NEARER THE POLITICAL HEART OF THE COUNTRY. GROUPS WITH LESS THAN OFTY GOALS ARE ALSO HARASSING THE GOVERNMENT, AS REGULAR BANDITS AND OTHER CRIMINAL ELEMENTS STEP UP THEIR OPERATIONS ALONG SEVERAL OF THE COUNTRY'S PRINCIPAL HIGHWAYS, THEREBY CONTRIBUTING IN NO SMALL MEASURE TO THE OVERALL BREAKDOWN IN LAW AND ORDER IN THE COUNTRYSIDE.

7. MAJOR OPPOSITION GROUPS OPERATING WITHIN AFGHANISTAN: MAJOR AREAS OF SUCCESSFUL OPPOSITION OPERATIONS HAVE BEEN: THE EASTERN PROVINCE OF NURISTAN (WHERE THE NURISTANIS FOR MONTHS APPEARED INTERESTED ONLY IN DENYING THE REGIME ACCESS TO THEIR RUGGED HOMELAND, BUT WHO MAY NOW ALSO BE ASSOCIATED WITH THE FIGHTING IN THE PANJSHIR VALLEY MUCH NEARER KABUL); PAKTAI PROVINCE SOUTHEAST OF THE CAPITAL (WHOSE OPPOSITION MOVEMENTS MAY BE MOST CLOSELY RELATED TO THE REFUGEES IN PAKISTAN, AS WELL AS TO THE VARIOUS "FORMAL" GROUPS (ESPECIALLY TO THAT OF GULBUDDIN HEKMATYAR AND SEYED AHMAD GAILANI) HEADQUARTERED IN PESHAWAR, AND WHERE EFFORTS MAY HAVE REACHED [redacted] CITIES OF GARDEZ AND GHAZNI); THE LUNAR-LIKE CENTRAL [redacted] OF THE COUNTRY (WHOSE HAZARA/SHI'A POPULATION, THE [redacted] RUNG ON THE AFGHAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL LADDER, IS

[redacted]

#0251

VV ESA217MJC511
PP RUQMHR
DE RUSBLK #6251/3 2280745
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
P R 160700Z AUG 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 5262
RUQMGU/AMEMBASSY ANKARA 3695
RUSBGD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9179
RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 683
RUSMRA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA 367
RUDIC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 1753
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1830
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7248
RUFNPS/AMEMBASSY PARIS 5219
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 403
RUHJHQA/CINCPAC
RUFHNA/USMISSION USNATO 35
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 3 OF 4 KABUL 6251

CINCPAC: ALSO FOR POLAD

PROBABLY FIGHTING IN ORDER TO AVENGE PAST REPRESSIONS SUFFERED AT THE HANDS OF PUSHTUN-DOMINATED CENTRAL GOVERNMENTS); THE AREA AROUND HERAT CITY (WHERE THERE HAVE BEEN SOME INDICATIONS THAT IRANIAN "INFLUENCE" OR "EXPERIENCE" MAY BE AIDING THE FARSIWAN AND PUSHTU INSURGENTS); AND, THE TURKOMEN AND UZBEK AGRICULTURAL REGIONS NORTH OF THE HINDU KUSH (ALTHOUGH THESE REGIONS ARE LESS HEAVILY-MANNED BY THE AFGHAN ARMY, THE FIGHTING HAS NOT REACHED THE PROPORTIONS OF THAT ALONG THE PAKISTAN-AFGHANISTAN BORDER). EVIDENCE OF COORDINATION OF THESE EFFORTS, HOWEVER, REMAINS ELUSIVE; AND, SO FAR AT LEAST, THESE SUCCESSFUL OPERATIONS HAVE PRINCIPALLY BEEN UNDERTAKEN BY LOCAL INHABITANTS FIGHTING TO DEFEND THEIR OWN TURF. IF THE INSURGENTS BEGIN MOUNTING MAJOR OPERATIONS OUTSIDE THESE INDIVIDUAL REGIONS (AS MAY BE THE CASE NOW WITH THE NURISTANIS), THE REGIME'S PROBLEMS MAY BECOME MANIFESTLY MORE DIFFICULT.

8. FUNDAMENTAL OPPOSITION GRIEVANCES APPEAR SUFFICIENT TO SUSTAIN LONG-TERM FIGHTING; TWO FUNDAMENTAL PERCEPTIONS TRANSCEND THESE "COMPLAINTS" MOTIVATING INDIVIDUAL OPPOSITION ELEMENTS, AND FUEL THE OVERALL INSURGENCIES TO A FAR GREATER EXTENT THAN ANY OTHER CONSIDERATION. THESE ARE THE VIRTUALLY UNIVERSAL PERCEPTIONS THAT THE DRA LEADERSHIP IS MADE OF OF "GODLESS COMMUNISTS," AND THAT THE TARAKI-AMIN TEAM HAS SOLD AFGHANISTAN'S NATIONAL SOUL AND FUTURE TO MOSCOW. FEARS OF THE ULTIMATE REPRESSION OF THEIR RELIGIOUS RIGHTS A-LA SOVIET CENTRAL ASIA (IT SHOULD BE REMEMBERED THAT MANY MUSLIMS FLED THOSE AREAS TO AFGHANISTAN IN THIS CENTURY IN ORDER TO PRESERVE THEIR RELIGIOUS INTEGRITY), AND TRADITIONAL AFGHAN HATRED FOR THE OVERLY POWER-

PRETTY HEADY STUFF WHEN MIXED WITH MODERN WEAPONS AND A WILL FOR REVENGE. THEY ARE EMOTIONS UNLIKELY TO DIMINISH RAPIDLY, AND ARE, LIKEWISE, EXTREMELY DIFFICULT TO STAMP OUT BY FORCE.

9. BY CONTRAST, THE REGIME'S PRINCIPAL REFORM PROGRAMS (REDUCING ILLITERACY, LAND REFORM, ELIMINATION OF THE TRADITIONAL "BRIDE PRICE," AND BANNING OF USURY PRACTICES) PROVOKED SOME SCATTERED OPPOSITION, BUT THE ONGOING INSURGENCY IS NOT PRIMARILY SUSTAINED BY HOSTILITY TO THESE PROGRAMS, NO MATTER HOW UNPOPULAR THEY MAY HAVE BEEN. WHAT SEEMS CLEAR IS THAT DEEPLY-FELT EMOTIONS ARE NECESSARY TO CAUSE EVEN AFGHANS TO TAKE UP ARMS AGAINST MODERN WEAPONS WIELDED BY A DETERMINED AND RUTHLESS GOVERNMENT, AND WHAT SUCH EMOTIONS DO, IN FACT, PREVAIL ON THE CURRENT AFGHAN POLITICAL SCENE.

10. FEW POLICY OPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE TO THE REGIME TO REVERSE THE PRESENT TREND: THE DRA LEADERSHIP APPEARS TO HAVE VERY FEW POLITICAL OPTIONS AT ITS DISPOSAL WHICH, IF ADOPTED, WOULD HAVE VIABLE CHANCES OF REVERSING THE CURRENT TIDE. THE GOVERNMENT HAS DECLARED A NUMBER OF ITS PROGRAMS (MOST NOTABLY LAND REFORM) "SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED," BUT THIS ACTION HAS HAD LITTLE NOTICEABLE IMPACT ON THE LEVEL OF FIGHTING, A DEVELOPMENT WHICH WOULD SUPPORT THE CONTENTION THAT THE REGIME'S REFORMS DID NOT REPRESENT ROOT CAUSES FOR THE GROWTH OF THE OPPOSITION.

11. TO ADDRESS THE RELIGIOUS ISSUE, THE LEADERSHIP HAS MOUNTED AN INTENSE PUBLIC RELATIONS CAMPAIGN, INCLUDING REPEATED ASSURANCES BY TARAKI AND AMIN IN THEIR PUBLIC SPEECHES THAT THE DRA IS ABSOLUTELY NOT OPPOSED TO ISLAM. MOREOVER, AN EARLY AUGUST CONCLAVE IN KABUL OF OVER ONE HUNDRED "ISLAMIC SCHOLARS" ISSUED A STATEMENT SUPPORTING THE "DEVOUTNESS" OF THE REGIME AND CLAIMING THAT THE DRA ACTUALLY IS THE "PROTECTOR" OF ISLAM. NONETHELESS, THIS PARTICULAR EFFORT MAY WELL HAVE COME TOO LATE TO CONVINCE THE MASSES THAT THE KHALQI REGIME DOES NOT HAVE THE REDUCTION OF ISLAM IN AFGHANISTAN AS ONE OF ITS PRIMARY GOALS.

12 MODIFICATIONS IN THE DRA'S RELATIONSHIP WITH THE SOVIET UNION MIGHT POSSIBLY MOLLIFY THE OPPOSITION TO SOME EXTENT, BUT IT IS DIFFICULT TO IDENTIFY MEANINGFUL WAYS THE KHALQIS COULD DO THIS WITHOUT RISKING THEIR OWN SELF-DESTRUCTION, SINCE THE SOVIET CONNECTION IS THE CRUCIAL SUPPORT FOR THE CURRENT LEADERSHIP. THUS, THE TARAKI-AMIN TEAM FACES THE QUANDARY THAT THE DRA PROBABLY COULD NOT SURVIVE WITHOUT EXTENSIVE SOVIET SUPPORT, WHILE AT THE SAME TIME, THAT VERY SUPPORT SERVES TO FAN THE FLAMES OF THE NATIONALISTIC OPPOSITION.

BT

#6251

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

15. AN OPPOSITION "VICTORY" WOULD HAVE MIXED BLESSINGS

[redacted] INTERESTS
[redacted] HAT
[redacted] ATE. A MORE TRULY
[redacted] ALLY ALSO BE WELCOME.
[redacted] IC DEVELOP-
[redacted] THE DEMISE OF THE
[redacted] INFORMATION ON THE SPECIFIC
[redacted] COUNTRY, ONE
[redacted] GROUP (THE "NATIONAL FRONT OF THE ISLAMIC RE-
VOLUTION OF AFGHANISTAN") HAS PUBLICLY ADVOCATED THE CON-
VOCATION OF A "LOYA JIRGAH" (THE TRADITIONAL AFGHAN SUPREME
COUNCIL CALLED TO DISCUSS MAJOR DECISIONS AFFECTING THE
COUNTRY), AND THUS OUT SUPPORT FOR DEMOCRATIC PROCESSES
WOULD BE SERVED, ASSUMING SUCH A MEETING WOULD INDEED EVER
TAKE PLACE.

16. CONVERSELY, THE AVAILABLE "MANIFESTOS" ISSUED BY SOME
OPPOSITION GROUPS CALL FOR A SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC SYSTEM
BASED ON THE "FUNDAMENTALIST" TENETS OF ISLAM, AND, THERE-
FORE, AN OPPOSITION-LED REGIME WOULD PROBALY NOT HAVE
SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC REFORMS (SO NECESSARY FOR THIS BACKWARD
COUNTRY) HIGH ON ITS PRIORITY LIST. THOUSANDS OF PERSONAL
VENDETTAS WOULD PROBABLY BE CARRIED OUT AGAINST SURVIVING
KHALQI OFFICIALS, THEREBY PROBABLY TARNISHING A POST-DRA
REGIME'S HUMAN RIGHTS RECORD, NO MATTER HOW JUSTIFIED RE-
TRIBUTION AGAINST SOME OFFICIALS MIGHT APPEAR TO BE. AN
UNFRIENDLY STANCE TOWARD THE USSR (NOT INEVITABLE, BUT CER-
TAINLY MORE PROBABLE GIVEN THE FORCES MOTIVATING THE CURRENT
OPPOSITION) COULD HAVE DESTABILIZING RESULTS FOR THE REGION,
ESPECIALLY GIVEN THE UNCERTAINTIES PREVAILING IN AFGHANISTAN'S
NEIGHBORING COUNTRIES. THIS EVENTUALITY, INCIDENTALLY, COULD
ENTER MOSCOW'S ASSESSMENT OF HOW FAR TO GO WITH THIS KHALQI
REGIME.

17. ON BALANCE, HOWEVER, OUR LARGER INTERESTS, ESPECIALLY
GIVEN THE DRA'S EXTREMELY CLOSE TIES TO MOSCOW, THIS REGIME'S
ALMOST OPEN HOSTILITY TO US, AND THE ATMOSPHERE OF FEAR IT
HAS CREATED THROUGHOUT THIS COUNTRY, WOULD PROBABLY BE
SERVED BY THE DEMISE OF THE TARAKI AND AMIN REGIME, DESPITE
WHATEVER SETBACKS THIS MIGHT MEAN FOR FUTURE SOCIAL AND
ECONOMIC REFORMS WITHIN AFGHANISTAN.

AMSTUTZ

BT
#6251

5

NNNNVV ESB856BRA429 CN 708
RR RUQMHR
DE RUFHMO #8485 2262881
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
R 161943Z AUG 79
FM AMEMBASSY MOSCOW
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 0149
INFO RUFHOL/AMEMBASSY BONN 8068
RUSBCD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 1229
RUFHLG/AMCONSUL LENINGRAD 0665
RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 0574
RUDTC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 0701
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 1529
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 3223
RUFNPS/AMEMBASSY PARIS 7735
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L MOSCOW 28485

POL
CHG
ECON
CHRON
RF

E.O. 12065: XDS 8/16/04 (GARRISON, MARK) OR-M
TAGS: PINT, MOPS, PGOV, AF, FR, UR

SUBJECT: SOVIET VIEWS ABOUT AFGHANISTAN

1. (C-ENTIRE TEXT)

2. THE FRENCH CHARGE IN MOSCOW, JACQUES DUPONT (PROTECT), MET RECENTLY WITH BOLDYREV, CHIEF OF MFA'S MIDDLE EASTERN COUNTRIES DEPARTMENT, AND GAVE THE FOLLOWING READ-OUT AT THE AUGUST 14 QUADRIPARTITE MEETING:

3. POLITICAL SITUATION IN AFGHANISTAN: BOLDYREV ADMITTED THAT THERE ARE DIFFICULTIES IN THE COUNTRY, BUT MAINTAINED THAT THIS WAS NOT SURPRISING BECAUSE THE AFGHAN REVOLUTION IS IN A TRANSITIONAL PERIOD. BOLDYREV SAID THE AFGHAN GOVERNMENT ATTRIBUTED THE EVENTS IN KABUL ON AUGUST 5 TO THE INTERFERENCE OF OUTSIDE POWERS, BUT HE ADDED THAT THE SITUATION IS NOW IN HAND. THE SOVIETS ARE VERY WELL DISPOSED TOWARDS AFGHANISTAN'S LEADERS; RELATIONS BETWEEN THE TWO COUNTRIES ARE EXCELLENT; AND THE SOVIETS ARE OPTIMISTIC ABOUT THE FUTURE OF AFGHANISTAN.

4. SOVIET INTERVENTION IN AFGHANISTAN: ASKED ABOUT THE POSSIBILITY OF SOVIET INTERVENTION, BOLDYREV SAID THE USSR IS OPPOSED TO ANY INTERVENTION IN AFGHANISTAN FROM ANY DIRECTION. HE REFERRED TO BREZHNEV'S NOVEMBER 1978 STATEMENT ON IRAN AS THE BASIC SOVIET POLICY STATEMENT FOR THE AREA AND SAID IT IS APPLICABLE TO AFGHANISTAN. WHILE STATING THAT THE 1978 SOVIET-AFGHAN TREATY IS NOT A MILITARY ONE, BOLDYREV ADDED THAT, IF THERE WERE A THREAT TO PEACE IN THE REGION, THE SOVIET UNION COULD NOT BE INDIFFERENT. ANY SOVIET ACTION, HOWEVER, WOULD BE IN ACCORD WITH THE UN CHARTER.

5. SOVIET PRESENCE TODAY: ASKED QUERIES ABOUT REPORTS THAT THERE WERE 4,000 SOVIET MILITARY PERSONNEL IN AFGHANISTAN, BOLDYREV SAID THE NUMBER WAS GROSSLY EXAGGERATED.

6. DRA'S POLITICAL FUTURE: DUPONT SAID THAT BOLDYREV, THROUGH HIS STATEMENTS THAT THE SOVIETS HAVE CONFIDENCE IN THE PRESENT GOVERNMENT, GAVE THE IMPRESSION THAT THE SOVIETS ARE NOT PLANNING TO RESHUFFLE IT. GARRISON
BT
#8485

SLDGELLLESA171MJC77C
PP RUQMHR
DE RUSBLM #6269 2310420
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
P R 181114Z AUG 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 5272
INFO RUQMGD/AMEMBASSY ANKARA 3698
RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 686
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9185
RUDTC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 1756
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1834
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7255
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 407
RUHQHQA/CINCPAC
RUSNAAA/CINCEUR
RUFHNA/USMISSION US NATO 38
ET

CN 783

POL

CHG

ECON

RF

CRHON

C O N F I D E N T I A L KABUL 6269

CINCPAC AND CINCEUR ALSO FOR POLAD

E.O. 12065: GDS 8-16-85 (TAYLOR, JAMES E.) OR-P
TAGS: PEPR, PINS, PINT, AF, UR
SUBJECT: (LOU) SOVIET OFFICIAL EXPRESSES CONFIDENCE THAT MOSCOW WILL PROTECT ITS CITIZENS HERE

1. (C - ENTIRE TEXT.)

2. SUMMARY: ACCORDING TO A SOVIET EMBASSY OFFICER, "ABOUT TEN" SOVIETS HAVE BEEN KILLED IN POST-REVOLUTION VIOLENCE IN AFGHANISTAN. THE SOVIET DIPLOMAT EXPRESSED CONFIDENCE THAT MOSCOW WILL DO "EVERYTHING NECESSARY" TO PROTECT ITS REPRESENTATIVES HERE. THE SOVIET DISPLAYED TESTINESS WHICH COULD REFLECT GROWING PRESSURES ON SOVIETS SERVING IN THIS COUNTRY, AS THE ANTI-SOVIET INSURGENTS APPEAR TO BE BRINGING THEIR ACT EVEN CLOSER TO KABUL. END OF SUMMARY.

3. DURING A CONVERSATION AT A SOCIAL OCCASION AUGUST 15, SOVIET DIPLOMAT ALEXANDER V. MOROZOV TOLD EMBASSY POLITICAL OFFICER THAT "ABOUT TEN" SOVIET CITIZENS HAD BEEN KILLED IN AFGHANISTAN SINCE THE APRIL 1978 REVOLUTION. REGARDING POSSIBLE FUTURE SOVIET ACTIONS TOWARD AFGHANISTAN, MOROZOV

GHANISTAN." MOROZOV [illegible] HOSTILE [illegible] POLICY TOWARD THE DRA, ESPECIALLY [illegible] OUTLINE [illegible] TO [illegible] FOR CREATING [illegible] IAPUMI REGIME. HE INSISTED THAT "[illegible] OPPOSITION" COULD BE HOSTILE TO THE SOVIET UNION, [illegible] HAD FOR YEARS, AT AFGHAN REQUEST, BE STREAMED, INCLUDING ALL KINDS OF ASSISTANCE TO VARIOUS AFGHAN GOVERNMENTS, AND MOSCOW IS NOW MERELY CONTINUING PAST POLICIES. MOROZOV CONCLUDED THAT THE PRESENT OPPOSITION TO THE REGIME IS "COMPLETELY IRRESPONSIBLE" AND DOOMED TO FAILURE SINCE IT IS BASED SO SIMPLY ON AN UNJUSTIFIABLY ANTI-SOVIET PRINCIPLE.

4. COMMENT: MOROZOV, GENERALLY ONE OF THE MORE AMIABLE SOVIETS HERE, WAS MARKEDLY MORE TESTY DURING THIS CONVERSATION THAN HE HAS EVER BEEN BEFORE. HE RELIED TO A GREAT EXTENT ON STANDARD CANT TO DESCRIBE THE SITUATION HERE, BUT HE SEEMED CLEARLY CONVINCED THAT AMERICAN POLICIES HAD DELIBERATELY CREATED A SITUATION WHICH IS PRECARIOUS FOR SOVIET POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC INTERESTS, AND DANGEROUS FOR SOVIET REPRESENTATIVES IN THIS COUNTRY. MOROZOV'S TESTINESS MAY HAVE BEEN ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE HEAVY PRESSURES ON HIM FROM HIS COLLEAGUES.

5. MOROZOV'S COMMENT REGARDING THE SOVIET GOVERNMENT'S COMMITMENT TO THE SECURITY OF SOVIETS IN AFGHANISTAN WAS MADE IN THE CONTEXT OF POSSIBLE DIRECT MILITARY INTERVENTION, AND HE SEEMED CERTAIN THAT THE SOVIET LEADERSHIP WOULD SEND TROOPS TO KABUL IF IT BECOMES NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE NUMEROUS "ADVISERS" AND OTHER OFFICIALS HERE. WE DO NOT KNOW, OF COURSE, WHETHER MOROZOV WAS BUCKING UP HIS OWN SPIRITS BY SAYING THIS, OR WHETHER HE MAY ACTUALLY BE PRIVY TO SOME KIND OF SOVIET CONTINGENCY PLANNING. IN THIS REGARD, IT MAY BE WORTH NOTING THAT, AT TIMES OF VIOLENCE IN KABUL (E.G., JUNE 23 AND AUGUST 5), THE SOVIET EMBASSY COMPOUND, AS WELL AS THE RESIDENTIAL AREA HOUSING MANY SOVIET FAMILIES, ARE IMMEDIATELY CORDONED OFF BY AFGHAN ARMY FORCES, INCLUDING TANKS AND OTHER HEAVY EQUIPMENT, A MOVE WHICH STRONGLY SUGGESTS THE REGIME IS AWARE OF THE POTENTIAL THREAT TO SOVIET CITIZENS POSED BY THE INSURGENTS.

6. FINALLY, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MOROZOV'S FIGURE OF "ABOUT TEN" IS THE HIGHEST NUMBER OF FATALITIES THAT ANY SOVIET OFFICIAL HAS YET USED WITH AN AMERICAN OFFICIAL. WE BELIEVE THE ACTUAL CASUALTY FIGURE IS PROBABLY CONSIDERABLY HIGHER.

AMSTUTZ

BT
#6269

5

NNNNVV PSB060MJC677
RR RUQMHR
DE RUSBQD #9324 2281145
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
R 161030Z AUG 79
FM AMCONSUL PESHAWAR
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 526
RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 548
INFO ZEN/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 961
RUSBKB/AMCONSUL KARACHI 599
RUDTC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 005
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 106
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 079
BT

CN 704

POL
CHR
CHRON
ECN
RF

C O N F I D E N T I A L PESHAWAR 0199

E.O. 12065: RDS-4 08/16/99 (ARCHARD, D.B.) OR-M
TAGS: PINR, PINS, AF, PK
SUBJECT: (C) REBELS DENY "SHADOW CABINET" RUMORS

REF: KABUL 5023, (B) PESHAWAR

1. (C) ENTIRE TEXT.

2. THREE AFGHAN REBEL REPRESENTATIVES WITH WHOM I HAVE TALKED HAVE DENIED THAT A REBEL "SHADOW CABINET" COMPOSED OF TOP DISSIDENT LEADERS HAS BEEN ORGANIZED. DENIALS CONTRADICT RUMORS FROM KABUL SOURCES WHICH WERE REPORTEDLY BASED ON BROADCASTS FROM REBELS' RADIO ASMAR.

3. I TALKED WITH HASSAN GAILANI, NEPHEW AND CONFIDANT OF SYED AHMED GAILANI, ON AUGUST 10, AMCIT ZIA NASSERY ON THE 11TH, AND HIZB-ISLAMI, AFGHANISTAN, NUMBER TWO LEADER AMINULLAH ON THE 14TH. ALL CONSIDER ANY DISSIDENT PROVISIONAL GOVERNMENT OR "SHADOW CABINET" MADE UP MOSTLY OF PESHAWAR-BASED LEADERS AS UNWORKABLE. NASSERY LIKENED SUCH A GOVERNMENT TO "PUTTING FIVE DIFFERENT ANIMALS IN THE SAME CAGE;" GAILANI'S THOUGHTS WERE EXPRESSED ALONG SIMILAR LINES. AMINULLAH, WHO TOOK USUAL HIZB APPROACH OF DENIGRATING THE OTHER GROUPS, SAID HIZB WOULD NOT JOIN SUCH A COALITION.

4. CLEARLY, THE LONG-STANDING ANTAGONISMS AMONG THE VARIOUS REBEL FACTIONS HAVE NOT DIMINISHED. EACH TIME I TALK WITH DISSIDENTS, A PORTION OF THE CONVERSATION IS SPENT IN DAMNING THE COMPETITION. MOST RECENTLY, INTER-GROUP HOSTILITY WAS CLEARLY DEMONSTRATED TO ME AT THE HOTEL KHYBER INTERCONTINENTAL SWIMMING POOL; WHILE MY FAMILY SWAM, I SAT AND CHATTED WITH NASSERY AND AN AFGHAN TRIBAL FIGURE. HASSAN GAILANI, AN ERSTWHILE FRIEND AND

S POOLMATE OF NASSERY'S STALKED UP WITH ARUBI SARBELAND, THE FORMER AFGHAN DIPLOMAT NOW IN GAILANI'S CAMP. UNKIND WORDS WERE EXCHANGED IN PUSHTU BETWEEN THE TWO SIDES. GAILANI ORDERED THE TRIBESMAN AWAY. TENSIONS WERE HIGH. I FELT AS IF I WERE IN THE O.K. CORRAL.

5. NASSERY LATER EXPLAINED THAT THE TRIBESMAN, A WAZIR FROM PA-TIA, WANTED TO LEAVE THE GAILANI FACTION AND HAD ASKED HIM, NASSERY, TO TAKE COMMAND OF A NEW GROUP. NEEDLESS TO SAY, GAILANI RESENTS BOTH THE APOSTASY AND THE POACHING. I CAUTIONED NASSERY THAT, AS AN AMERICAN CITIZEN, HE COULD EASILY RUN AFOUL OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES IF HE ASSUMES A LEADERSHIP ROLE AMONG THE REBELS. I SAID I HOPED HE WOULD CONSIDER THE MATTER CAREFULLY. HE DID NOT SEEM DISSUADED, HOWEVER.

6. "RADIO ASMER:" NONE OF THE REBELS WHOM I HAVE RECENTLY MET HAVE BEEN ABLE TO MONITOR "RADIO ASMAR" FROM PESHAWAR. NEITHER HAS MY ASSISTANT, MASSOD AKRAM, BEEN SUCCESSFUL IN PICKING IT UP ON THE TWO OCCASIONS WHEN HE HAS TRIED. FURTHER, THE WAZIR TRIBESMAN SAID HE COULDN'T HEAR THE STATION IN HIS VILLAGE WHICH IS NEAR MATUN (KOST) IN PAKTIA. THE DISSIDENTS DO ACKNOWLEDGE THE EXISTENCE OF THE RADIO. THEY ATTRIBUTE IT TO GUL BADEEN'S HIZB ISLAMI ORGANIZATION AND SAY IT IS A PIECE OF MODIFIED, CAPTURED EQUIPMENT. AMINULLAH OF HIZB STRESSES THAT HIS ORGANIZATION IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE TRANSMITTER. IT BROADCASTS ON 4.8 MEGAHERTZ, 65 AND 70 METERBANDS, BETWEEN 8 AND 9 PM PAKISTAN TIME, HE SAYS. ACCORDING TO HIM, HEAVY JAMMING BY TRANSMITTERS IN KABUL, JALALABAD AND TASHKENT MAKES RECEPTION HERE VERY DIFFICULT. ANY REPORTS EMANATING FROM THE RADIO OF WHICH THE REBELS ARE AWARE ARE RECEIVED SECOND-HAND AND COME VIA KABUL. IN THE CASE OF THE REPORTED "SHADOW CABINET," HOWEVER, THE MEN I'VE TALKED WITH HAD NOT HEARD OF A BROADCAST.
ARCHARD
BT
#0324

ZCZC VVV E0A17PPA543
PP RUEHME
DE RUEHC #7276 2311748
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
P 190355Z AUG 79
FM SECSTATE WASHDC
TO RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 9610
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 5256
INFO RUHJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 9018
RUFHEB/AMEMBASSY BERLIN 9575
RUSIOD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 6761
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 0546
RUQMHT/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 4151
ST
C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 217276

E.O. 12065:RDS-1 8/16/79 (BARRY, ROBERT L.)

TAGS: PEPR, PINR, PINS, AF, UR

SUBJECT: (C) REPORT OF HIGH-LEVEL SOVIET VISITOR TO AFGHANISTAN LAST OCTOBER

REF: (A) KABUL 6006, (C) MOSCOW 24253

1. (C - ENTIRE TEXT)

2. DEPARTMENT HAS NO REPEAT NO INFORMATION TO CONFIRM REPORT CITED REFTEL A. OUR RECORDS SHOW CHIRLENKO ON VACATION IN THE CRIMEA DURING THE FIRST THREE WEEKS OF OCTOBER, REAPPEARING IN MOSCOW OCTOBER 23. CHIRLENKO
ST
#7276

CH 731

PCL
CHG
ECON
RF
CHRON

NNNNVV ESA419MJC362
RR RUQMHR
DE RUSBLK #6309 2320925
ZNY SSSSS ZZH
R 200823Z AUG 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 5284
INFO RUMJPG/AMEMBSSY BEIJING 688
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9190
RUDTC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 1758
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1836
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7265
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 409
RUFHEB/AMEMBASSY BERLIN 36
BT
S E C R E T KABUL 6309
EXDIS

E X DI S

CN 814

RBK
CHG
CHRON

E.O. 12065: RDS-4 8-20-99 (FLATIN, BRUCE A.) OR-M
TAGS: PINR, PINS, AF, GE
SUBJ: (C) EAST GERMAN AMBASSADOR DEPARTS KABUL SCENE

1. (LOU) ON AUGUST 16, DR. HERMANN SCHWIESAU WAS EVACUATED FROM KABUL TO EAST BERLIN FOR EMERGENCY TREATMENT OF WHAT HIS EMBASSY OFFICERS DESCRIBED AS THREE SERIOUS FRACTURES IN HIS LOWER LEFT LEG. SCHWIESAU WAS TAKEN BY AMBULANCE TO BE PLACED DIRECTLY ABOARD AN AEROFLOT FLIGHT; THUS HIS DIPLOMATIC COLLEAGUES WERE DENIED AN OPPORTUNITY TO BID HIM FAREWELL. WE HAVE BEEN TOLD THAT HIS TREATMENT IN THE GDR WILL TAKE "AT LEAST SIX MONTHS."

2. (S) ON THE NIGHT OF AUGUST 12, WHILE SCHWIESAU AND THE A/DCM WERE DEPARTING A PARTY TOGETHER -- SHORTLY BEFORE THE CURFEW, THE EAST GERMAN SAID THAT HE WANTED TO SEE THE LATTER AS SOON AS POSSIBLE ABOUT AN URGENT MATTER. THE A/DCM REPLIED THAT HE WOULD CALL HIM THE NEXT DAY TO ARRANGE A MUTUALLY CONVENIENT TIME. WHEN THE A/DCM CALLED THE EAST GERMAN EMBASSY ON AUGUST 13, HE WAS TOLD THAT SCHWIESAU HAD BROKEN HIS LEG IN A HOUSEHOLD ACCIDENT THE PRECEDING EVENING AND COULD NOT RECEIVE VISITORS.

3. (S) COMMENT: SCHWIESAU WILL BE MISSED IN KABUL'S DIPLOMATIC COMMUNITY. EITHER OPERATING ON HIS OWN -- OR, MORE PROBABLY, AT SOVIET DIRECTION, HE KEPT HIS WESTERN AND THIRD WORLD COLLEAGUES "INFORMED" ABOUT SOVIET ATTEMPTS TO ARRANGE A POLITICAL SOLUTION TO THE AFGHAN INSURRECTION.
AMSIUTZ
BT
#6309

~~UNCLAS~~ ESA532SRA283
OO RUQMHR
DE RUEHC #0144/01 2322344
ZNY SSSSS ZZH
O P 201845Z AUG 79
FM SECSTATE WASHDC
TO RUFRNA/USMISSION USNATO IMMEDIATE 7034
INFO ALL NATO CAPITALS PRIORITY
RUEHBAC/AMEMBASSY CANBERRA 3282 CN 336
RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 9619
RUSBGD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 6779 POL
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 4161 CHG
RUSHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 5316 CHRON
BT EDON
S E C R E T SECTION 01 OF 02 STATE 218144/01 RF

E.O. 12065: GDS, 8/17/85

TAGS: PINS, PEPR, AF, UR, NATO

SUBJECT: POLADS DISCUSSION OF AFGHANISTAN

REF: USNATO 5615

1. (S - ENTIRE TEXT)

2. FOLLOWING ARE OUR COMMENTS ON SOME OF THE POINTS RAISED ORALLY AND IN ALLIED PAPERS DURING AUGUST 7 POLADS DISCUSSION OF AFGHANISTAN:

-- WE AGREE WITH CANADIAN REP'S OBSERVATIONS THAT AFGHAN REBEL MOVEMENT IS FRAGMENTED AND LACKS AN AGREED-UPON LEADER. THESE WEAKNESSES, ALONG WITH ONLY RUDIMENTARY LOGISTICAL SUPPORT AND LACK OF HEAVY WEAPONRY, HAVE PREVENTED THE INSURGENCY FROM BEING ABLE TO COORDINATE ATTACKS ON THE REGIME OR TO HOLD MAJOR TOWNS OR INSTALLATIONS FOR ANY LENGTH OF TIME. NONETHELESS, INSURGENCY CANNOT BE CALLED "INEFFECTIVE." IT HAS WHITTLED AWAY AT DRA CONTROL OVER THE COUNTRYSIDE AND NOW THREATENS THE HEART OF DRA POWER--I.E., THE MILITARY, THE MAJOR ROADS, AND URBAN AREAS. THE DRA STILL RETAINS MILITARY SUPERIORITY AS LONG AS THE ARMED FORCES (ESPECIALLY KEY ARMORED AND AIR FORCE UNITS IN KABUL) REMAIN WILLING TO FIGHT FOR THE REGIME AGAINST INSURGENTS AND MILITARY DISSIDENTS.
-- RE FRG REP'S INTEREST IN JULY CABINET RESHUFFLE, OUR VIEW REMAINS THAT IT WAS PRINCIPALLY DESIGNED TO ALLOW TARAKI AND AMIN MORE TIME FOR DEFENSE AND SECURITY MATTERS

AND DIRECT PERSONAL CONTROL OVER THE MILITARY. POOR MORALE AND REPORTS OF DESERTIONS AND DEFECTIONS WOULD BE SUFFICIENT GROUNDS FOR PLACING [illegible]. AND THEY MAY WELL HAVE CONCLUDED THAT [illegible] INSURGENCY [illegible] INCAPABLE OF [illegible]. WE DO NOT HAVE EVIDENCE THAT CABINET CHANGES WERE IN RESPONSE TO ANY USSR INSPIRED PLOT.

-- CANADIAN PAPER: RE PARA 4, WE NOTE THAT AFGHAN AND SOVIET MEDIA HAVE ONCE AGAIN STEPPED UP ACCUSATIONS OF PAKISTANI INVOLVEMENT WITH AFGHAN REBEL ACTIVITIES.

-- FRG PAPER: (A) WE WOULD WELCOME ELABORATION OF FRG'S FIGURES OF 3,000-3,500 SOVIET MILITARY ADVISERS. WE HAVE ~~SUBSTANTIATING~~ FIGURES OF ABOUT [illegible] MILITARY AND AN ESTIMATED 3,000 CIVILIAN ADVISERS. (B) WE ARE NOT AWARE OF ANY SUPPORTING EVIDENCE FOR THE STATEMENTS THAT THE SOVIET PRESS HAS INDICATED ACTIVE USE OF SOVIET TROOPS IN SUPPORT OF THE TARAKI REGIME MIGHT BE CONSIDERED OR THAT IT DESCRIBES AFGHANISTAN REGULARLY AS A SOCIALIST STATE.

-- TURKISH PAPER: WE ARE INTERESTED IN THE STATEMENT THAT THE DEFENSE CONSULTATION CLAUSE OF THE SOVIET-AFGHAN FRIENDSHIP TREATY WAS INSERTED AT THE REQUEST OF THE AFGHANS. COULD THE TURKISH REP ELABORATE ON THIS ASSERTION?

3. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

-- YOU MAY DRAW FROM KABUL 6251, WHICH IS AN ANALYSIS OF THE OPPOSITION TO THE TARAKI REGIME AS WELL AS A DISCUSSION OF POSSIBLE DEVELOPMENTS IN AFGHANISTAN. YOU SHOULD NOT RPT NOT PASS ON KABUL'S CONCLUSIONS ABOUT THE EFFECTS ON U.S. INTERESTS OR THE DESIRABILITY OF THE DEMISE OF THE TARAKI/AMIN REGIME.

-- WE REMAIN CONCERNED ABOUT SOVIET INTENTIONS IN AFGHANISTAN AND THE IMPLICATIONS OF SOVIET INVOLVEMENT THERE FOR THE REGION. RECENT INDICATIONS ARE THAT THE SOVIETS WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SUBSTANTIAL SUPPORT TO THE CURRENT REGIME. THIS COULD TAKE THE FORM OF MORE DIRECT INVOLVEMENT ON A GRADUATED BASIS.

-- THE GENESIS OF THE AUGUST 5 FIGHTING IN KABUL AS WELL AS THAT WHICH OCCURRED THERE ON AUGUST 15 REMAINS UNCLEAR. IT APPEARS THAT SOME MILITARY ELEMENTS AND PERHAPS CIVILIAN INSURGENTS WERE INVOLVED IN THE BALA HISSAR FIGHTING (AUGUST 5) BUT DETAILS ARE TOO FRAGMENTARY TO BE PRECISE. WHAT IS CLEAR IS THAT THE DRA CAN STILL COUNT ON ITS KEY UNITS (ARMORED AND AIR) TO COME TO ITS DEFENSE WHEN NEEDED.

-- PAKISTANI FOREIGN AFFAIRS ADVISER AGHA SHAHI HAS CANCELLED HIS MID-AUGUST TRIP TO KABUL. THE GOP HAS CITED RENEWED ANTI-PAKISTANI PROPAGANDA, ANOTHER AFGHAN INCURSION OF PAKISTANI AIR SPACE, AND THE DRA'S DECISION TO PUBLICIZE THE DEFECTION (THE PAKS SAY KIDNAPPING) OF A PAKISTANI DIPLOMAT IN KABUL AS REASONS FOR CALLI[illegible] AT LEAST [illegible]--TO THE MUSLIM-ISLAMIC [illegible] OF THE REGION. [illegible] VIEW IS ISLAMABAD IS [illegible].

NNNNX
U R ESA958MJC713
RR RUEHLR
DE RUSELK #6365 2341105
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
R 220946Z AUG 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 5336
INFO RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 694
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7280
RUSBGD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9199
RUDTC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 1767
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1845
RUFNPS/AMEMBASSY PARIS 3229
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 416
RUHQHQA/CINCPAC
RUFHNA/USMISSION USNATO 39
BT

CN 926

POL
CHG
CHRON
ECON
RF

C O N F I D E N T I A L KABUL 6365

CINCPAC ALSO FOR POLAD

E.O. 12065: GDS 8/21/85 (JAMES E. TAYLOR) OR-P
TAGS: PINT, AF, PROP
SUBJ: (LOU) CONTRARY TO DRA PROPAGANDA, "MASSIVE MARCHES" NOT TAKING PLACE IN KABUL

1. (C-ENTIRE TEXT).

2. SUMMARY: DESPITE RECENT DRA PROPAGANDA CAMPAIGN, "MASSIVE MARCHES AND DEMONSTRATIONS" IN SUPPORT OF THE REGIME ARE NOT TAKING PLACE IN KABUL, NOR WE PRESUME ELSEWHERE IN THE COUNTRY. MEETINGS WITHIN GOVERNMENT MINISTRIES HAS BECOME ONE FAVORITE WAY FOR THE LEADERSHIP TO PRESENT ITS LINE. THE CESSATION OF PREVIOUSLY COMMON MARCHES WAS PROBABLY THE RESULT OF GROWING NERVOUSNESS THAT GROUPS ON THE CAPITAL'S STREETS COULD GET OUT OF CONTROL. END OF SUMMARY.

3. ONE RECENT THEME OF THE KHALQI GOVERNMENT'S PROPAGANDA MACHINERY HAS BEEN THAT "MASSIVE MARCHES AND DEMONSTRATIONS" ARE TAKING PLACE THROUGHOUT AFGHANISTAN IN SUPPORT OF THE REGIME'S STRUGGLE AGAINST "ENEMIES OF THE COUNTRY," PARTICULARLY PAKISTAN AND IRAN. THESE STORIES GENERALLY INCLUDE LONG LISTS OF THE CITIES, TOWNS, OR VILLAGES WHERE MARCHES AND DEMONSTRATIONS ARE ALLEGED TO HAVE TAKEN PLACE.

4. IN KABUL, THE POLITICAL HEART OF THE COUNTRY, IF ANY SUCH MARCH OR DEMONSTRATION HAS ACTUALLY TAKEN PLACE, IT MUST HAVE BEEN A VERY PRIVATE AFFAIR, SINCE WE HAVE NOT SEEN ANY PUBLIC GATHERING OF A POLITICAL NATURE FOR WEEKS, AND CERTAINLY NONE SINCE BEFORE THE JUNE 23 VIOLENT OUTBREAK IN THE OLD PART OF KABUL. BEFORE THAT EXPLOSION, "SPONTANEOUS" MARCHES OF LETHARGIC AND DRAGOONED VILLAGERS AND BUREAUCRATS LED BY THE PARTY FAITHFUL HAD BEEN A FAIRLY COMMON OCCURRENCE. BUT OVER THE PAST TWO MONTHS, THIS PROPAGANDA DEVICE HAS BEEN SET ASIDE, PROBABLY BECAUSE THE REGIME HAS BECOME MORE NERVOUS ABOUT PERMITTING GROUPS OF EVEN BORED DEMONSTRATORS CONGREGATE NEAR SENSITIVE LOCATIONS IN THE CAPITAL. ALTHOUGH TRAVEL RESTRICTIONS IMPOSED ON US PREVENT AUTHORITATIVE COMMENT ON THE SITUATION IN THE OTHER MAJOR CITIES OR IN THE VILLAGES, WE SUSPECT THAT SUCH EVENTS ARE NOW RARE THERE AS WELL.

5. WE DO KNOW, HOWEVER, THAT THE REGIME IS PRESENTING ITS PROPAGANDA LINE WITHIN THE BUREAUCRACY VIA REGULAR MEETINGS OF VARIOUS MINISTRIES' EMPLOYEES WHO ARE "EDUCATED" BY AN AUTHORIZED PARTY REPRESENTATIVE. THE OVERALL IMPACT OF THESE MEETINGS IS UNKNOWN, BUT THEY DO KEEP PEOPLE OFF THE STREETS, WHICH APPARENTLY IS THE REGIME'S PRIMARY GOAL AT THIS POINT.

AMSTUTZ

CNN VV ESA234BRA997
PP RUCMHR
DE RUFHNA #5863/01 2351853
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
P 231856Z AUG 79
FM USMISSION USNATO
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 1732
INFO RUFHKK/ALL NATO CAPITALS
RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 0324
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 6440
RUEHBAC/AMEMBASSY CANBERRA 0115
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 0017
RUSBGD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 0077
BT

CN 986

POL
CHG
CHRON
ECON
RF

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 01 OF 03 USNATO 05863

E.O.12065: RDS-1 08/23/89 (GLITMAN, MAYNARD) OR-P
TAGS: PINS, PEPR, AF, UR, NATO
SUBJECT: (C) POLADS DISCUSSION OF AFGHANISTAN AND IRAN

REF: (A) STATE 218144, (B) USNATO 5615

1. (C - ENTIRE TEXT)

2. AT AUGUST 21 POLADS DISCUSSION US REP DREW ON GUIDANCE ON AFGHANISTAN CONTAINED REF A AS WELL AS INFORMATION CONTAINED IN KABUL 6251 AND TEHRAN 8225. HE POSED QUESTIONS IN FOURTH AND FIFTH TICKS, PARA 2 REF A TO FRG AND TURKISH REPS WHO SAID THEY WOULD CHECK WITH THEIR CAPITALS. REGARDING US QUESTION TO FRG ABOUT NUMBER OF SOVIET ADVISORS IN AFGHANISTAN, UK REP SAID LONDON'S ESTIMATES WERE 3,000 TOTAL ADVISORS OF WHICH 1,500 WERE MILITARY, I.E., BELOW US ESTIMATE AND CERTAINLY WELL BELOW FRG ESTIMATE OF 3,000 MILITARY ADVISORS.

3. CANADIAN REP AGAIN RAISED (REF B) QUESTION OF EVACUATION OF DEPENDENTS. OTTAWA DOES NOT BELIEVE THE SITUATION DEMANDS IT AS YET BUT IF WIDESPREAD FIGHTING DOES OCCUR, THIS VIEW COULD CHANGE. UK REP SAID THAT WHILE THERE WAS POSSIBILITY AT PRESENT OF PROBLEMS ARISING INADVERTIENTLY FOR FOREIGNERS, FOREIGNERS PRINCIPALLY AT RISK AT PRESENT WERE SOVIETS THEMSELVES.

4. CANADIAN REP NOTED THERE WAS STILL NO EVIDENCE OF COHERENT REBEL LEADERSHIP BUT THERE HAVE BEEN SOME REBEL SUCCESSES. REASON FOR THIS MAY BE, ACCORDING TO CANADIANS, THAT TRIBAL DIVISIONS HAVE BEEN PUT ASIDE BY REBELS FOR TIME BEING IN ORDER TO FIGHT TOGETHER AGAINST TARAKI REGIME. DUTCH REP SUPPORTED THIS ANALYSIS.

5. CANADIAN REP REPORTED ON CONVERSATION BETWEEN NEW IRANIAN AMBASSADOR TO MOSCOW AND CANADA'S AMBASSADOR FORD. NEW AMBASSADOR HAD SPENT TWENTY-FIVE YEARS IN EXILE BEFORE RETURNING TO IRAN WITH AYATOLLAH KHOMEINI. IN DISCUSSING SOVIET DISPLEASURE WITH IRAN, FOD REFERRED TO PAUSE IN GAS DELIVERIES. IN RESPONSE, NEW AMBASSADOR REFERRED VAGUELY TO VARIOUS KINDS OF OVERLAPPING CONTRACTS, BUT ADDED THAT THESE WERE PERSONAL AGREEMENTS WITH SHAH. USSR, AS OTHERS, WOULD HAVE TO PAY FOR DEALING WITH SHAH AND PARTICIPATING IN ARRANGEMENTS UNFAVORABLE FOR IRAN. ON ANOTHER SUBJECT, NEW AMBASSADOR SAID HE DOUBTED USSR WAS CONCERNED ABOUT IMPACT OF ISLAMIC "FUNDAMENTALISM" OF IRAN ON THE USSR. AMBASSADOR FORD IN ANALYZING THIS CONVERSATION FELT THAT IRANIAN AMBASSADOR WAS TRYING TO PUT BEST FACE POSSIBLE ON IRANIAN-SOVIET RELATIONS. HOWEVER, FORD FELT THAT "TROUBLE WAS BREWING".

6. UK AND DUTCH CIRCULATED ADDITIONAL WRITTEN CONTRIBUTIONS ON AFGHANISTAN. THESE ARE CONTAINED IN PARA 7 BELOW.

7. BEGIN TEXTS:

BEGIN TEXT OF UK PAPER:

THE SOVIET UNION AND AFGHANISTAN

1. IN CONTINUATION OF THE POLITICAL COMMITTEE'S EXCHANGE ABOUT RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN AFGHANISTAN, YOU, AND OUR COLLEAGUES ON THE COMMITTEE, MIGHT LIKE TO HAVE THE FOLLOWING SUMMARY OF SOVIET VIEWS WHICH WAS PRODUCED BY OUR EMBASSY AT MOSCOW.

2. THE SOVIET PRESS CONTINUES TO GIVE TARAKI AND AMIN JUST SUFFICIENT COVERAGE TO CONVEY THE IMPRESSION THAT THE PRESENT REGIME IN AFGHANISTAN IS IN CHARGE AND IS DOING A GOOD JOB. THE LULL IN PROPAGANDA AGAINST PAKISTAN WAS BROKEN BY A PETROV ARTICLE IN "PRAVDA" OF 28 JULY, WHICH TOOK UP AGAIN THE STANDARD THEME THAT THE PROBLEMS OF AFGHANISTAN ARE DUE TO OUTSIDE INTERFERENCE.

3. AN OFFICIAL IN THE SOVIET MFA RECENTLY GAVE OUR EMBASSY AT MOSCOW THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNT OF SOVIET POLICY. HIS STARTING POINT WAS THAT SOVIET POLICY REMAINED AS EXPRESSED IN THE JOINT STATEMENT SIGNED BY MR. BREZHNEV AND MR. DESAI DURING THE LATTERS VISIT. HE DID NOT DENY THAT THE TROUBLES IN AFGHANISTAN REPRESENTED AN EXPRESSION BY SOME AFGHANS OF DISAPPROVAL FOR THE PRESENT REGIME BUT CLAIMED THIS WAS NORMAL IN A REVOLUTIONARY SITUATION AND VOLUNTEERED THAT THE PROBLEM WOULD NOT BE RESOLVED QUICKLY.

HE WOULD NOT HOWEVER BE DRAWN ON WHETHER THE SITUATION WAS GOING TO GET BETTER OR WORSE IN THE IMMEDIATE FUTURE. THE OFFICIAL BLAMED THE PRESENT TROUBLES LARGELY ON THE REACTIONARY CLERGY IN AFGHANISTAN (IN CONTRAST TO CONCILIATORY COMMENTS ABOUT ISLAM - "THE KORAN WAS THE FIRST SOCIALIST WORK" - WHICH HE HAS OFFERED ON PREVIOUS OCCASIONS).

4. ON THE LATEST CABINET CHANGES THE SOVIET OFFICIAL PLAYED DOWN THE SIGNIFICANCE OF TARAKI AND AMIN TAKING ON THE DEFENCE PORTFOLIO AND HE SPECIFICALLY DENIED THAT WATANJAR HAD BEEN DEMOTED OR THAT HE HAD BEEN MOVED FROM THE MINISTRY OF DEFENCE TO REMOVE THE THREAT OF HIS ORGANISING AN ALTERNATIVE LEADERSHIP BASED ON ARMY POWER. IT WAS ONLY NATURAL THAT IN A DIFFICULT SECURITY SITUATION THE RESPONSIBILITY OF DEFENCE SHOULD BE ASSUMED BY THE PRESIDENT AND PRIME MINISTER. WATANJAR'S NEW RESPONSIBILITIES IN THE MINISTRY OF INTERIOR WERE STILL IMPORTANT.

5. THE OFFICIAL WAS SCATHING ABOUT THE US DECISION TO WITHDRAW DEPENDENTS FROM AFGHANISTAN. THE AMERICANS HAD BEEN THE ONLY ONES TO TAKE SUCH ACTION, AND HAD CREATED A WORSE ATMOSPHERE AND INCREASED TENSION.

6. FINALLY, THE OFFICIAL TOUCHED ON DOST'S TALKS IN ISLAMABAD. WHILE HE DID NOT GIVE THE IMPRESSION THAT HE HELD OUT MUCH HOPE FOR IMPROVED PAKISTAN/AFGHAN RELATIONS, HE REPEATED THE SOVIET VIEW THAT ALL COUNTRIES IN THE AREA SHOULD HAVE GOOD RELATIONS. ON IRAN/AFGHAN RELATIONS, HE SAID IN ANSWER TO A SPECIFIC QUESTION ABOUT THE MUCH PUBLICISED INTERVIEW BETWEEN KHOMEIMI AND THE SOVIET AMBASSADOR IN QOM THAT IT WAS STRANGE FOR KHOMEIMI TO CRITICISE SOVIET ACTIONS IN AFGHANISTAN: THE AFGHANS WERE NOT AFTER ALL IN THE SOVIET POCKET.

7. THE PUBLIC LINE FROM THE PRESS AND THE MFA THUS APPEARS TO BE THAT TARAKI AND AMIN ARE IN CONTROL AND THAT THE SOVIET UNION ARE CONTENT THAT THEY SHOULD REMAIN SO. NEITHER ON THIS LEVEL, NOR THROUGH SECONDARY SOURCES IN MOSCOW LIKELY TO HAVE GOOD ACCESS, HAVE WE RECEIVED INDICATIONS OF PLANS TO REPLACE TARAKI AND AMIN. THIS DOES NOT MEAN THAT NO SUCH PLANS EXIST. THE MORE WORRIED THE RUSSIANS AND THE MORE THEY MAY BE PLOTTING BEHIND THE SCENES, THE LESS LIKELY THEY ARE TO REVEAL THEIR HAND TO FOREIGN OBSERVERS IN MOSCOW. END TEXT.

BEGIN TEXT OF DUTCH PAPER:

KABUL BASED CONTACTS OF OUR EMBASSY IN TEHERAN CONFIRMED REPORTS THAT AN AFGHAN ARMY BRIGADE COMPLETE WITH ITS EQUIPMENT HAD DESERTED TO THE REBELS. THE SITUATION IN KABUL IS REPORTED TO REMAIN VERY TENSE AND IT SEEMS THAT THE REGIME EVEN RECKONS WITH A REGULAR ATTACK ON THE CAPITAL. CURFEW REMAINS WHILE TANKS ARE POSITIONED ON ALL CROSS-ROADS IN TOWN. THE TEHERAN TIMES OF THE 16TH REPORTED THAT AGAIN 32 SOVIET CITIZENS HAD BEEN KILLED (IN KADAHAR, SOUTH AFGHANISTAN). THE TEHERAN TIMES ISSUED THE NEWS THAT FOUR OUT OF SIX REBEL GROUPINGS (NATIONAL LIBERATION FRONT, JAMIAE ISLAMI, MOVEMENT FOR THE REVOLUTION, AND A FACTION OF THE HEZBE ISLAMI) HAD DECIDED TO UNITE UNDER THE NAME "FIGHTERS OF ISLAM".

THE GENERAL SITUATION SEEMS AGAIN TO DETERIORATE FURTHER FOR THE TARAKI/AMIN REGIME, AND LITTLE MORE THAN KABUL AND PROVINCIAL CAPITALS ARE UNDER EFFECTIVE CONTROL OF THE GOVERNMENT. ON THE OTHER HAND THE INSURRECTION STILL LACKS LEADERSHIP, COORDINATION AND A CLEAR POLICY AS WELL AS EXTERNAL HELP ON ANY LARGER SCALE. THIS MEANS AMONGST OTHER THINGS THAT THE REBELS PRESUMABLY WILL NOT BE ABLE TO RAISE A SUCCESSFUL ATTACK ON THE URBAN CENTERS NOW UNDER CONTROL OF THE REGIME. WHICH AGAIN MEANS THAT THERE IS NO IMMEDIATE DANGER FOR THE REGIME OF LOSING ITS PRESENT - BE IT VERY UNCOMFORTABLE - POSITION. MAYBE THE BIGGEST IMMEDIATE THREAT IS THAT OF THE ARMY, OR A LARGE PART OF IT (SEE ABOVE), TURNING AGAINST IT.

WITH THE REGIME ITS SOVIET ALLY FOR WHICH IS MUCH AT STAKE (IN THE WORDS OF GERMAN SPEAKING NOTES: "BY WINNING AFGHANISTAN THE DISTANCE SEPERATING THEM FROM THEIR GEOSTRATEGIC AIM THE INDIAN OCEAN HAS SHRUNK TO 500 KM".) MUST FEEL UNCOMFORTABLE. STEPPING UP ITS MILITARY INVOLVEMENT CONSIDERABLY, HOWEVER, HAS SERIOUS AND DISAGREEABLE CONSEQUENCES FOR THEM.

NNNNVV ECA2C9BRA227
PP RUCMHR
DE RUFHNA #5863/03 2351915
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
P 231536Z AUG 79
FM USMISSION USNATO
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 1734
INFO RUFHKK/ALL NATO CAPITALS
RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 0026
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 6442
RUEHBAC/AMEMBASSY CANBERRA 0117
RUGMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 0019
RUSBSD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 0079
BT

CN 986

POL
CHG
CHRON
ECON
RF

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 03 OF 03 USNATO 05863

- EVEN WITH A MUCH BIGGER SOVIET MILITARY PRESENCE IT IS UNLIKELY TO BE EASY TO PACIFY AFGHANISTAN
- FULL SCALE MILITARY INTERVENTION IS LIKELY TO HAVE SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES FOR MOSCOW'S RELATIONSHIP WITH IRAN AND, MAYBE MORE IMPORTANT, WITH PAKISTAN
- INTERVENTION MIGHT HAVE A NEGATIVE EFFECT ON NON-ALIGNED COUNTRIES, ESPECIALLY IN ASIA
- INTERVENTION WOULD HARM MOSCOW'S POSITION IN THE ARAB WORLD
- INTERVENTION WOULD INFLUENCE CHINA'S POSITION ON THE CONTINENT
- INTERVENTION WILL HAVE CERTAIN REPERCUSSIONS IN WASHINGTON, WHICH, WITH SALT II STILL UNRATIFIED, MAY BE TAKEN SERIOUSLY.

AS VIRTUALLY ALL CIRCULATED DOCUMENTS POINT OUT THE BEST SOLUTION FOR MOSCOW MIGHT BE A POLITICAL ONE: A CHANGE OF REGIME TOWARDS ONE WITH A BROADER BASIS, BUT STILL "REVOLUTIONARY" AND LOYAL TO MOSCOW. THE PROBLEM HERE SEEMS TO BE THAT IT IS DIFFICULT TO SEE HOW ANY GOVERNMENT WHICH IS COMMUNIST, ANTI ISLAM AND, ABOVE ALL, PRO USSR WOULD HAVE BROADLY BASED POPULAR BACKING.

OUR EMBASSY IN MOSCOW REPORTED ON CERTAIN INDICATIONS THAT THE SOVIET LEADERSHIP WAS ALREADY PREPARING PUBLIC OPINION FOR POSSIBLE POLITICAL MILITARY DEVELOPMENTS WHICH MIGHT LESSEN SOVIET INFLUENCE IN AFGHANISTAN: IN A PRAVDA ARTICLE OF JULY 28, UNLIKE PREVIOUSLY, NO MENTION HAS BEEN MADE OF THE FACT THAT AFGHANISTAN AND THE USSR ARE NEIGHBOURING STATES; WHILE PRAVDA OF AUGUST 7 REPORTED EXTENSIVELY ON THE CLASHES IN KABUL. OUR EMBASSY'S CONCLUSION IS THAT MOSCOW, FACED WITH DIFFICULT OPTIONS, MIGHT WATCH THE TARAKI/AMIN REGIME BEING TOPPLED WITHOUT INTERVENING."

WHATEVER THE OUTCOME, MOSCOW SEEMS TO HAVE REACHED CROSSROADS AND WILL HAVE TO MAKE A CHOICE: EITHER LIMIT ITS INTERFERENCE AND RUN CERTAIN RISKS AS FAR AS SOVIET INFLUENCE IN AFGHANISTAN IS CONCERNED, OR GO THE "VIETNAM WAY". THE IMPORTANCE OF AFGHANISTAN FOR MOSCOW NEEDS NO FURTHER EXPLANATIONS.

THE FACT THAT AFGHANISTAN IS A BORDER STATE OF THE USSR CAN HARDLY BE OVEREMPHASIZED. REPORTS FROM OUR EMBASSY IN ISLAMABAD CONTINUE TO HAMMER ON THE FACT THAT PAKISTANI OFFICIALS WITHOUT EXCEPTION BRAND AS WISHFUL THINKING ALL WESTERN PHILOSOPHIES WHICH RECKON WITH THE POSSIBILITY THAT MOSCOW MIGHT CONSIDER LOOSENING ITS HOLD ON AFGHANISTAN.

AS TO THE POPULAR COMPARISON WITH US INVOLVEMENT IN VIETNAM: MANY DIFFERENCES ARE OBVIOUS, AMONGST WHICH:

- THE GEOGRAPHICAL POSITION OF AFGHANISTAN AND THE IMPLICATIONS THIS HAS FOR EASY LOGISTICS
- THE FACT THAT THE REBELLION SO FAR LACKS LEADERSHIP, COHESION AND POLICY
- THE FACT THAT THE REBELLION SO FAR HAS NO IMPORTANT EXTERNAL SUPPORT.END TEXT. GLITMAN
BT
#5263

PDC (Amb Smith)
CHRON

000980

V ESA242BRA276
PP RUEHC
DE RUEHC #1826 2352306
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
O P 232204Z AUG 79
FM SECSTATE WASHDC
TO RUFBOD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD IMMEDIATE 6821
INFO RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL PRIORITY 9653
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW PRIORITY 5495
RUFNGV/USMISSION GENEVA 1525
RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 9141
RUCMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 4218
RUSBOD/AMCONSUL PESHAWAR 0782
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7638
RUEHDT/USMISSION USUN NEW YORK 4159
RUFHAU/AMEMBASSY VIENNA 8404
ST
C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 221826

STADIS/ NNNN IMDIS

CN 980

CHG
CHRON

STADIS
LIMDIS

E.O. 12065: GDS, 8/23/85 (COON, JANE A.), NEA

TAGS: SREF, SHUM, PEPR, AF, US, PK

SUBJECT: (LOU) AFGHAN REFUGEE SITUATION IN PAKISTAN

REFS: (A) ISLAMABAD 8335, (B) GENEVA 13234

1. (C - ENTIRE TEXT)

2. THANKS TO COMPREHENSIVE REPORTING FROM EMBASSY AND CONSULATE PESHAWAR, DEPARTMENT IS WELL AWARE OF GROWING PROBLEMS FACED BY GOVERNMENT OF PAKISTAN (GOP) IN CARING FOR INCREASING NUMBERS OF AFGHAN REFUGEES. WE ALSO UNDERSTAND THAT GOP HAS BEEN EXPLORING WITH THE UNHCR WAYS IN WHICH INTERNATIONAL ASSISTANCE COULD BE MADE AVAILABLE TO HELP THOSE REFUGEES, WHICH BY SOME ACCOUNTS NOW TOTAL 150,000 TO 200,000. WE REALIZE THAT THERE ARE POLITICAL SENSITIVITIES INVOLVED ON THE PART OF ALL CONCERNED PARTIES, ESPECIALLY THE PAKISTANIS, AFGHANS AND THE SOVIETS.

3. FOR OUR PART, WE BELIEVE WE HAVE A HUMANITARIAN CONCERN IN SEEING THAT ADEQUATE ASSISTANCE IS PROVIDED TO THOSE REFUGEES AND WE THINK THIS EFFORT SHOULD BE AN INTERNATIONAL ONE. WE WOULD LIKE THE UNHCR TO MOVE MORE EXPEDITIOUSLY TOWARD INITIATING A PROGRAM OF ASSISTANCE. NATURALLY, WHATEVER IS UNDERTAKEN MUST MEET WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE GOP.

4. DEPTOFF RON DAVIDSON (S/R) WILL BE IN GENEVA THE WEEK OF SEPTEMBER 3 AND PLANS TO CONSULT WITH UNHCR ON THE AFGHAN REFUGEE QUESTION. HIS VISIT WILL BE EXPLORATORY AND HE WILL ATTEMPT TO OBTAIN MORE INFORMATION REGARDING UNHCR'S ESTIMATE OF THE NEEDS OF THE REFUGEES. SINCE USG HAS FUNDING LIMITATIONS, HE WILL NOT BE ABLE TO MAKE ANY SPECIFIC COMMITMENTS. WE HAVE ALREADY BEEN TOLD THAT A UNHCR APPEAL ON BEHALF OF THE AFGHAN REFUGEES IS LIKELY.

5. SO THAT DAVIDSON HAS AS MUCH BACKGROUND AS POSSIBLE, WE WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR SUMMARIZING THE INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO YOU AND YOUR VIEWS ON SEVERAL QUESTIONS, INCLUDING: (A) WHAT ARE CONDITIONS REALLY LIKE FOR THE REFUGEES? (B) HOW MANY ARE IN REFUGEE CAMPS AS OPPOSED TO TRIBAL VILLAGES AND NOMADIC TENT CAMPS? (C) WHAT HARDSHIPS DO THE REFUGEES FACE IN THE CONTEXT OF THE VERY PRIMITIVE LIVES THEY HAVE TRADITIONALLY LED? (D) HOW WILL THE ONSET OF WINTER WEATHER AFFECT THEIR LIVING CONDITIONS? (E) HOW MUCH OF A FINANCIAL BURDEN IS THE CARE OF THE REFUGEES FOR THE GOP? (F) WHAT ARE LIKELY TO BE GOP ATTITUDES TOWARD PRIVATE VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATION (PVO) INVOLVEMENT IN ASSISTING THE REFUGEES, INCLUDING ACTIVE PARTICIPATION BY AMERICANS IN THEIR ACTIVITIES? (G) S OULD WE CONSIDER ASKING THE GOP WHETHER THEY BELIEVE WE CAN PLAY A USEFUL ROLE IN FOCUSING INTERNATIONAL ATTENTION ON THE REFUGEE PROBLEM? AND (H) SHOULD U.S. PERSONNEL IN PAKISTAN CONTINUE TO AVOID VISITS TO THE

REFUGEE AREAS WHICH WE HAVE THOUGHT UNWISE BECAUSE OF THE POSSIBILITY OUR MOTIVES COULD BE MISINTERPRETED?

6. EMBASSY IS REQUESTED TO PROVIDE A RESPONSE PRIOR TO AUGUST 31 AND SLUG IT FOR DAVIDSON IN VIENNA AND GENEVA.

7. FOR KABUL: WE WOULD LIKE TO HAVE YOUR ASSESSMENT OF DRA VIEWS TOWARD POSSIBLE UNHCR ASSISTANCE TO THE AFGHAN REFUGEES IN PAKISTAN AS WELL AS TOWARD OUR PLAYING A MORE ACTIVE ROLE IN STIMULATING THE UNHCR TO THIS END.

8. FOR MOSCOW: WE WONDER WHAT ATTITUDE THE SOVIETS WILL TAKE TOWARD A UNHCR ROLE IN THIS SITUATION. IS MOSCOW LIKELY ACTIVELY TO OPPOSE UNHCR INVOLVEMENT?

9. COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE INVITED FROM ALL ADDRESSEES. CHRISTOPHER

BT

#1826

NNNNVV ESA243

PP RUESCK

ESA367MJC345

00 RUGCHR
DE RUSEL K #6400 2370750
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
O P 250733Z AUG 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUE C/SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5350
INFO RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING PRIORITY 0844
RUSEQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD PRIORITY 9205
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW PRIORITY 1850
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI PRIORITY 7285
RUSBOD/AMCONSUL PESHAWAR PRIORITY 1323
RUCMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN PRIORITY 0421
RUFHAU/AMEMBASSY VIENNA PRIORITY 0143
RUEHDT/USMISSION USUN NEW YORK 0931
RT

CONFIDENTIAL KABUL 6400

STADIS

LIMDIS

E.O. 12065: GDS 8/25/85 (KLATIN, BRUCE A.) OR-M
TAGS: SREF, SHUM, PEPR, AF, US, PK, UN
SUBJ: (LOU) AFGHAN REFUGEE SITUATION IN PAKISTAN

REF: STATE 221826

1. (C - ENTIRE TEXT)

2. RE THE DEPT'S QUESTION IN PARAGRAPH 7 OF THE REFTEL, WE CAN EXPECT THE KHALQI REGIME TO OPPOSE UNHCR ASSISTANCE TO THE AFGHAN REFUGEES IN PAKISTAN. SINCE THE EXPIRATION OF THE AMNESTY CAMPAIGN KABUL DIRECTED AT THE REFUGEES SOME MONTHS AGO, THE DRA HAS REPEATEDLY STATED THAT IT DOES NOT RECOGNIZE THESE EXILES AS "REFUGEES," REFERRING TO THEM INSTEAD AS "CRIMINALS" WHO ARE BEING EXPLOITED BY "REACTIONARY FORCES" IN PAKISTAN TO ATTACK AFGHANISTAN FROM SAFEHAVEN BASED BEYOND THE DURAND LINE.

3. WHEN THE IDEA OF UNHCR ASSISTANCE FOR THE REFUGEES WAS RAISED TENTATIVELY SOME MONTHS AGO, THE DRA REACTED STRONGLY AGAINST THE POSSIBILITY OF THE UN'S SO "INSULTING" A UN MEMBER. AT THAT TIME, LOCAL PAKISTAN EMBASSY OFFICIALS INDICATED THAT PAKISTAN, NOT WANTING TO RILE THE TOUCHY AFGHANS ANY FURTHER, HAD DECIDED NOT TO PRESS FURTHER FOR UNHCR ASSISTANCE.

4. DURING A RECENT CONVERSATION WITH THE A/DCM, SOVIET MINISTER-COUNSELOR VASSILIY SAFRONCHUK MENTIONED THAT HE HAD HEARD THAT THE UNHCR WAS CONSIDERING ASSISTANCE TO THE AFGHAN REFUGEES IN PAKISTAN. SAFRONCHUK OBSERVED THAT THE DRA WOULD FIND THIS UN INVOLVEMENT UNACCEPTABLE.

5. COMMENT: ALTHOUGH THIS EMBASSY ENDORSES THE IDEA OF UNHCR SUPPORT FOR THE EXPENSIVE REFUGEE-RELIEF PROGRAM IN PAKISTAN, WE RECOMMEND THAT, IF POSSIBLE, THE USG NOT BE SEEN AS PLAYING AN ACTIVE ROLE IN STIMULATING UNHCR INVOLVEMENT. THIS WOULD ONLY CONSTITUTE FURTHER "PROOF" OF WHAT THE DRA REGARDS AS HOSTILE USG INTENT AGAINST THE KHALQI REGIME. THE DRA WOULD FIND IT MORE DIFFICULT TO CONTEND WITH MUSLIM OR NONALIGNED (E.G., SAUDI ARABIA OR INDIA) URGING THAT THE UNHCR PROVIDE HUMANITARIAN HELP. ADDTLL

MMNNVV ESA114MJC243
OO RUSMHR
DE RUSBLK #6634 2451145
ZNY SSSSS ZZH
O P 021127Z SEP 85
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5463
INFO RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING PRIORITY 0713
RUSSQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9239
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1972
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7328
RUCMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 9442
PUEKJCR/DIA WASHDC//SWS
BT
S E C R E T KABUL 6634

SYD IS

NOFORN

001374

E X D I S

CN 1374

CHRG'

CHRN

E.O. 12365: GDS 8/13/85 (FLATIN, BRUCE A.) OR-M
TAGS: PEPR, PINR, MASS, PINR, AF, UR
SUBJ: (S) PAVLOVSKIY MISSION TO KABUL

REF: STATE 228642 (NOTAL)

1. (S - ENTIRE TEXT)

2. GENERAL PAVLOVSKIY, COMMANDER OF SOVIET GROUND FORCES, AND TWELVE OTHER SOVIET GENERALS HAVE BEEN AT KABUL SINCE AUGUST 17 UNDER VERY TIGHT SECRECY AND HEAVY SECURITY PROTECTION. TRUSTED AFGHAN OFFICIALS HAVE BEEN TOLD THAT THE SOVIET MISSION IS HERE FOR "FACT-FINDING" PURPOSES. PRIME MINISTER AND ACTING DEFENSE MINISTER HAFIZULLAH AMIN HAS DIRECTED THAT LOWER-RANKING OFFICIALS OF THE DEFENSE MINISTRY ARE EMPOWERED TO SIGN ROUTINE AGREEMENTS WITH THE VISITING SOVIET TEAM.

3. COMMENT: THE EMBASSY WOULD PREFER TO AWAIT FURTHER INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION AND EVALUATION BEFORE SPECULATING TOO MUCH ABOUT THE PRIMARY MISSION OF THE SOVIET TEAM. HOWEVER, THE SPECIAL AND SENIOR MILITARY RESPONSIBILITY OF ITS LEADER, THE ALREADY LENGTHY DURATION OF THE VISIT, AND THE FACT THAT SEVERAL "QUID-PRO-QUO-TYPE AGREEMENTS ARE APPARENTLY BEING "NEGOTIATED," SUGGEST THAT ONE POSSIBLE REASON FOR PAVLOVSKIY'S PRESENCE HERE COULD BE THAT THE USSR IS LAYING THE DETAILED CONTINGENCY GROUNDWORK FOR THE FUTURE INTERVENTION OF SOVIET FORCES IN AFGHANISTAN, SHOULD MOSCOW EVENTUALLY DECIDE THAT THAT STEP IS NECESSARY. ON THE OTHER HAND, IT IS CONCEIVABLE THAT PAVLOVSKIY IS HERE PRINCIPALLY TO PROVIDE EXPERT, TOP-LEVEL GUIDANCE ON COUNTER-INSURGENCY OPERATIONS TO THE AFGHAN MINISTRY OF DEFENSE. AMSTUTZ

BT
#6634

JDVV ESA396MJC230
RR RUOMHR
DE RUSBLK #6672/1 2490445
ZNY SSSSS ZZH
R 0623442 SEP 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEH/SECSTATE WASHD C 5499
INFO RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 721
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9253
RUOMRA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA 377
RUDTC /AMEMBASSY LONDON 1792
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1883
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7346
RUFNSPS/AMEMBASSY PARIS 3251
RUOMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 452
RUFHNA/USMISSION USNATO 051
RUHOHOA/ CINCPAC
RUSNAAA/CINCEUR
BT
SECRET SECTION 1 OF 3 KABUL 6672

NOFORN
CINCRAC: ALSO FOR POLAD
CINCEUR: ALSO FOR POLAD

E.O. 12065:GDS 9-4-85 (FLATIN, BRUCE A.) OR-M
TAGS: PEPR, PINS, MOPS, AF, UR
SUBJECT: (C) AN ASSESSMENT OF SOVIET INFLUENCE AND INVOLVEMENT IN AFGHANISTAN

1. (S- ENTIRE TEXT.)

2. SUMMARY: AS THE AFGHAN INSURRECTION HAS PROGRESSIVELY SPREAD AND INCREASED IN INTENSITY, THE KHALQI REGIME HAS BECOME EVER MORE DEPENDENT UPON SOVIET MATERIAL, ECONOMIC, AND ADVISORY SUPPORT. WHETHER THE USSR WILL EVENTUALLY HAVE TO COMMIT COMBAT FORCES HERE IS STILL AND OPEN QUESTION. AS THE USSR HAS INCREASED ITS ANTE IN AFGHANISTAN, ITS POLITICAL LEVERAGE ON THE KHALQI LEADERSHIP HAS ALSO GROWN. FOR BETTER OR FOR WORSE, THE TWO SIDES, AT THE MOMENT AT LEAST, APPEAR TO HAVE DECIDED TO RIDE OUT THE CURRENT STORM TOGETHER. END OF SUMMARY.

3. THE SOVIET MILITARY PRESENCE IN AFGHANISTAN: AS THE KHALQI EFFORT AGAINST THE AFGHAN INSURGENCY CONTINUES TO DETERIORATE STEADILY, THE NUMBER OF SOVIET MILITARY PERSONNEL IN AFGHANISTAN CONTINUES TO RISE. THERE WERE APPROXIMATELY 500 SOVIET MILITARY ADVISERS THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY WHEN THE KHALQIS SEIZED POWER ON APRIL 27-28.1978. IF THE LARGE CONTINGENT AT BAGRAM AIR BASE IS INCLUDED, THE NUMBER COULD TODAY BE BETWEEN 3,000 AND 3,500. KHALQI AND SOVIET OFFICIALS FREQUENTLY OBSERVE THAT THIS FIGURE IS FAR BELOW THE NUMBER OF MILITARY ADVISERS THE USG HAD IN VIENTNAM OR IRAN.

4. SOVIET MILITARY ADVISERS (WHOSE TOTAL OTHER THAN THOSE AT BAGRAM AIR FORCE BASE IS BELIEVED TO BE SLIGHTLY OVER 2,000) ARE BELIEVED TO BE WITH EVERY AFGHAN UNIT DOWN TO BATTALION SIZE. THEY CAN ALSO BE FOUND WITH SMALLER SPECIALIZED UNITS, SUCH AS RADAR OR COMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES. SOVIET PILOTS ASSIGNED TO AFGHAN AIR FORCE BASES ARE BELIEVED TO FLY COMBAT MISSIONS OCCASIONALLY-- ESPECIALLY THOSE INVOLVING THE SOPHISTICATED NEW MI-24 HELICOPTER GUNSHIPS. NO PROOF OF THIS (E.G., DEAD SOVIET PERSONNEL IN A CRASHED HELICOPTER) HAS BEEN NOTED THUS FAR, HOWEVER-- AND THE OCCASIONAL SLOPPY FLYING OF MI-24'S NOTED BY DAO EXPERTS RECENTLY (E.G.,DURING THE AUGUST 5 MUTINY AT KABUL'S BALA HISSAR) INDICATE THAT AFGHAN PILOTS WERE MOST LIKELY DOING THE FLYING.

5.....
.....AIR FORCE BASE BAGRAM, SOUTH OF KABUL, THEIR NUMBERS THERE WE ESTIMATE AT BETWEEN 500 AND 1,360. THIS SITUATION APPEARED TO HAVE DEVELOPED IN A FASHION REMINISCENT OF THE PATTERN OF INCREASING USG INVOLVEMENT IN VIETNAM. SOVIET PERSONNEL WERE BROUGHT TO BAGRAM TO TRAIN AFGHANS TO USE THEIR NEW AIR WEAPONS. SOVIET MAINTENANCE PERSONNEL WERE ALSO REQUIRED. BECAUSE OF THE THREAT OF NEARBY INSURGENT ACTIVITY, SOVIET FORCES HAD TO BE BROUGHT IN TO PROTECT THE TRAINING AND MAINTENANCE AREAS. THIS THEN LED TO A SOVIET ASSUMPTION OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE PERIMETER DEFENSE OF THE BASE.

6. AS WAS THE CASE DURING THE PRECEDING DAOUDIST ERA, SOVIET MILITARY PERSONNEL ON DUTY IN AFGHANISTAN WEAR REGULAR AGHAN ARMY AND AIR FORCE UNIFORMS. IN SPITE OF SOME NEWSPAPER STORIES TO THE CONTRARY, MANY SOVIET ADVISERS IN AFGHANISTAN ARE FROM THE EUROPEAN NATIONALITIES OF THE USSR. ONE ONLY RARELY NOTES PERSONNEL FROM THE CENTRAL ASIAN REPUBLICS OF THE USSR, SUCH AS UZBEKS, TURKOMEN, OR TAJIKS, ALTHOUGH SUCH MEN WOULD CLEARLY BE DIFFICULT TO IDENTIFY.

7. SOVIET MILITARY PERSONNEL ARE BEING KILLED IN AMBUSHES AND IN COMBAT ENGAGEMENTS WITH REBELS, BUT WE HAVE NO FIRM CASUALTY FIGURES. ALTHOUGH THE REBELS WILL EITHER RELEASE AFGHAN SOLDIERS WHOM THEY HAVE CAPUTRED--OR MOVE THEM TO HOLDING CAMPS (SOME OF WHICH ARE IN PAKISTAN), THE REBELS ARE BELIEVED TO FOLLOW A PRACTICE OF KILLING ALL THE SOVIETS THEY SEIZE.

8. IT IS DIFFICULT TO MEASURE THE EFFECTIVENESS THUS FAR OF THE CURRENT SOVIET MILITARY PRESENCE IN AFGHANISTAN. ALTHOUGH THE FLOW OF MILITARY MATERIAL UNDOUBTEDLY OF KEY IMPORTANCE IN KEEPING THE KHALQI REGIME AFLOAT--AND BRINGING THE TARAKI-AMIN LEADERSHIP BADLY NEEDED TIME, THE LATTER HAVE NOT YET BEEN ABLE TO HALT THE STEADY EROSION CAUSED BY THE HYDRA-HEADED INSURRECTION THEY FACE. AT SOME POINT, THE CONTINUING HEMORRHAGE OF KHALQI MILITARY MANPOWER (THROUGH DEATH, DESERTION, AND DEFECTION) MAY REQUIRE THE USSR TO MAKE SOME TOUGH DECISIONS ABOUT WHETHER TO UP ITS ANTE IN THIS STRUGGLE THROUGH THE INTRODUCTION OF SOVIET COMBAT FORCES. AT THE PRESENT TIME, FOR EXAMPLE, THERE DO NOT APPEAR TO BE ENOUGH TRAINED AFGHAN TANK CREWS TO MAN THE LARGE NUMBER OF TANKS DELIVERED BY THE USSR.
BT
6672

GMZVV ESA406MJC273
RR RUOMHR
DE RUSBLK #6672/2 2490500
ZNY SSSSS ZZH
R 060344Z SEP 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHD C 5500
INFO RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 722
RUSBOD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9254
RUOMRA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA 378
RUDTC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 1973
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1884
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7347
RUFNPS/AMEMBASSY PARIS 3252
RUOMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 453
RUFHNA/USMISSION USNATO 052
RUHOHOA/CINCPAC
RUSNAAA/CINCEUR
BT
S E C R E T SECTION 2 OF 3 KABUL 6672

NOFORN

CINCPAC: ALSO FOR POLAD
CINCEUR: ALSO FOR POLAD

9. THE SOVIET CIVILIAN PRESENCE IN AFGHANISTAN: IT IS BELIEVED THAT THERE ARE MANY SOVIET CIVILIAN ADVISERS IN THE COUNTRY, SERVING AT VARIOUS DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS AND WITH ALMOST ALL AFGHAN MINISTRIES, ALTHOUGH EVEN A BALLPART FIGURE IS VERY DIFFICULT TO ESTABLISH WITH ANY ACCURACY, AS THE INSURRECTION HAS GROWN TO PROPORTIONS WHICH DOMINATE THE PRIMARY ATTENTION OF THE TOP AFGHAN AND SOVIET LEADERSHIP HERE. THE ACTIVITIES OF THE CIVILIAN SOVIET ADVISERS HAVE BECOME SOMEWHAT ECLIPSED IN RECENT MONTHS-- PARTICULARLY IN THE ECONOMIC MINISTRIES. FOR SECURITY REASONS, SOVIET CIVILIAN ADVISERS HAVE HAD TO BE REMOVED FROM THE MORE DANGEROUS REGIONS OF REBEL ACTIVITY. THE USSR IS TRYING TO KEEP SOME PROJECTS GOING, HOWEVER, PRINCIPALLY FOR PROPAGANDA EFFECT. THESE PROVINCIAL ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE OPERATIONS HAVE REQUIRED HEAVY AFGHAN MILITARY AND POLICE PROTECTION. BECAUSE MANY MINISTRIES AT KABUL ARE ONLY MARKING TIME AS THEIR SENIOR OFFICILAS ATTEND TO THE - DEFENSE OF THE REVOLUTION" (SEVERAL MINISTERS AND DEPUTY OF SOVIET ADVISERS IN THOSE MINISTRIES ARE NOT NOW AS HIGHLY VISIBLS AS THEY WERE DURING THE PERIOD IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE REVOLUTION, ONE EXCEPTION. HOWEVER, IS THE MINISTRY OF INFORMATION & CULTURE, WHERE SOVIET PROPAGANDA EXPERTS ARE THROWING THEIR WEIGHT AROUND, ISSUING DIRECT ORDERS IN THE FORM OF " ADVISORY INSTRUCTIONS"--AND REPORTEDLY OFFENDING THEIR AFGHAN COUNTERPARTS.

10. THE SOVIET ECONOMIC INVESTMENT IN AFGHANISTAN: SINCE THE FAMOUS BULGANIN-KHRUSHCHEV VISIT TO KABUL IN 1955, THE USSR HAS POURED APPROXIMATELY ONE BILLION DOLLARS INTO AFGHANISTAN, MOSTLY IN THE FORM OF PROJECTS FINANCED BY LOW-INTEREST LOANS. REPAYMENT HAS BEEN EXTRACTED PARTIALLY THROUGH AFGHAN COMMODITY DELIVERIES, SUCH AS CITRUS FRUITS FROM THE SOVIET IRRIGATION PROJECTS AT JALALABAD OR NATURAL GAS FROM THE CIS-OXUS REGION. AFGHAN AUTHORITIES ASSERT THAT THE USSR HAS ACCEDED TO A KHALQI REQUEST FOR DEBT RELIEF. THE EXACT TERMS OF THE SOVIET ACCOMMODATION ARE,AS YET, NOT DEFINITELY KNOWN, ALTHOUGH A SOVIET AID OFFICIAL RECENTLY TOLD EMBASSY MOSCOW (MOSCOW 00152) THAT THE USSR HAD POSTPONED REPAYMENT OF AFGHAN ECONOMIC DEBTS FOR TEN YEARS. THE DELIVERY OF SOVIET MILITARY HARDWARE TO AFGHANISTAN HAS INCREASED GREATLY SINCE THE " GREAT SAUR REVOLUTION." BUT THE TOTAL COSTS INVOLVED--AND THE NEW AFGHAN REPAYMENT COMMITMENTS ARE STILL UNKNOWN. RECENTLY, THE SOVIET AMBASSADOR TOLD EMBASSY OFFICERS THAT USSR HAD "ALLOCATED" AROUND ONE AND ONE-HALF BILLION DOLLARS TO SUPPORT THE KHALQI REGIME'S NEW FIVE-YEAR PLAN . A LARGE PORTION OF THIS AMOUNT IS PRESUMABLY COMPRISED OF SOVIET LINES OF CREDIT NOT EXPENDED BY THE PREDECESSOR DAOUD REGIME. LIKE OTHER AID DONORS HERE,THE SOVIETS FACE THE FRUSTRATION OF LIMITED ABILITY TO ABOSORB AID EFFORTS. FUNDS ALLOCATED ARE NOT ALWAYS EXPENDED.

11. THE POLITICAL STAKE OF THE USSR IN AFGHANISTAN: WHETHER MOSCOW WAS INDEED INVOLVED IN IGNITING THE SAUR REVOLUTION OR NOT--AND BOTH THE KHALQIS AND THE SOVIETS STILL INSIST THAT THERE WAS NO SUCH COORDINATION, THE USSR QUICKLY ASSUMED MAJOR SUPPORT RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE FLEDGLING LEFTIST REGIME AFTER THAT EVENT. AS THE KHALQI LEADERSHIP HAS FOUND ITSELF INCREASINGLY PRESSED BY THE SPREADING AFGHAN INSURGENCY, IT HAS PLACED ITS TRUST COMPLETELY--AND PUBLICLY--IN THE SUPPORT AND PROTECTION OF THE USSR. FOR EXAMPLE, PRIME MINISTER HAFIZULLAH AMIN RECENTLY TOLD A NEWS CORRESPONDENT THAT IF AFGHANISTAN WERE ATTACKED MILITARILY, THE SOVIET UNION WOULD " CERTAINLY" PROVIDE "EVERY ASSISTANCE THAT IS NEEDED" (KABUL 6563) . MANY LOCAL DIPLOMATIC OBSERVERS BELIEVE THAT MOSCOW HAS ALLOWED ITSELF TO BECOME THOROUGHLY AND OPENLY COMMITTED TO THIS STRUGGLE; THEREFORE, THE SOVIET UNION CANNOT AFFORD TO HAVE THE WORLD SOCIALIST CAMP SEE IT FAIL TO PRESERVE A FELLOW MARXIST PARTY, THE PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC PARTY OF AFGHANISTAN (PDPA), AND A " PROGRESSIVE" REVOLUTION. OF COURSE, THE NATURE OF THE SOVIET COMMITMENT PROBABLY REMAINS SOMEWHAT FLEXIBLE IN MOSCOW'S EYES.

12. IT IS ALSO POSSIBLE THAT THE SOVIETS DO NOT EVEN FEEL THEMSELVES IRREVOCABLY COMMITTED TO THE PDPA, ITSELF. LOCAL SOVIET DIPLOMATS TAKE PAINS TO MAKE CLEAR THAT THEIR GOVERNEMET'S COMMITMENT IS LIMITED TO " SAVING THE REVOLUTION" AND TO THE PRESERVATION OF ITS SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC GAINS (E. G., THE CAMPAIGN AGAINST ILLITERACY, THE ELIMINATION OF FEUDAL CONTROLS OVER WOMEN AND MARRIAGE, THE ABOLISHMENT OF USURY FOR AGRICULTURAL CREDITS, AND LAND REFORM). AS SOVIET OFFICIALS HAVE STATED ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS: " THE CLOCK CANNOT BE TURNED BACK." THIS FORMULATION OF SOVIET VIEWS HAS BEEN TAKEN BY SOME OBSERVERS TO MEAN THAT THE USSR COULD LIVE WITH A NON-KHALQI SUCCESSOR REGIME WHICH WOULD UNDERTAKE TO PRESERVE THESE " PROGRESSIVE" GAINS. THE SOVIETS PROBABLY REALIZE THAT ALMOST ANY TYPE OF GOVERNMENT AT KABUL WOULD BE FORCED BY GEOPOLITICAL REALITIES TO MAINTAIN A PEACEFUL, STABLE RELATIONSHIP WITH ITS GREAT, NORTHERN NEIGHBOR--BUT ADDITIONAL UNDERTAKING ON THE PART OF A NEW AFGHAN REGIME TO " PRESERVE THE FRUITS OF THE SAUR REVOLUTION" WOULD ALSO BE NECESSARY IN ORDER TO ALLOW THE USSR TO SAVE FACE SHOULD MOSCOW EVENTUALLY DECIDE THAT THE MILITARY AND POLITICAL COST OF KEEPING THE KHALQI REGIME PROPPED UP IS UNACCEPTABLY HIGH.

13. THE OUTLOOK FOR THE IMMEDIATE FUTURE: ALTHOUGH IT WAS CLEAR IN RECENT WEEKS THAT THE SOVIETS WOULD HAVE PREFERRED SOME TYPE OF POLITICAL ACCOMMODATION WHICH WOULD HAVE REDUCED THE WIDESPREAD DOMESTIC OPPOSITION TO THE KHALQI REGIME, THERE NO LONGER APPEAR TO BE ANY IMMEDIATE PROSPECTS FOR SUCCESS IN THAT AREA. A " BROADENING OF THE POLITICAL BASE" OF THE AFGHAN REGIME IS NOT POSSIBLE AS LONG AS THE KHALQIS PERSIST IN PURGING EVERY POSSIBLE ELEMENT OF COMPETITION--EVEN DISSIDENT KHALQI FACTIONS. AT ANY RATE, A RESHUFFLING OF CABINET PORTFOLIOS AMONG THE SAME, OLD, FAMILIAR " GODLESS," "PRO-RUSSIAN," MARXIST-LENINISTS DOWN IN KABUL IS NOT LIKELY TO IMPRESS THE THOUSANDS OF MUJAHEDDIN (" HOLY WARRIORS") UP IN THE HILLS WHO HAVE BEEN FIGHTING FOR MONTHS TO RESTORE AN ISLAMIC, NATIONALISTIC IDENTITY TO AFGHANISTAN.

BT.
#6672

S, GVV ESA416MJC336
RR RUGMHR
DE RUSBLK #6672/3 2490515
ZNY SSSSS ZZH
R 060344Z SEP 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 5501
INFO RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 723
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9255
RUOMRA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA 379
RIDTC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 1794
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1885
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7348
RUFNRS/AMEMBASSY PARIS 3253
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 454
RUFHNA/AMEMBASSY USNATO 053
RUHOHOA/CINCRAC
RUSNAAA/CINCEUR
BT
S E C R E T SECTION3 OF 3 KABUL 6672

NOFORN
CINCPAC: ALSO FOR POLAD
CINCEUR: ALSO FOR POLAD

14. THE SOVIETS NOW APPEAR RESIGNED TO CONTINUING THEIR SUPPORT OF THE TARAKI-AMIN LEADERSHIP, BUT ON THEIR OWN TERMS. THE KHALQIS HAVE EVIDENTLY BEEN INSTRUCTED BY THE RUSSIANS TO TONE DOWN THOSE ASPECTS OF THEIR REVOLUTION WHICH AROUSE OPPOSITION. MARXIST-LENINIST RHETORIC HAS BECOME MERE MUTED. THE CONTROVERSIAL LAND-REFORM PROGRAM HAS BEEN DECLARED " COMPLETED." KHALQI LEADERS HAVE STRESSED THEIR IDENTIFICATION WITH ISLAM. THE SOVIETS AND THE KHALQIS ARE TRYING DESPERATELY TO BY TIME. IN A COUNTRY WHERE THE LIFE EXPECTANCY IS ONLY 40, THE COMMUNISTS KNOW THAT THE OLDER OPPOSITION ELEMENTS WILL EVENTUALLY DISAPPEAR FROM THE STAGE. THEY ARE PLACING THEIR HOPES ON THE YOUTH. THROUGH EXPERT, SOVIET-GUIDED INDOCTORINATION THROUGH THE MEDIA NAD IN THE SCHOOLS, WE NOTE THAT KHALQISM MAY BE ACHIEVING SOME AFGAN YOUNG PEOPLE. ADDITIONALLY, AFGHAN HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES ARE BEING SENT TO THE SOVIET UNION AND OTHER COMMUNIST COUNTRIES FOR ADVANCED EDUCATION AND POLITICAL TRAINING (E.G., 1,500 RECENTLY LEFT FOR THE SOVIET UNION). MANY WILL RETURN AS INDOCTRINATED, VALUABLE CADRE--AND A FEW MIGHT RETURN AS EMBITTERED ANTI-SOVIETS.

15. THE MOST IMMEDIATE QUESTION IN THIS TIME-BUYING STRATEGY IS: HOW LONG CAN THE KHALQI REGIME HOLD OUT AGINST A CONTINUOUS HEMORRHAGE OF ITS MANPOWER? MANY AFGHAN TROOPS ARE BEING LOST EVERY MONTH THOUGH BATTLEFIELD CASUALTIES, DESERTIONS, AND DEFECTION. THE LATTER CATEGORY INCLUDES UNITS OF UP TO BRIGADE STRENGTH WHICH HAVE CROSSED OVER TO THE REBEL SIDE WITH THEIR SOVIET-SUPPLIED WEAPONS--AND THE PROFESSIONAL SKILLS FOR USING THEM. AS NOTED EARLIER, THE USSR HAS

BEEN SUPPLYING A GENEROUS STREAM OF MILITARY HARDWARE--BUT THE MANPOWER SHORTAGE HAS NOW BECOME SO CRITICAL THAT THERE ARE NOT ENOUGH TRAINED SOLDIERS TO MAN THIS EQUIPMENT. CREWLESS TANKS ARE PARKED THROUGHOUT AFGHANIST.

16. AT SOME POINT, IT IS CONCEIVABLE THAT THE TARAKI-AMIN LEADERSHIP MIGHT FEEL FORCED TO ASK FOR THE ASSISTANCE OF SOVIET COMBAT TROOPS IN ORDER TO SURVIVE. THE AFGHAN LEADERS WOULD PRESUMABLY CITE ARTICLE 4 OF THE NEW SOVIET-AFGHAN FRIENDSHIP TREATY OF DECEMBER 5,1978. IT IS OUR VELIEF, HOWEVER, THAT THAT ARTICL, OBVIOUSLY DRAFTEED BY CLEVER SOVIET LAWYERS, DOES NOT AUTOMATICALLY COMMIT THE USSR TO ARMED INTERVENTION, SHOULD MOSCOW ELECT TO STALL. (ON THE OTHER HAND, IT ALSO APPEARS TO AUTHORIZE SOVIET INTERVENTION, EVEN IN TIME OF PEACE.) MANY LOCAL DIPLOMATIC OBSERVERS THINK THAT THE SOVIETS WOULD WANT TO AVOID SUCH INVOLVMENT AS LONG AS ANY LESSER COURSE OF ACTION WAS STILL VIABLE--BUT DO NOT RULE OUT THE POSSIBLITY THAT THE USSR MIGHT FEEL ITSELF FORCED TO DECIDE THAT IT WAS REQUIRED TO SEND IN TROOPS " TO SAVE THE REVOLUTION" AND A " FRATERNAL PARTY,. IN SUCH A CASE, THE INITIAL SOVIET INVOLVEMENT COULD BE LIMITED: E.G., SPECIAL AIRBORNE FORCES " TO PROTECT INSTALLATIONS HOULSIN SOVIET CITIZENS." EVENTUALLY, HOWEVER, THE SOVIET COMMITMENT WOULD PROBABLY EXPAND.

17. OTHER LOCAL DIPLOMATIC OBSERVERS THINK THE SOVIETS WOULD, IN THE FINAL ANALYSIS, WITHHOLD COMBAT SUPPORT FROM THE KHALQI REGIME, JIDGING THAT THE ODDS FAVORED MOSCOW'S CHANCES OF BEING ABLE TO DO BUSINESS WITH ALMOST ANY TYPE OF SUCCESSOR REGIME. MOSCOW HAS PROBABLY NOTED THE STATEMENTS OF AFGHAN REBEL LEADERS AT PESHAWAR, SUCH AS SYED AHMAD GAILANI, THAT THE LATTER ARE READY TO BE " PRCTICAL" ABOUT A FUTURE RELATIONSHIP WITH MOSCOW. THE SOVIETS MIGHT FEEL THAT THEY WOULD POSSESS THE LEVERAGE TO FORCE A SUCCESSOR REGIME TO HONOR THE " PROGRESSIVE ADVANCES" OF THE SAUR REVOLUTION, AND, IN THIS WAY, ALLOW SOME SAVING OF FACE.

18. IN THE JUDGMENT OF THIS EMPASSY, THE TIME HAS NOT YET ARRIVED FOR A KHALQI PLEA FOR HELP--NOR IS THERE YET ANY SOLID EVIDENCE THAT THE USSR IS POISNG ITSELF FOR ARMED INTERVENTION IN THE IMMEDIATE FUTURE. UNDOUBTEDLY,HOWEVER, THE USSR HAS PROBABLY BEEN MAKING GUNTINCENCY PLANS AND PREPARATIONS.
AMSTUTZ
BT
#6672

ESA828

LLLTLZXIWIMJC988

001828

PP RUQMHR
DE RUSELK #6789 2540615
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
P R 110439Z SEP 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 5569
INFO RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 730
RUSBGD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9276
RUQMRA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA 383
RUDIC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 1804
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1894
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7370
RUFNPS/AMEMBASSY PARIS 3262
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 464
RUFHNA/USMISSION USNATO 057
RUEHIA/USICA WASH DC.
ET
C O N F I D E N T I A L KABUL 6789

POL
CHG
CHRON
ECON
RF

USICA: FOR NEA

E.O. 12065: GDS 9-10-85 (TAYLOR, JAMES E.) OR-P
TAGS: PEPR, PINR, US, AF
SUBJECT: (LOU) PRIME MINISTER AMIN REITERATES THAT HE WANTS "FRIENDLY RELATIONS" WITH THE U.S."

1. (LOU) IN A RECENT INTERVIEW WITH SEVERAL FOREIGN JOURNALISTS PUBLISHED HERE ON SEPTEMBER 6, PRIME MINISTER HAFIZULLAH AMIN MADE THE FOLLOWING REMARKS REGARDING AFGHANISTAN'S RELATIONS WITH THE U.S.:

-- "WE DO NOT ACCUSE THE UNITED STATES AND CHINA OURSELVES (OF DIRECTLY SUPPORTING THE INSURGENTS). WE WANT TO HAVE FRIENDLY RELATIONS WITH CHINA AND THE UNITED STATES. AT THE SAME TIME, WE DO NOT IGNORE THE FEELINGS OF THESE TWO STATES AGAINST OUR REVOLUTION. THESE FEELINGS ARE REFLECTED IN THE BROADCASTS AND PROPAGANDA OF RADIO PEKING AND THE VOICE OF AMERICA."

2. (C) COMMENT: PUBLIC PROTESTATIONS BY BOTH AMIN AND PRESIDENT TARAKI THAT THEY WANT GOOD RELATIONS WITH THE U.S. ARE FAIRLY STANDARD, BUT, AS AMIN ILLUSTRATES IN THIS INTERVIEW, THEIR STATEMENTS ARE OFTEN CAVEATED WITH LAMENTATIONS THAT VOA BROADCASTS AND OTHER "PROPAGANDA" REFLECT THE "HOSTILE" XTANCE OF THE U.S. AGAINST THIS REGIME. WHATEVER THE PUBLIC STANCE TAKEN IN SPEECHES AND INTERVIEWS, THIS GOVERNMENT'S SUBSTANTIVE ATTITUDES AND BEHAVIOR TOWARD OUR PROGRAMS HERE HAS NOT BEEN ONE WHICH WOULD FOSTER THE "FRIENDLY" BILATERAL RELATIONS ADHERED TO BY THE AFGHAN LEADERSHIP.
STUTZ
ET
6789

001639

VV [illegible]
[illegible]
DE [illegible] #6788 [illegible]
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
R 111441Z SEP 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 5568
INFO RUEHD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9275
RUSBAD/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7369
RUEHTH/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 463
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L KABUL 6788

POL
CHG
CHRON
ECON
RF

E.O. 12065: GDS 9-9-85 (TAYLOR, JAMES E.) OR-P
TAGS: PINR, PINT, AF
SUBJECT: (LOU) BIOGRAPHIC TID BITS ON PM AMIN

1. (LOU) PRIME MINISTER HAFIZULLAH AMIN, IN A RECENT INTERVIEW WITH SEVERAL FOREIGN JOURNALISTS PUBLISHED LOCALLY ON SEPTEMBER 6, REVEALED THE FOLLOWING AUTO-BIOGRAPHICAL DATA:

-- HE IS FIFTY YEARS OLD (NOTE: WE CARRY HIM AS BEING FIFTY-TWO).

-- HE GAINED HIS POLITICAL AWARENESS IN THE UNITED STATES WHILE A STUDENT AT THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN IN THE SUMMER OF 1956. AT THAT TIME HE TOOK SEVERAL POLITICAL SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS COURSES, "USED TO GO TO THE SOCIALIST PROGRESSIVE CLUBS," AND "CLOSELY WATCHED CAPITALIST CONDITIONS."

-- HE WAS EITHER "OUSTED" BY THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT OR "SUMMONED HOME" BY THE AFGHAN REGIME BEFORE HE COULD COMPLETE THE ORAL EXAMINATIONS FOR HIS PHD. AT COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. U.S. AUTHORITIES TOLD HIM HE HAD BEEN SUMMONED HOME, BUT UPON HIS ARRIVAL IN KABUL, HE WAS TOLD THAT THE U.S. HAD "OUSTED" HIM. ALTHOUGH HE "DEMANDED" THE OPPORTUNITY TO COMPLETE HIS STUDIES AT HIS OWN EXPENSE, HE WAS TURNED DOWN.

-- HE FOCUSSED HIS ATTENTION ON ORGANIZING AND RECRUITING PARTY CADRE WITHIN THE MILITARY IN 1973, AFTER HAVING SERVED FOUR YEARS IN THE PARLIAMENT WHICH EXISTED UNDER THE MONARCHY.

2. (C) COMMENT: IN THIS PARTICULAR INTERVIEW, AMIN ONLY OBLIQUELY BLAMES THE U.S. FOR "EXPELLING" HIM BECAUSE OF HIS OSTENSIBLY POLITICAL ACTIVITIES. ON PREVIOUS OCCASIONS HE HAS NOT BEEN AS POLITE. HIS LACK OF A GENUINE PHD, APPARENTLY STILL RANKLES, AND SOME OBSERVERS HERE EVEN GO SO FAR AS TO ASSERT THAT HIS PREMATURE DEPARTURE FROM COLUMBIA (FOR WHATEVER REASON) IS THE ROOT SOURCE OF AMIN'S ANTI-AMERICAN FEELINGS. AMIN'S ROLE AS THE PARTY'S PRIMARY MOVER AND SHAKER IN THE AFGHAN ARMY (APPARENTLY FOR THE CRUCIAL 1973-1978 PERIOD) EXPLAINS, TO A GREAT EXTENT, WHY THE KHALQI MEMBERS OF THE MILITARY HAVE RETAINED, SO FAR AT LEAST, THEIR LOYALTY TO THE REGIME, DESPITE GROWING TENSIONS AND VIOLENCE. PREVIOUS INFORMATION HAS INDICATED THAT AMIN WAS ACTIVELY RECRUITING IN THE MILITARY PRIOR TO 1973, BUT HIS REMARK HERE MAY SUGGEST THAT THIS BECAME HIS PRIMARY RESPONSIBILITY FIVE YEARS BEFORE THE REVOLUTION. FINALLY AMIN'S SUBTRACTION OF A COUPLE OF YEARS FROM HIS AGE COULD COMPENSATE FOR THE SEVERAL INCHES HE HAS ADDED TO HIS GIRTH SINCE THE REVOLUTION. ALTHOUGH IN THIS SOCIETY SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING TRIVIAL THINGS LIKE BIRTHDATES IS GENERALLY NON-EXISTENT.
BRUTZ

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

POL See p. 3. B

1979 OCT -3 AM 11: 30 **Memorandum of Conversation**

DATE: September 20, 19

SUBJECT: Activities of Afghan Dissidents

PARTICIPANTS: Nanguy Tarzi — Afghan exile; former officer of Afghan Embassy in Washington, and of Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

George G. B. Griffin — M/FSI/LT/DARI

DATE & PLACE: September 12, 1979, at Griffin home in Washington

DISTRIBUTION: INR/RNA; INR/OIL/B; Amembassy Tehran; NEA/PAB; Amembassy Kabul; Amembassy Islamabad

---

Tarzi came to see me to tell me about his recent trip to Europe. He had planned to take his family to England for a visit, but just as he was about to leave, news had come of the formation of a rebel "coalition" in Germany. His brother-in-law, Syed Ahmed Gailani, telephoned to ask him to take a message to the "coalition" members about to meet in Hamburg. (Gailani did not attend the meeting.) In his message Gailani explained that his group would consider favorably an invitation to join the group. However, before his group could take such a step, Gailani and representatives of other would-be coalition members would have to discuss (and, by implication, agree upon) the "basis" for the coalition.

When Tarzi arrived in Germany, he sensed that things had changed. The group meeting there had become the creature of General Abdul Wali, King Zahir's son-in-law, who seemed to be in charge. (Also present were former General Mustagni and former Ambassador to the US Karim.) Tarzi met twice with Abdul Wali in his hotel room, but he declined an invitation to attend the group's meetings because he had no authority from Gailani to do so. (During our conversation

M/FSI/LT/DARI:GGBGriffin
(Drafting Office and Officer)

FORM DS-1254 2-65

CONFIDENTIAL

Tarzi several times protested that he did not represent any group; he was "just Gailani's messenger.")

Tarzi revealed that the "coalition" had decided to try to determine whether the rebel leaders in Pakistan would accept Abdul Wali's involvement in their activities. (It was not clear to him whether Abdul Wali was acting on his own or whether he was representing King Zahir, even after he had closely questioned the king's cousin. The cousin said that until recently Zahir had not wished to become involved with the dissidents, while Abdul Wali obviously wanted to play "his" role. He implied that Zahir now wanted to help, but wanted to probe for likely reactions before commiting himself.) The group in Germany asked Tarzi to offer support to the king on behalf of the Afghans in Washington, but he refused to do so because he "could not speak for the hundreds of different Afghans in Washington." He had telephoned Zahir (in Rome) from Germany "just as a courtesy," but did not discuss anything of substance. Meanwhile, Ambassador Karim was to make preparations for Abdul Wali to go to Peshawar. (They had not yet been able to obtain a Pakistani visa for the general.)

Tarzi claimed that, at his urging, the "coalition" considered drafting a set of broad policies. They agreed that such a step was necessary to avoid having Afghanistan end up like "other places" (Iran). They feared that even though the Khalqis might be ousted, they would return even stronger if their successors fell to squabbling over personalities. Thus, they also agreed that they needed to form the basis for a government where individuals could come and go without affecting its stability. However, Tarzi was told that their immediate goal was to topple the Khalq government, an effort which left no time to work out policies or build grass roots support.

Tarzi recalled that several members of the "coalition" became unnerved when they heard that the Soviets had made "tentative contact" with King Zahir. He tried hard to find out what I knew about the story, noting that it had been printed in the New York Times. I told him that I had no idea about its validity, but commented that it would be conceivable if it were true that the Soviets were trying to quell the fighting in the country by inducing Afghan dissidents to join the regime. Tarzi apparently viewed the notion of Soviet contact with the Zahir camp as dangerous.

In any case, Tarzi noted that Ambassador Karim planned to visit Peshawar to test the Abdul Wali idea on the rebels there. Other members of the "coalition," including former Generals Mustagni and Arif (another son-in-law of the King), were to travel in Europe and the US to try to gain the support of exiled Afghan intellectuals for a "council of 10 or 12" to guide the various rebel groups, including those in Pakistan.

According to Tarzi, some "coalition" members suggested supporting those rebels most experienced in fighting Kabul -- Gul Badeen and Rabbani. However, he had urged them first to investigate Muslim Brotherhood infiltration into the rebel groups, noting that the Brotherhood had never been crushed in Egypt, Syria or Iraq, and that Nasser had jailed Haroon Mujadidi for 8 years because of his role in the Brotherhood. He said that he warned them that if Brotherhood members ever come to power in Kabul, the leftists would return within two years. He conceded that religious leaders had a role to play in charting Afghanistan's future but argued that only "moderates" should serve on governing councils. He had informed the group that Gailani insisted that extremists of any sort be excluded from the government. To illustrate his concern, he called for careful screening of his own followers, noting that they were completely under the sway of their pirs (local religious leaders).

In passing, Tarzi commented that most Afghan exiles know little about the situation in Afghanistan, and doubt that joining the mujahedin (freedom fighters) will help to guarantee their future.

Tarzi asserted that the rebels had received about $1 or $2 million, mostly from the Saudis. He claimed that most of it had gone to Gul Badeen and Rabbani via the (Pakistani) Jamaat-i-Islami (which took very large cuts). (He added that religious leaders in Iran had given some support to Afghan Shias, who refused to share any of it with the majority Sunnis, or to cooperate with the rebels in Peshawar.) He commented that Rabbani and Gul Badeen had used a ruse to obtain money from the Saudis. Apparently, the Saudi oil company (which handled the transaction for the SAG) had refused to make a donation until the four rebel groups in Peshawar formed a joint front. To meet this condition, Rabbani split his organization into three or four groups. He then drew up a coalition agreement, had it signed by his own men and Gul Badeen, and showed it to the Saudis as "proof" of a front. The Saudis swallowed the story and sent the money.

Discussing other possible sources of support, Tarzi doubted that the Iranians would help if King Zahir were involved with the rebels, since Khomeini is opposed to monarchs, even if Tehran were convinced that Zahir did not want to retrieve his throne. Because Islamabad was in a "mess," with preparations for elections and its problems with the USG over the nuclear weapons issue, Pakistan was not likely to supply much aid. The Saudis would never provide support openly because of their fears of Soviet reactions.

Tarzi archly observed that Ambassador Karim had implied (without ever saying as much) that he had some sort of USG support or backing: the others had scoffed at the notion. I responded that neither Karim nor any other Afghan was supported by the USG in his efforts to overthrow the Khalqis.

Outlining his views of the situation, Tarzi noted that Afghans are slow to grasp change. This meant, he argued, that they always hailed new governments, naive in the belief that any change would be for the better. However, they now understand the dangers represented by the Khalqis and are beginning to talk openly against the regime (as they had about every other government in the past). Tarzi saw this as a healthy sign which could be of considerable benefit to the dissidents.

On the other hand, Tarzi repeated that the rebels' most urgent needs are material, mostly ammunition and fuel. (He never hinted that the USG should meet any of these needs.) He asserted that the dissidents are still hopeful that the Khalqis can be ousted before winter, but if that does not happen, they will continue their fight. In saying so, however, he expressed the fear that the winter would allow the Khalqis to further entrench themselves, and perhaps gain more acceptance in the eyes of the Afghan public.

BIO NOTES: Tarzi has never complained (as some Afghans do) that he is in need of money or other material goods. He continues to dress well and obviously travels a lot. However, he did confess to a search for employment, saying that he had been turned down by the UN because of a Kabul veto. He reported that his brother had escaped from Afghanistan in the trunk of a car in late July via Pakistan. The brother is now in Paris.

Approved: INR/RNA:GHarris

[illegible]
DE RUEHMO #1969 2561634
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
P 131635Z SEP 79 ZDK CTG 1CC31
FM AMEMBASSY MOSCOW
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 1367
INFO RUFHLG/AMCONSUL LENINGRAD 7035
RUDTC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 0859
RUFNPS/AMEMBASSY PARIS 7660
RUSBGD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 1076
RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL PRIORITY 0601
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 1556
RUFWNA/USMISSION USNATO 7302
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 0032
BT

001987

POL
CHRG
ECON
RF
CHRN

C O N F I D E N T I A L MOSCOW 21969

E.O. 12065: XDS 13 SEPT 1985 (TOON, M.) OR-M
TAGS: PEPR, AF, UR
SUBJECT: (U) TARAKI VISIT TO MOSCOW

REFS: (A) FBIS WASHDC 122303Z SEP 79, (B) MOSCOW 14964

1. (LOU) JUDGING FROM TARAKI'S HIGHLY VISIBLE BUT FAIRLY SPARSELY REPORTED SEPTEMBER 9-11 STOPOVER IN MOSCOW, THE AFGHAN LEADER OBTAINED AN AUTHORITATIVE REAFFIRMATION OF THE SOVIET COMMITMENT TO AID "THE AFGHAN PEOPLE". THERE ARE INDICATORS, HOWEVER, THAT THERE WAS ALSO SOME DISAGREEMENT ON BILATERAL MATTERS.

2. (LOU) THE ONLY ANNOUNCED MEETING WAS ONE WITH BREZHNEV AND GROMYKO ON SEPTEMBER 10. THE "TASS" REPORT ON THAT MEETING:

-- REFERRED TO THE SOVIET-AFGHAN FRIENDSHIP TREATY (BUT NOT SPECIFICALLY TO ITS MILITARY ASSISTANCE PROVISIONS) IN CITING THE COMMITMENT OF BOTH SIDES TO DEVELOP BILATERAL RELATIONS IN ALL AREAS;

-- SAID THAT BREZHNEV ASSURED TARAKI THAT IN THEIR JUST STRUGGLE WITH IMPERIALIST AND REACTIONARY FORCES, THE FRIENDLY AFGHAN PEOPLE CAN CONTINUE TO COUNT ON THE COMPREHENSIVE AND UNSELFISH ASSISTANCE OF THE SOVIET UNION;

-- SAID THAT THE MEETING TOOK PLACE IN A CORDIAL, COMRADELY ATMOSPHERE;

-- SAID THAT THERE WAS "COMPLETE UNANIMITY OF VIEWS" DURING THE DISCUSSION OF INTERNATIONAL PROBLEMS (BUT DID NOT USE THIS FORMULATION WITH RESPECT TO THE DISCUSSION OF BILATERAL RELATIONS).

3. (LOU) THE "TASS" REPORT ON TARAKI'S SEPTEMBER 11 DEPARTURE STATEMENT ADDS TO THE IMPRESSION THAT THERE WAS SOME DISAGREEMENT. TARAKI SAID THAT HIS MEETING WITH BREZHNEV WAS "HIGHLY USEFUL" AND THAT THEY DISCUSSED MATTERS OF INTEREST "IN A FRANK, FRATERNAL ATMOSPHERE".

4. (C) COMMENT: AS IN BREZHNEV'S JUNE 11 STATEMENT ON AFGHANISTAN (REF 2), THE SOVIET COMMITMENT OF ASSISTANCE WAS VAGUE AND WAS DIRECTED TO THE "AFGHAN PEOPLE" RATHER THAN TO THE DRA. THE FULL PHOTOGRAPHIC COVERAGE ON SOVIET TV AND IN THE CENTRAL PRESS OF TARAKI AND BREZHNEV IN AMIABLE DISCUSSION MAY HAVE BEEN DESIGNED, HOWEVER, TO DEMONSTRATE AT A MINIMUM THAT TARAKI HIMSELF STILL ENJOYS TOP-LEVEL SOVIET SUPPORT.
TOON
[illegible]
1969

001734

POL

CHARGE'
ECON
RF
CHRON

[illegible] 091814Z SEP 82
FM SECSTATE WASHDC
TO AMEMBASSY/USMISSION GENEVA IMMEDIATE 2966
AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD PRIORITY 7130
AMEMBASSY KABUL PRIORITY 4626
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 8377
AMEMBASSY BEIJING 8260
AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 4534
AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 1816
S E C R E T
C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 248680

GENEVA FOR MARINELLI

E.O. 12065: GDS 09/13/88 (COON, JANE A.) NEA

TAGS: PREF, SREF, SHUM, AF, US, PK

SUBJECT: (U) AFGHAN REFUGEES IN PAKISTAN

REF: (A) ISLAMABAD 9794; (B) KABUL 6664; (C) GENEVA 14630;
(D) ISLAMABAD 12253 (ALL NOTAL)

1. (C - ENTIRE TEXT)

2. REFUGEE COORDINATOR DAVIDSON MET WITH NEA/PAK SEPTEMBER 11 TO REPORT ON HIS RECENT TALKS WITH UNHCR IN GENEVA REGARDING AFGHAN REFUGEE SITUATION IN PAKISTAN. DAVIDSON CONCLUDED THAT UNHCR DOES INTEND TO MOUNT A SERIOUS EFFORT TO ASSIST AFGHAN REFUGEES. HE BELIEVES THE MAY UNHCR MISSION TO PAKISTAN WAS ESSENTIALLY POLITICAL IN NATURE AIMED AT DETERMINING WHETHER THE UNHCR COULD WORK IN THE AREA. THE SECOND MISSION WHICH ARRIVED IN LATE AUGUST WAS DESIGNED TO DETERMINE REQUIREMENTS.

3. DAVIDSON BELIEVES UNHCR WILL HAVE DIFFICULTY DETERMINING WHO IS A LEGITIMATE REFUGEE AND WHO ISN'T, ESPECIALLY GIVEN THE TRADITIONAL CROSS-BORDER MIGRATION BY AREA TRIBES AND THE FACT THAT ONLY A SMALL PERCENTAGE OF THE REFUGEES ARE IN CAMPS (MANY ARE STAYING WITH RELATIVES OR CAMPING ON THEIR OWN WITH THEIR FLOCKS). THE UNHCR IS [illegible] TO INSIST THAT CAMPS AND UNHCR ACTIVITIES BE SET [illegible] AT LEAST 80 KM. FROM THE PAK/AFGHAN BORDER.

5

4. DAVIDSON DISCUSSED QUESTIONS OF LIVING WITH UNHCR, SUGGESTING THAT THE COMING OF WINTER AROSE FOR INITIATING A PROGRAM AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. UNHCR IS AIMING FOR MID-OCTOBER TO COINCIDE WITH EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING SCHEDULED AT THAT TIME. DAVIDSON URGED AND UNHCR AGREED, HOWEVER, TO SEE IF SOMETHING MIGHT BE INITIATED BEFORE THEN.

5. DAVIDSON LEARNED THAT UNHCR IS CONTEMPLATING A PROGRAM OF APPROXIMATELY DOLS 10-15 MILLION. FROM THE U.S., UNHCR WOULD BASICALLY BE INTERESTED IN A STRAIGHT DOLLAR CASH CONTRIBUTION (IN PAST SIMILAR EFFORTS U.S. SHARE HAS AVERAGED ABOUT ONE-FOURTH TO ONE-THIRD OF THE TOTAL).

6. DAVIDSON ASKED UNHCR THROUGH WHOM THEY WOULD BE WORKING IN IMPLEMENTING A RELIEF EFFORT. MOST ACTIVITIES WOULD BE WORKED OUT THROUGH THE PAKISTAN GOVERNMENT, AND MIGHT INVOLVE TRIBAL LEADERS GIVEN THE PECULIAR ADMINISTRATIVE ARRANGEMENTS IN THE FRONTIER REGION. UNICEF MAY ALSO PARTICIPATE.

7. FOR ISLAMABAD: RE YOUR SUGGESTION IN PARA 12 REF A, WE SHARE EMBASSY KABUL'S CONCERNS ABOUT TOO ACTIVE A POLICY OF U.S. OFFICIALS VISITING REFUGEE CAMPS IN PAKISTAN. WE BELIEVE YOU SHOULD BE CAUTIOUS, BUT AGREE THAT OCCASIONS MAY ARISE WHICH MIGHT PROVIDE APPROPRIATE OPPORTUNITIES TO VISIT THE CAMPS. IN OUR VIEW THESE WOULD INCLUDE GOP OR UNHCR-ORGANIZED VISITS FOR FOREIGN DIPLOMATS ACCREDITED TO PAKISTAN.

8. FOR GENEVA: WE UNDERSTAND THE SECOND UNHCR TEAM HAS RETURNED TO GENEVA FROM PAKISTAN. REQUEST YOU SEEK AN EARLY MEETING WITH APPROPRIATE UNHCR OFFICIALS FOR AN UPDATE OF UNHCR'S PLANS BASED ON TEAM'S FINDINGS. VANCE
BT
#8580

5

NNNNVV ESB013BRA452
OO RUQMER
DE RUEHC #1748 2571939
ZNI SSSSS ZZH
O R 141821Z SEP 79
FM SECSTATE WASHDC
TO RUQMER/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN IMMEDIATE 4549
INFO RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 9833
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 7114
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 1032
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 5420
BT
S E C R E T STATE 241748

LIMDIS

E.O. 12065:GDS 09/14/85 (COON, JANE A.) NEA

TAGS:PEPR, PINR, AF, UR, US, IR

SUBJECT: DIALOGUE ON AFGHANISTAN WITH PGOI

1. (S - ENTIRE TEXT)

2. FOR SOME TIME WE HAVE HAD AN EXTENSIVE EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION AND ASSESSMENTS OF THE AFGHAN SITUATION AND SOVIET INVOLVEMENT THERE WITH THE PAKISTANIS. WE THINK IT WOULD BE USEFUL TO HAVE A SIMILAR DIALOGUE WITH THE IRANIANS WITH SPECIAL ATTENTION TO THE SOVIET ROLE IN AFGHANISTAN. THIS DIALOGUE SHOULD FLOW NATURALLY FROM PREVIOUS DISCUSSIONS EMBASSY HAS HAD WITH PGOI.

3. THE RECENT ABDUCTIONS ([illegible]) [illegible] SOVIET INVOLVEMENT IN AFGHANISTAN [illegible] WE ARE VERY CONCERNED ABOUT INCREASING SOVIET INVOLVEMENT IN AFGHANISTAN. THE NUMBER OF SOVIET MILITARY ADVISERS HAS RECENTLY GROWN AND DELIVERIES OF EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES HAVE BEEN STEPPED UP. YOU MAY DRAW FROM FIGURES IN KABUL 6697 BUT SHOULD STRESS THESE ARE ROUGH ESTIMATES.

-- WE WOULD REGARD USE OF SOVIET COMBAT TROOPS IN AFGHANISTAN AS A VERY SERIOUS MATTER WHICH COULD HAVE ADVERSE REPERCUSSIONS THROUGHOUT THE REGION AND FOR EAST-WEST RELATIONS.

4. PLEASE KEEP US ADVISED OF PGOI VIEWS ON THESE MATTERS. VANCE
BT
#1748

POL
CHARGE
ECON
RF
CHRON

9/18 — Ann - Assume POL will post this upon receipt of 001745 from Lahne Embassy. BL

POL
AFGH

Who is Our Guy?

Please get attached on 9.18.79

001016

POL
'CHRG'
ECON
RF
CHRN

[illegible]/ AMEMBASSY ANKARA PRIORITY 3721
[illegible]/ AMEMBASSY BEIJING PRIORITY 747
[illegible]/ AMEMBASSY DACCA PRIORITY 879
[illegible]/ AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD PRIORITY 9214
[illegible]/ AMEMBASSY JIDDA PRIORITY 389
[illegible]/ AMCONSUL KARACHI PRIORITY 4392
[illegible]/ AMEMBASSY LONDON PRIORITY 4513
[illegible]/ AMEMBASSY MOSCOW PRIORITY 1986
[illegible]/ USMISSION USNATO PRIORITY 63
[illegible]/ AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI PRIORITY 7391
[illegible]/ AMEMBASSY PARIS PRIORITY 3274
[illegible]/ AMCONSUL PESHAWAR PRIORITY 1358
[illegible]/ AMEMBASSY TEHRAN PRIORITY 477
[illegible]/ CINCPAC PRIORITY
[illegible]/ CINCSTRIKE PRIORITY

[illegible] SECTION 1 OF 2 KABUL 5854

DEP ALSO FOR A/SY/OCO KARACHI FOR RSO, CINCPAC AND CINCSTRIKE FOR POLAD

E.O.12065: GDS 9-15-85 (KLAIN, BRUCE A.) OADR
TAGS: PINS, ASEC, MOPS, AF CASC
SUBJ: (SBU) KHALQI REGIME MAINTAINS TIGHT SECURITY ALERT IN KABUL

REF: KABUL 5854

1. (- ENTIRE TEXT.)

2. SUMMARY: KABUL REMAINS TENSE, BUT CALM, AS THE KHALQI LEADERSHIP APPEARS TO BE WAITING OUT A POSSIBLE MILITARY REACTION TO THE PURGE OF DEL TURKI REMAINING MILITARY [illegible] OF THE CABINET. THREE NEW ARMORED UNITS IN KABUL APPEAR TO BE REMAINING LOYAL TO PRIME MINISTER HAFIZULLAH AMIN. NO AIR FORCE ACTIVITY HAS BEEN NOTED THUS FAR IN THE CRISIS. SOVIETS MIGHT NOT HAVE BEEN INVOLVED IN THIS TACTICAL [illegible] DISPUTE. END OF SUMMARY.

3. AS OF NOON, KABUL TIME, THE CITY OF KABUL REMAINS [illegible] AND RELATIVELY QUIET. TIGHT MILITARY SECURITY IS [illegible] MAINTAINED IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA TO THE ARG

[illegible] OF THE EMBASSY (ACCORDING TO THE EMBASSY IS NOW BEING FIRED UPON BY NEAR GATE). THIS ZONE, CONTROLLED BY TANKS AND APCS, INCLUDES THE MAIN STREET FROM DARULAMAN SQUARE NORTH-EASTWARD TOWARD THE AIRPORT. IT IS NOT YET CLEAR WHETHER THE AIRPORT IS OPEN FOR NORMAL TRAFFIC ELSEWHERE IN THE CITY, NORMAL COMMERCIAL ACTIVITY IS BEING PERMITTED AND TRAFFIC IS NORMAL. ALL BY INTERSECTIONS ARE BEING GUARDED BY ARMORED VEHICLES, MOSTLY.

4. THE EMBASSY IS STILL TRYING TO PIECE TOGETHER THE PATTERN OF EVENTS WHICH LED TO THE SEPTEMBER 14 ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE ELIMINATION OF THE REMAINING MILITARY OFFICERS FROM THE CABINET (KABUL 6851) AND THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A MAXIMUM SECURITY PERIMETER AROUND THE REMAINING KHALQI LEADERSHIP. THAT SOMETHING WAS IN THE WIND HAD BEEN NOTED OVER THE PAST THREE OR FOUR DAYS. THE INDIAN CONSUL AT JALALABAD NOTED AROUND SEPTEMBER 12 THAT GOVERNOR MOHD. ZARIF WAS NOT THERE -- IN SPITE OF EXTENSIVE FIGHTING IN THAT REGION. HE HAD WONDERED WHETHER ZARIF HAD BEEN KILLED OR CAPTURED. AS IT TURNS OUT, ZARIF HAD APPARENTLY BEEN RECALLED TO KABUL TO PARTICIPATE IN THE PURGE OF THE MILITARY MEMBERS OF THE CABINET. THE NEW MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS HAD BEEN DEPUTY MINISTER IN THAT SAME MINISTRY BEFORE BEING TRANSFERRED SOME MONTHS AGO TO KANDAHAR AS GOVERNOR. HE HAS BEEN FRIENDLY WITH AMERICAN OFFICIALS IN THE PAST, AND IS REGARDED AS INTELLIGENT, COMPETENT, AND PRAGMATIC. NOTHING IS KNOWN ABOUT THE FATE OF HIS PREDECESSOR MINISTER SAYED MOHD. GOLABZOY.

5. THE BRITISH EMBASSY HAD HEARD RUMORS ON SEPTEMBER 13 THAT FORMER INTERIOR MINISTER MOHD. ASLAM WATANJAR AND FRONTIER MINISTER SEBR JAN MAZDOORYAR HAD BEEN "KIDNAPPED BY REBELS." MAZDOORYAR WAS LAST SEEN BY FOREIGN DIPLOMATS AT THE BULGARIAN NATIONAL DAY RECEPTION ON SEPTEMBER 9, AND WATANJAR LAST SEEN WHEN PRESIDENT NOOR MOHD. TARAKI RETURNED FROM HAVANA ON SEPTEMBER 11 (AT WHICH TIME HE WAS RANKED RIGHT AFTER AMIN AMONG THE GREETING PARTY). THE FATE OF THE REPLACED MINISTERS WAS NOT ANNOUNCED BY THE AFGHAN RADIO. ALTHOUGH THEY COULD CONCEIVABLY STILL BE AT LARGE -- A POSSIBLE REASON FOR THE TIGHT MILITARY ALERT, IT IS MORE PROBABLE THAT THE KHALQI LEADERSHIP WAS ABLE TO ARREST THEM. A MAN AS POTENTIALLY DANGEROUS AS WATANJAR COULD WELL HAVE BEEN EXECUTED AFTER A QUICK "INTERROGATION" SESSION(S) (INDIAN DIPLOMATS NOTED HEAVY ACTIVITY AT THE SPECIAL ASSA INTERROGATION CENTER ACROSS THE STREET FROM THEIR EMBASSY SERIOUSLY BEFORE NOON ON SEPTEMBER 14.

BT

5

ANKARA [illegible]
DE [illegible]
P [illegible] 4687[illegible] 2500740
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
O P 1527482 SEP 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5621
INFO RUOMOF/AMEMBASSY ANKARA PRIORITY 3722
RUMJIG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING PRIORITY 741
RUMJBK/AMEMBASSY DACCA PRIORITY 690
RUSFOT/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD PRIORITY 9295
RUCNJA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA PRIORITY 398
RUSFKR/AMCONSUL KARACHI PRIORITY 4393
RUETIC/AMEMBASSY LONDON PRIORITY 1814
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW PRIORITY 1947
RUENNA/USMISSION USNATO PRIORITY 54
RUEHNE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI PRIORITY 7392
RUFNPS/AMEMBASSY PARIS PRIORITY 3275
RUSPOD/AMCONSUL PESHAWAR PRIORITY 1351
RUQMFE/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN PRIORITY 473
RUMGRDA/CINCPAC PRIORITY
RUSNAA/CINCEUR PRIORITY
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 21 OF 2 KABUL 6874

DEPT ALSO FOR A/CR/SOC; KARACHI FOR RSS/, CINCPAC AND CINCEUR
ALSO FOR POLAD

6. ASADULLAH, THE REPLACED AGSA (SECRET POLICE) COMMANDER, WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN RELATED TO WAZANJAR. THE NEW PRESIDENT-GENERAL OF AGSA, MOHAMMAD AZIZ, IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN ON OF ASADULLAH'S DEPUTIES. THE RADIO ANNOUNCEMENT ABOUT AZIZ'S DESIGNATION STATED THAT IT IS "A SECTION OF THE MINISTRY OF DEFENSE," AND NOT AS PREVIOUSLY THOUGHT A PART OF THE MINISTRY OF INTERIOR -- OR AN INDEPENDENT ORGANIZATION, NOT UNDER ANY MINISTRY'S CONTROL. AS ACTING MINISTER OF DEFENSE, AMIN POSSESSES DIRECT CONTROL OVER THIS RAPIDLY GROWING SECRET POLICE FORCE.

7. THE 1750 EXPLOSION AT THE ARG ON SEPTEMBER 14 WAS CLEARLY AN AIR BURST, ACCORDING TO SEVERAL WITNESSES. IT COULD HAVE BEEN AN ARTILLERY OR MORTAR ROUND FIRED AT THE ARG -- PERHAPS FOR SOME TYPE OF SIGNALLING PURPOSES. THERE WERE NO FOLLOW-UP SHOTS. ISOLATED SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS HEARD AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS IN THE CITY LATER THAT AFTERNOON -- AND AGAIN ON THE MORNING OF SEPTEMBER 15. THE SIGNIFICANCE, IF ANY, OF THIS LATER ACTION IS STILL UNKNOWN.

9. THERE ARE INDICATIONS THAT THE SOVIETS MIGHT NOT HAVE
BEEN PRIVY TO THE SEPTEMBER 14 EVENTS (DESPITE THE FACT, AMIN HAS
LONG BEEN CLOSELY IDENTIFIED WITH THE SOVIETS). SOVIET OFFICERS
OFFICERS TRAVELLING IN THE TARGET MIRROYAR ROUTING AREA--
APPEARED HANDLERS ON SOVIETS FIVE -- SLOWLY BEFORE
1782 EXPLOSION YESTERDAY NOTED RUSSIAN WOMEN AND CHILDREN WALKING
AND PLAYING WITHOUT ANY OBVIOUS SECURITY PRECAUTIONS. [illegible]
TODAY, HOWEVER, THAT AREA WAS REPORTED BY THE INDIAN DCM TO
BE GUARDED BY SOVIET SOLDIERS WEARING AFGHAN UNIFORMS. EMBASSY OFFICERS
TOURING THE AREA AT 1900Z HOURS HAVE SEEN NO EVIDENCE OF THIS
HOWEVER. THE SOVIET EMBASSY IN KART-I-SE IS NOW BEING GUARDED
BY TWO TANKS. THREE KHALQI MINISTERIAL LIMOUSINES, WITH GUARDS
WERE OBSERVED BY A BRITISH DIPLOMAT WAITING OUTSIDE THAT EMBASSY.
WE ASSUME THAT THIS MEANS THAT THE SOVIETS ARE NOW IN THE PLAY.

10. THE ABSENCE OF ANY AIR ACTIVITY FOR MORE THAN TWENTY-FOUR
HOURS STRIKES US AS NOTEWORTHY. THE AIRFORCE MIGHT HAVE
BEEN GROUNDED AS UNRELIABLE -- AS WAS THE CASE WHEN DEFENSE
MINISTER ABDUL QADER WAS PURGED.

11. COMMENT: AMIN, WHO IS IN A POSITION TO MONITOR
THE ARMED FORCES CLOSELY, MIGHT HAVE DETECTED WHAT HE PER-
CEIVED AS A BUDDING WATANJAR-DED PLOT -- AND DECIDED TO NIP
IT IN THE BUD WITH A PREEMPTIVE STRIKE. THIS ACTION HAS
COMPLETELY EXCLUDED THE MILITARY FROM THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS
-- AND PERHAPS FROM THE REVOLUTIONAR COUNCIL, AS WELL. HOW
THE REMAINING MILITARY LEADERSHIP WILL REACT -- IF THEY
REACT AT ALL -- REMAINS TO BE SEEN. THE KDY KABUL-AREA FORCES
APPEAR TO BE HOLDING FIRM IN AMIN'S SUPPORT THUS FAR.

12. IT IS NOT YET CLEAR WHETHER THE SOVIETS KNEW ABOUT
AMIN'S MOVE IN ADVANCE -- OR WERE SUDDENLY FACED WITH A
FAIT ACCOMPLI. MOSCOW CERTAINLY CANNOT BE PLEASED THAT THE
KHALQIS, CONTRARY TO SOVIET ADVICE, HAVE NARROWED THEIR
POLITICAL POWER BASE EVEN FURTHER, THEREBY MAKING MORE
DIFFICULT THE CURRENT STRUGGLE FOR THE REGIME'S SURVIVAL.
IT MAY NOW OCCUR TO THE SOVIETS THAT A STRICK MILITARY COUP COULD
STABILIZE THE CURRENT POLITICAL MESS. THIS WOULD PERMIT
A COMPLETELY NEW CAST OF LEADERS TO TAKE OVER CONTROL--
PREVIOUSLY UNKNOWN MILITARY OFFICERS WHO COULD FUZZ THEIR
POLITICAL INCLINATIONS AND TONE DOWN THE MORE INFLAMATORY
ASPECTS OF THE "GREAT SAUR REVOLUTION." IN COMING DAYSUN
WE WILL BE TRYING TO IDENTIFY SOME THESE OFFICERS.
AMSTUTZ
BT
#6874

5

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
O [illegible]Z DEC 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5655
INFO RUEHCU/AMEMBASSY ANKARA PRIO
TY 3725
RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING PRIORITY 8746
RUMJDK/AMEMBASSY DACCA PRIORITY 7894
RUSHGD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD PRIORITY 9311
RUQMMA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA PRIORITY 2354
RUSBKR/AMCONSUL KARACHI PRIORITY 4399
RUDTC/AMEMBASSY LONDON PRIORITY 1819
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW PRIORITY 1913
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI PRIORITY 7485
RUFRNA/USMISSION USNATO PRIORITY 0068
RUFKPS/AMEMBASSY PARIS PRIORITY 3282
RUSHGD/AMCONSUL PESHAWAR PRIORITY 1557
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN PRIORITY0484
RUHOHGA/CINCPAC HONOLULU PRIORITY
RUSNAA/CINCEUR PRIORITY
BT

001865

POL
CHG
CHRON
ECON
RF

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 1 OF 2 KABUL 6936

DEPT ALSO FOR A/SY/CC; KARACHI FOR RSS; CINCPAC AND CINCEUR ALSO FOR POLAD

E.O. 12065: GDS 9/16/85 (PLATIN, BRUCE A.) OR-M
TAGS: ~~PEPR, PINR, EGOV, PINS, PINT, AFGC, IR, UR~~
SUBJ: (LOU) TENSION LESSENS IN KABUL AS PRESIDENT AMIN DIGESTS HIS RECENT POLITICAL GAINS

REF: KABUL 6914

1. (C - ENTIRE TEXT)

2. SUMMARY: KABUL APPEARS TO BE LOSING SOME OF THE TENSION OF RECENT DAYS AS NEWLY NAMED PRESIDENT HAFIZULLAH AMIN CONSOLIDATES HIS CONTROL OVER THE PARTY APPARATUS AND THE GOVERNMENT. END SUMMARY.

3. AS OF 1500 HOURS, KABUL TIME, ON SEPTEMBER 17, THE POLITICAL TENSION OF RECENT DAYS APPEARS TO BE LESSENING IN KABUL. ALTHOUGH TANKS STILL GUARD KEY LOCATIONS AROUND THE ARG PALACE ("HOUSE OF THE PEOPLE") AND THE RADIO AFGHANISTAN COMPLEX, THE TANK CREWS ARE RELAXING IN THE SHADE BENEATH THEIR VEHICLES. GOVERNMENT OFFICES APPEAR TO BE RETURNING TO A NORMAL BUSINESS ROUTINE. ALTHOUGH PRESIDENT HAFIZULLAH AMIN AND HIS FOLLOWERS SEEM TO STILL FIND IT PRUDENT TO PEER DOWN THE ROAD (ESPECIALLY IN THE DIRECTION OF THE PUL-I-CHARKI ARMORED CORPS BASE) FOR SOME TYPE OF MILITARY REACTION TO THEIR RECENT GOVERNMENTAL AND PARTY COUPS, THEY APPEAR TO BE BECOMING MORE CONFIDENT AS THE HOUR O PASS WITHOUT CHALLENGE.

4. AMIN IS SCHEDULED TO ADDRESS THE NATION TONIGHT AT 2030 (IN PUSHTU) AND 2030 (IN DARI). AFGHANS ARE WAITING FOR A NUMBER OF SIGNALS. FOR EXAMPLE, WILL AMIN CONTINUE TO PURSUE THE RESPECTFUL TONE TOWARD THE "ILL," DEPARTING " GREAT LEADER," NOOR MOHAMMAD TARAKI, CHARACTERIZED BY THE SEPTEMBER 16 LEADERSHIP-CHANGE ANNOUNCEMENT -- OR WILL HE ELECT TO BEGIN DENIGRATING THE "GREAT TEACHER," UNDER WHOM HE ONCE SERVED AS THE "HEROIC PUPIL"? TARAKI RECEIVED THE USUAL CULT-OF-INDIVIDUAL" PRESS COVERAGE ON SEPTEMBER 15, BUT SINCE SEPTEMBER 16 ONLY HIS NAME HAS BEEN MENTIONED IN THE MEDIA -- WITHOUT TITLES OR HONORIFIC PHRASES. AMIN'S DAUGHTER IS RELIABLY REPORTED TO HAVE TORN DOWN PICTURES OF TARAKI IN HER SCHOOL ON SEPTEMBER 16, AND TO HAVE DESCRIBED TARAKI AS A "BAD MAN."

5. WILL AMIN ANNOUNCE FURTHER CABINET CHANGES? AMONG THOSE MORED TO BE ON THEIR WAY OUT -- EITHER TONIGHT OR IN COMING WEEKS -- BECAUSE OF PAST ANTI-AMIN TENDENCIES ARE: FINANCE MINISTER ABDUL KARIM MISAQ, PUBLIC WORKS MINISTER DASTAGIR PANJSHIRI, MINES AND INDUSTRIES MINISTER MOHAMMAD ISHAQ DAWESH, AND TRANSPORT MINISTER MOHAMMAD HASSAN BADEG-SHAFIYEE (WHO, INCIDENTALLY, RANKED RIGHT BEHIND AMIN AND DEPOSED INTERIOR MINISTER MOHAMMAD ASLAM WATANJAR IN THE AIRPORT PARTY WELCOMING TARAKI HOME FROM HIS JOURNEY TO HAVANA AND MOSCOW ON SEPTEMBER 11).

ET

#6056

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
O R 171[illegible]Z [illegible] 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUFRC/SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5616
INFO RUCNDO/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD PRIORITY 3727
RUMJPO/AMEMBASSY BEIJING PRIORITY 0747
RUMJOK/AMEMBASSY DACCA PRIORITY 6885
RUDROD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD PRIORITY 9316
RUDMRA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA PRIORITY 6195
RUDKNE/AMCONSUL KARACHI PRIORITY 4408
RUDTO/AMEMBASSY LONDON PRIORITY 1820
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW PRIORITY 1914
RUFRNA/USMISSION USNATO PRIORITY 0869
RUSDAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI PRIORITY 7406
RUFRPS/AMEMBASSY PARIS PRIORITY 3283
RUDESD/AMCONSUL PESHAWAR PRIORITY 1356
RUDGHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN PRIORITY 0485
RUHHHGA/CINCPAC HONOLULU PRIORITY
RUSNAAA/CINCEUR PRIORITY
ET
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 2 OF 2 KABUL 6906

6. WHAT HAPPENED TO TARAKI? MOST KABULIS WITH UNION EMBASSY OFFICERS HAVE SPOKEN SINCE YESTERDAY EVENING'S ANNOUNCEMENT THINK TARAKI IS ALREADY DEAD OF GUNSHOT WOUNDS, SUFFERED DURING THE PALACE SHOOTOUT WHICH KILLED HIS BODYGUARD, THE INFAMOUS SAYED DAOUD TAROON, ON EITHER SEPTEMBER 14 OR 15 (THE EXACT DATE IS NOT YET CLEAR). IT COULD WELL BE THAT TARAKI AND TAROON WERE CAUGHT UP WILLY-NILLY IN THE VIOLENT EVENTS ATTENDING THE PURGE OF THE LAST MILITARY MEMBERS OF THE CABINET, NOT HAVING BEEN SCHEDULED FOR ELIMINATION BY AMIN AT THIS TIME. THEIR TURN MIGHT HAVE BEEN FURTHER DOWN THE ROAD, ACCORDING TO AMIN'S TIMETABLE. ONCE THE OPPORTUNITY PRESENTED ITSELF, HOWEVER, AMIN WOULD CHARACTERISTICALLY SEIZE IT QUICKLY. OTHERS QUESTION WHY AMIN WOULD THEN KEEP TARAKI'S DEATH SECRET WHEN HE DECREED A MARTYR'S FUNERAL FOR TAROON ON SEPTEMBER 16. STILL OTHERS BELIEVE THAT TARAKI IS STILL ALIVE, BUT SINKING -- AND THAT HIS DEATH WILL EVENTUALLY BE ANNOUNCED BY THE REGIME.

7. DURING A SEPTEMBER 17 BUSINESS CALL ON ABDUL MAJID MANGAL, A FOREIGN MINISTRY OFFICIAL WHO ACCOMPANIED TARAKI TO HAVANA AND MOSCOW, THE A/CON COMMENTED THAT WESTERN DIPLOMATS HAD FOUND TARAKI HAPPY AND APPARENTLY HEALTHY UPON HIS RETURN TO KABUL SEPTEMBER 11. ANGAL OBSERVED THAT TARAKI MIGHT HAVE APPEARED TO BE HEALTHY, BUT THAT HE HAD SUFFERED SOME HEALTH PROBLEMS DURING THE TRIP. HE ALSO REVEALED THAT TARAKI HAD BEEN ACCOMPANIED BY A PHYSICIAN. MANGAL IMPLIED THAT HE WOULD BE LEARNING MORE ABOUT TARAKI'S "HEALTH PROBLEM" IN DUE COURSE -- PERHAPS EVEN DURING TONIGHT'S SPEECH BY AMIN. THE QUESTION IS FAST BECOMING MOOT, HOWEVER; THOUSANDS OF PICTURES OF TARAKI THAT HAD FESTOONED KABUL HAVE ALL DISAPPEARED. THE DE FACTO PARTY AND GOVERNMENTAL LEADERSHIP AMIN HAS DISPLAYED SINCE THE REVOLUTION HAS NOW BECOME DE JURE. PEOPLE WONDER WHETHER AMIN, "THE AFGHAN STALIN," WILL PERMIT EVEN THE MEMORY OF THE "GREAT GENIUS LEADER" TO ENDURE.

8. THE SOVIET REACTION AT KABUL: AS INDICATED IN THE EMBASSY'S EARLIER REPORTING (KABUL 6874), IT IS NOT YET CLEAR WHETHER THE SOVIET EMBASSY AT KABUL WAS PRIVY TO AMIN'S ANTI-TARAKI MOVE BEFORE IT WAS LAUNCHED. FACED WITH A FAIT ACCOMPLI -- IF THIS SURMISE IS TRUE, THE SOVIETS HAD, IN THE SHORT RUN, NO OTHER OPTION BUT TO RIDE OUT THE FAST-BREAKING CHAIN OF EVENTS. THE KABUL PRESS REPORTED THAT SOVIET AMBASSADOR ALEXANDER M. PUZANOV CALLED ON AMIN AT 1000 ON SEPTEMBER 16. ONE OF OUR SOURCES TOLD US THAT THAT MEETING LASTED UNTIL NOON. SEVERAL UNDERSTANDINGS BETWEEN THE RISING LEADER AND HIS VITAL SOVIET SUPPORTERS WERE PRESUMABLY REACHED AT THAT SESSION.

9. THE GENERAL IMPRESSION IN THE DIPLOMATIC COMMUNITY AND AMONG KNOWLEDGEABLE AFGHANS IS THAT THE SOVIETS ARE NOT HAPPY -- BUT PROBABLY FIND THAT THEY HAVE NO OTHER CHOICE AT THIS TIME BUT TO SUPPORT THE AMBITIOUS AND RUTHLESS AMIN. HAVING ONCE REPORTEDLY BEEN EMBARKED IN AN EFFORT TO BROADEN THE POLITICAL BASE OF THE KABUL REGIME IN ORDER TO COUNTER BETTER THE INSURGENCY, THE SOVIETS NOW FIND THAT BASE EVEN MORE NARROWED -- SHARPENED TO A PENCIL POINT, AS IT WERE. THE SOVIETS WERE ALSO ONCE SAID TO RECOGNIZE THAT THE BLOODY-HANDED AMIN WAS THE PRIMARY IMAGE PROBLEM OF THE KHALQI REGIME (THE AYUBOLLAH TARAKI HADNSOME POPULAR SUPPORT, EVEN AMONG SOME NON-KHALQI CIRCLES), AND WERE REPORTEDLY DETERMINED TO ELIMINATE HIM. NOW AMIN IS ALL THEY HAVE LEFT, UNTILSOME OTHER VIABLE OPTION BECOMES AVAILABLE,

HE IS THE ONLY INSTRUMENT THROUGH WHICH MOSCOW CAN DEFEND A "FRATERNAL PARTY" AND SAVE A "PROGRESSIVE REVOLUTION," IDEOLOGICAL RESPONSIBILITIES WHICH LOCAL SOVIETS STRONGLY PROFESS.

10. THIS DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE SOVIETS ARE ACCEPTING THIS SITUATION WITH GOOD GRACE, HOWEVER. ON SEPTEMBER 17, A JUNIOR SOVIET DIPLOMAT CRUCIER TO AN EMBASSY OFFICER THAT THE KHALQIS MADE A MISTAKE IN "TRYING TO DO TOO MANY THINGS TOO FAST". HE VOLUNTEERED THAT MOSCOW SHOULD HAVE TAKEN FOUR OR FIVE YEARS TO EFFECT WHAT THEY TRIED TO ACCOMPLISH IN A FEW MONTHS. THE SOVIET MADE IT CLEAR THAT HE THOUGHT THAT THE KHALQIS HAD FAILED.

ARMITZ

-T
[illegible]

[illegible]
O R I 1142 SEP 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5960
INFO RUEHRC/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 0081
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1808
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7416
RUEHRE/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 493
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L KABUL 6978

C01921 LIM

POL
CHG
CHRON
KEEK

LIMDIS

E.O. 12065: GDS 9/18/85 (AMSTUTZ, J. BRUCE) OR-M
TAGS: PINS PINT AF
SUBJECT: SOME REFLECTIONS ON THE AFGHANISTAN POLITICAL CRISIS

1. (C - ENTIRE TEXT).

2. I THINK IT MUST BE QUITE EVIDENT TO THE DEPT AND ADDRESSEE POSTS THAT WE ARE WITNESSING A VERY SIGNIFICANT POLITICAL CRISIS IN AFGHANISTAN. IN THIS REGARD, I WOULD LIKE TO HIGHLIGHT SOME ASPECTS AND SHARE SOME PERSONAL THOUGHTS:

-- THE CRISIS IS NOT OVER. AT THIS POINT IN TIME THE LOYALTY OF THE DRA MILITARY UNITS IN SUCH AREAS AS GHAZNI, KANDAHAR AND KUNDUZ IS NOT CLEAR, AND THERE ARE WIDESPREAD REPORTS (AND SOME EVIDENCE) THAT THE THREE DEPOSED MILITARY FIGURES IN THE CABINET (WATANJAR, GULABZOI, AND MAZDOORYAR) HAVE MANAGED TO ESCAPE THE CITY AND ARE AT LARGE. IT IS QUITE POSSIBLE THAT CIVIL WAR AMONG MAJOR DRA MILITARY UNITS COULD ENSUE, LED BY PRO-TARAKI OR OTHERWISE ANTI-AMIN ELEMENTS4;99 ME IN KABUL, WE ARE VERY MUCH AWARE THAT THE POLITICAL SITUATION REMAINS TENSE. MAJOR STREETS ADJACENT TO IMPORTANT MINISTRIES REMAIN BLOCKED OFF TO REGULAR TRAFFIC, AND HERE AT THE CHANCERY, MANNED SOVIET-BUILT TANKS ARE STATIONED ASTRIDE THE THREE STREETS BORDERING THE EMBASSY PROPERTY. WE CAN'T ENTER OR EXIT BY THE FRONT GATE BECAUSE THE STREET IS CLOSED, SO WE ARE USING OUR EMERGENCY BACK GATE, BUT DO SO UNDER THE BARREL OF A LARGE T-62 TANK. IT IS ALL A BIT UNNERVING, BUT SOMETHING CERTAINLY TO WRITE HOME TO MOTHER ABOUT.

-- FOR 18 MONTHS NOW WE HAVE WATCHED THIS MARXIST PARTY (PDPA) DEVOUR ITSELF. AN AFGHAN OFFICIAL LAST NIGHT QUIETLY DESCRIBED THE LEADERSHIP TO AN EMBASSY OFFICER AS A "BUNCH OF SCORPIONS BITING EACH OTHER TO DEATH." BY WAY OF ILLUSTRATION, THERE HAVE BEEN 25 CABINET CHANGES SINCE THE ORIGINAL LIST WAS PROMULGATED IN APRIL 1978. THE NUMBER OF DEPUTY MINISTER CHANGES HAS BEEN EVEN MORE: 34. PURGE AFTER PURGE HAS OCCURRED, AND ONE CAN'T HELP WONDER HOW THE REGIME MANAGES TO SURVIVE. PART OF THE ANSWER IS, OF COURSE, BRUTAL SUPPRESSION OF PERCEIVED OPPOSITION. THE NUMBER OF POLITICAL PRISONERS KILLED MAY HAVE REACHED 6,000, AND PROBABLY MORE THAN FOUR TIMES THAT NUMBER HAVE BEEN IN AND OUT OF POLITICAL JAILS.

-- THE INSURGENCY DURING THIS CRISIS PERIOD HAS BEEN INEPT AND QUIESCENT. IT HAS NOT TAKEN ADVANTAGE OF THE POLITICAL CRISIS TO PUSH ITS ADVANTAGE.

-- I DON'T KNOW WHAT THE FUTURE WILL BRING. AMIN HAS AMAZINGLY SURVIVED PLOT AFTER PLOT AGAINST HIM. SURELY THE LAW OF AVERAGES SHOULD CATCH UP WITH HIM SOMEDAY. BUT THEN STALIN DIED IN BED. PERSONALLY, I WOULD GIVE HIM NO BETTER ODDS THAN 50 PER CENT TO SURVIVE IN POWER THIS CALENDAR YEAR. I GIVE HIS CHANCES OF DYING IN BED OF OLD AGE AS NIL. I WOULD THOUGH, LAY HIGHER ODDS THAT THE PARTY ITSELF (PDPA) WILL SURVIVE IN CONTROL IN SOME FORM.

3. IT IS AN INTERESTING TIME TO BE IN KABUL. LET'S HOPE NOBODY GETS HURT.

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

American Embassy
Islamabad, Pakistan

MEMORANDUM OF CONVERSATION

E.O. 12065: GDS 9/19/85 (SHERMAN, R.) O...P

SUBJECT: Hazara Dissident Activities

PARTICIPANTS: Wali Beg, President, Alliance of Muslim Rights for Afghanistan

Rick Sherman, Acting Political Counsel

DATE & PLACE: September 19, 1979 - American Embassy

COPIES TO: ISLAMABAD - AMB, DCM, POL-2, SPEC-2, PAO, BIO-2, ECON, ICA, ODRP, [illegible]
AMCONSULS - KARACHI, LAHORE, PESHAWAR
EMBASSIES - BEIJING, KABUL, MOSCOW, NEW DELHI, TEHRAN
STATE - NEA/PAB, INR/DDR/RNA/SOA, INR/OIL/E

(CONFIDENTIAL - Entire Text)

Sadar Mohammed Asif Khan, erstwhile Chief of the Hazaras in Baluchistan and presently MFA Deputy Chief of Protocol at Quetta, phoned me September 17 requesting an appointment for Wali Beg. I agreed to see the Hazara leader if he came to Islamabad. He came September 19 with an interpreter and two silent colleagues.

Wali Beg explained he is the president of the first Hazara Afghan dissident organization to be formed here in Pakistan. The group is headquartered in Quetta from where they run operations in central Afghanistan. Unlike the dissident leaders headquartered in Peshawar, Wali Beg firmly believes he should have minimal people around his base and a maximum number fighting the enemy. He claims to have sent "hundreds" of his followers back to the Hazara area of Afghanistan from the "safehaven" of Baluchistan.

On his relations with the groups in Peshawar, Wali Beg said he cooperates and communicates with all (except Hezb-i-Islami) but that they have no operations in common. Of the Peshawar leaders Beg knows Gailani and Mohammed Nabi best; the latter having been a fellow parliamentarian in the Zaher Shah years. Beg does not seem to trust fully any of the non-Hazaras.

POL:RSherman:[illegible]w

CONFIDENTIAL

"In Afghanistan there are six million Hazaras, all of whom are actively fighting the DRA," Beg said. Those Hazaras in the DRA military have turned on their commanders and hundreds have defected to Beg's forces. Another 1600 officers and men have been dismissed from the DRA Army, disarmed and arrested as potential security risks, he added.

Beg made the standard pitch for U.S.G. assistance to his group -- received the standard polite turn-down -- and expressed his appreciation for the American people's moral support for the rights of all men. He lamented the lack of any material support to accompany the sentiment.

Wali Beg did not think the Taraki fall from grace is significant. He sees Amin as "even worse." He also commented that as winter comes his Hazara forces will have increasing advantage over DRA forces and he expects to be able to deliver some major blows to the Kabul regime through the forthcoming winter.

BIOGRAPHIC INFORMATION:

Wali Beg says he was a two-term Member of Parliament during the Zaher Shah regime. He represented a constituency centered at Nawar in Ghazni. He appears to be in his early forties, muscular and physically fit. His colleagues appeared equally capable and tough and all exhibited the ethnic arrogance for which the Hazara are known. They give the impression of being intelligent and thoughtful as well.

[illegible] ELA726MJC782
RR RUEHC
DE RUSBLK #7825 2630605
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
R 200519Z SEP 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 5706
RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 755
RUFNEB/AMEMBASSY BERLIN 40
RUSBGD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9336
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1925
RUSBCE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7424
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 498
RUDKRW/AMEMBASSY WARSAW 58
BT

002038

POL
CHRG
ECON
RF
CHRN

C O N F I D E N T I A L KABUL 7825

E.O.12065: GDS 9/19/85 (AMSTUTZ, J. BRUCE) OR-M
TAGS: PINT AF UR
SUBJ: COMMENTS BY TWO EASTERN EUROPEAN EMBASSIES ON AFGHAN POLITICAL SITUATION

1. (C-ENTIRE TEXT)

2. I THINK IT MAY BE OF INTEREST TO THE DEPTMENT IF I SHARED SOME COMMENTS GLEANED FROM GDR CHARGE KLAUS MASER AND POLISH AMBASSADOR EDWARD BARADZIEJ. OVER THE LAST TWO DAYS, I PAID CALLS ON THEM TO ASCERTAIN THEIR VIEWS ON THE LOCAL SITUATION. I SOUGHT THEM OUT DELIBERATELY SINCE THEY HAVE BEEN MORE OPEN AND FRIENDLY TOWARDS US THAN THE OTHER PRO-MOSCOW EMBASSY CHIEFS OF MISSION.

3. THE MOST IMPORTANT TIDBITS GATHERED WERE AS FOLLOWS:
-- EX-PRESIDENT TARAKI IS ALIVE AND BEING HELD WITH HIS FAMILY IN DETENTION IN A GOVERNMENT VILLA IN KABUL. HIS RESIDENCE IS GUARDED BY SOLDIERS.
--BOTH ENBOYS CONFIRMED THAT THERE HAD BEEN DISSENSION WITHING THE PDPA PARTY PRIOR TO THE LATEST PURGE. BOTH DISPUTED THE WIDELY HELD OPINION AMONG WESTERN EMBASSIES THAT WITHIN THE PARTY TARAKI HAD HAD A LARGER FOLLOWING THAN HAFIZULLAH AMIN. THE POLISH AMBASSADOR SAID THAT TARAKI'S "CULT OF PERSONALITY" HAD BEEN OFFENSIVE TO MANY PARTY MEMBERS, AND THIS HAD CONTRIBUTED TO HIS LACK OF SUPPORT. HE ALSO SAID THAT TARAKI FAILED TO TAKE EVEN THE MOST ELEMENTARY STEPS TO BUILD A FOLLOWING, SUCH AS PAYING VISITS TO FACTORIES, SCHOOLS AND OTHER WORKING ESTABLISHMENTS. WHEN I OBSERVED THAT HAFIZULLAH AMIN NEVER PAID SUCH VISITS EITHER, THE POLE RESPONDED THAT IT WAS THE RESPONSIBILITY

OF THE PARTY LEADER TO SET THE EXAMPLE. THE POLE ALSO FAULTED TARAKI FOR NOT CONSULTING THE PARTY MOS. SINCE NOV. 1978 UNTIL HIS FALL--A PERIOD OF 10 MONTHS--THERE HAD BEEN NO MEETING OF THE PARTY CENTRAL COMMITTEE. (THE POLITBURO, THOUGH, MET FREQUENTLY.)

-- BOTH DIPLOMATS CONFIRMED THAT THE SOVIET UNION HAS FOR SOME TIME NOT BEEN HAPPY ABOUT FACTIONALISM IN THE PARTY. THE POLE WAS EXPLICIT IN STATING THAT A YEAR AGO THE SOVIETS WERE DISTRESSED ABOUT THE PURGING OF THE PARCHAMISTS. HE SAID THAT MOSCOW HAD FROM THE START BEEN ENCOURAGING "UNITY OF ALL PROGRESSIVE ELEMENTS." THOUGH CIRCUMSPECT IN THEIR REMARKS, BOTH ENVOYS MADE PLAIN THAT THE SOVIETS WERE NOT PLEASED ABOUT THE RECENT DISPUTE AND PURGE WITHIN THE TOP RANKS OF THE PARTY, WHICH SAW TARAKI AND THE THREE MILITARY-ORIGIN PEBINET MEMBERS REMOVED.

-- THE POLE SAID THAT THE DUUMVIRATE OF TARAKI AND AMIN COULD NOT HAVE LASTED LONG. IT WAS INEVITABLE THAT ONE OR THE OTHER WOULD EVENTUALLY PREVAIL, HE SAID.

-- NEITHER ENVOY THOUGHT THE SOVIETS HAD A DIRECT HAND IN THE REMOVAL OF TARAKI. IN FACT, THE POLE WAS SURE THAT MOSCOW WAS EMBARRASSED BY IT SINCE ONLY A FEW DAYS BEFORE BREZHNEV HAD GIVEN A BEARHUG TO TARAKI IN MOSCOW. HE SAID. "THIS MUST BE KL EMBARRASSING TO MOSCOW".

-- THE GDR CHARGE SAID THAT HE BELIEVED THE THREE FIRED MILITARY-ORIGIN CABINET MEMBERS WERE SOMEWHERE AT LARGE. THE POLE REFUSED TO VENTURE AN OPINION AS TO THEIR WHEREABOUTS.

4. COMMENT: THESE ARE NOT WEIGHTY MORSELS BUT I THINK THEM WITH YOU.

AMSTUTZ

KCZVVV ESA692MJC070 002063
RR RUQMHR
DE RUSBQD #0745 2631125
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
R 201125Z SEP 79
FM AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 4943
RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 9704
INFO RUQMGU/AMEMBASSY ANKARA 4188
RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 648
RUMJGM/AMEMBASSY COLOMBO 1660
RUMJDK/AMEMBASSY DACCA 3516
RUQMRA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA 685
RUMJMT/AMEMBASSY KATHMANDU 1849
RUSBKR/AMCONSUL KARACHI 8768
ZEN/AMCONSUL LAHORE POUCH
RUDTC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 4259
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1515
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 1419
RUFNPS/AMEMBASSY PARIS 3257
ZEN/AMCONSUL PESHAWAR POUCH
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 5445
RUEHKO/AMEMBASSY TOKYO 535
RUHQHQA/CINCPAC HONOLULU HI
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L ISLAMABAD 10745

POL
CHRG
ECON
RF
CHRN

CINCPAC FOR POLAD

E.O. 12065: GDS 9/20/85 (SHERMAN, R) OR-P
TAGS: PINT PINS PEPR AF UR
SUBJECT: (C) JAPANESE ASSESSMENT OF TARAKI FALL

REF: (A) KABUL 7009 (NOTAL), (B) KABUL 6978 (NOTAL)

1. (C) ENTIRE TEXT. PROTECT FGI.

2. JAPANESE DCM AND HIS POLITCAL AIDE BRIEFED POLOFF SEPTEMBER 20 ON JAPANESE VISIT TO KABUL SEPTEMBER 16-19. AIDE, WHO PAID VISIT, SPENT MOST OF TIME AT JAPANESE EMBASSY IN KABUL BUT DID MEET A FEW AFGHANS AND TALKED WITH FEW SOVIETS. HE MADE CLEAR HIS IMPRESSIONS ARE HIS OWN AND THAT OFFICIAL JAPANESE VIEWS SHOULD EMANATE FROM KABUL EMBASSY.

3. JAPANESE HAVE ASSEMBLED SCENARIO FROM VARIOUS SOURCES OF TARAKI'S FALL AS FOLLOWS: TARAKI WAS SUMMONED TO MOSCOW FROM HAVANA WHERE WAS "INSTRUCTED" TO BROADEN REGIME BASE BY SACKING AMIN, WATANJAR AND OTHER "RADICALS". IN RETURN FOR HIS AGREEING TO DO SO SOVIETS HEAPED FULSOME PRAISE ON "FATHER OF THE REVOLUTION" BEFORE HE DEPARTED USSR.

4. AMIN GOT WIND OF TARAKI'S PLAN AND PREPARED WELCOMING COMMITTEE TO DEPOSE TARAKI. TWO ELEMENTS MET SEPTEMBER 14 AT WHICH TIME THE CONFRONTATION TURNED VIOLENT. AN UNIDENTIFIED TARAKI-LOLALISTA TRIED TO SHOOT AMIN BUT TAROON STEPPED IN FRONT OF THE PRIME MINISTER AND WAS KILLED. HIS SHIELDING OF AMIN IS REPORTEDLY THE GENESIS OF HIS MARTYRDOM.

5. ACCORDING TO THE JAPANESE ACCOUNT THE SITUATION THEN DETERIORATED WITH MORE SHOOTING DURING WHICH AMIN ESCAPED. THE FATE OF WATANJAR AND OTHERS IS UNKNOWN IN THIS ACCOUNT. INTERESTINGLY, THE JAPANESE SCENARIO DOES NOT INCLUDE THE NEARLY-UNIVERSAL VERSION IN WHICH TARAKI IS ALSO SHOT. THAT VERSION STILL APPEARS TO BE BASED ON LE MOUNIER'S AFP STORY FILED FROM KABUL ON SEPTEMBER 16.

HUMMEL

BT
#0745

20 SEP 79 1? Z0Z

V ESA631MJC654

001999

OO RUQMHR
DE RUSBLK #7039 2631045
ZNY SSSSS ZZH
O R 201019Z SEP 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5711
INFO RUMJFG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 0756
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9337
RUEHUB/USINT HAVANA 0077
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1926
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7425
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 0499
RUHQHQA/CINCPAC
RUSNAAA/CINCEUR
BT
S E C R E T KABUL 7039

LIMDIS

CINCPAC AND CINCEUR ALSO FOR POLAD

E.O. 12065: GDS 9/20/85 (FLATIN, BRUCE A.) OR-M
TAGS: PEPR, PINS, AF, CU
SUBJ: (S) IRANIAN INTEREST IN POSSIBLE CUBAN INVOLVEMENT IN AFGHANISTAN

REF: TEHRAN 10224 (NOTAL)

1. (S - ENTIRE TEXT)

2. THE MISSION AT KABUL IS NOT AT THIS TIME AWARE OF ANY CUBAN PERSONNEL IN AFGHANISTAN OTHER THAN THE REGULAR STAFF AT THE CUBAN EMBASSY IN THIS CITY. THERE ARE NOT EVEN ANY CURRENT AFGHAN RUMORS ABOUT A "CUBAN INVOLVEMENT" HERE.

3. AS FOR FOREIGN MINISTER YAZDI'S QUESTION ABOUT "CUBAN MEDICAL PERSONNEL," THIS "INFORMATION" MAY DATE BACK TO LATE 1978, WHEN WESTERN GOVERNMENTS FIRST TRIED TO CHECK OUR REPORTS THAT "CUBAN TROOPS" WERE IN AFGHANISTAN. AT THAT TIME, OUR PAKISTANI COLLEAGUES TOLD US THAT THEY HAD HEARD THAT "SOME CUBAN ARMY DOCTORS" HAD BEEN VISITING VARIOUS AFGHAN UNITS AROUND THE COUNTRY. WE WERE NEVER ABLE TO VERIFY THIS -- BUT THE IRANIAN EMBASSY AT KABUL MIGHT HAVE REPORTED THE STORY TO TEHRAN.

4. THIS EMBASSY HAS NO OBJECTION TO THE PASSING OF THE ABOVE INFORMATION TO YAZDI. AMSTUTZ
BT
#7039

LIMDIS
POL
CHRG'
ECON
CHRN

[illegible] ESAE IGI JOSFE
[illegible]
DE RUSBLK #7062 2650730
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
P R 222717Z SEP 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 5727
INFO RUHJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 0760
RUSBCD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9341
RUDTC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 1829
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1931
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7430
RUFNPS/AMEMBASSY PARIS 3293
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 0503
RUHQHCA/CINCPAC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L KABUL 7062

002100

POL
CHRG'
ECON
RF
CHRN

CINCPAC ALSO FOR POLAD

E.O. 12065: GDS 9/22/85 (PLATIN, BRUCE A.) OR-M
TAGS: PEPR, US, AF
SUBJ: (C) KHALQIS POSSIBLY WAVING OLIVE BRANCH TOWARD WASHINGTON?

1. (C - ENTIRE TEXT)

2. ON SEPTEMBER 22, TWO AFGHAN OFFICIALS, ONE FROM THE MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND THE OTHER FROM THE MINISTRY OF PLANNING, TOLD A USAID TCN THAT THE NEW ADMINISTRATION OF PRESIDENT HAFIZULLAH AMIN INTENDS TO IMPROVE AFGHANISTAN'S BILATERAL RELATIONSHIP WITH THE U.S. AMONG SPECIFIC MEASURES BEING CONSIDREED BY AMIN, ACCORDING TO THE TWO OFFICIALS, IS AN OFFICIAL LETTER OF APOLOGY OVER THE FEBRUARY 14 DEATH OF AMBASSADOR DUBS.

3. COMMENT: THE TWO AFGHANS MAY HAVE INTENDED THAT THEIR MESSAGE REACH USG EARS. ALTHOUGH WE HAVE SUBSTANTIATING INFORMATION AT THIS TIME ABOUT AMIN'S CURRENT ATTITUDE TOWARD US, THE LOCAL SOVIET EMBASSY IS VERY AWARE THAT THE DUBS CASE REMAINS A MAJOR IMPEDIMENT IN U.S.-AFGHAN RELATIONS. IF THE SOVIETS ARE INTERESTED IN UPGRADING THE IMAGE OF AMIN, AS WE BELIEVE THEY ARE, THEY MIGHT BE ADVISING HIM TO IMPROVE HIS RELATIONS WITH NON-SOCIALIST COUNTRIES.
AMSTUTZ
BT
#7062

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5728
INFO RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 0701
RUSBCD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9342 002099 POL
RUEHRA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA 0488
RUDTC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 1838
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1932 CHRG'
RUSMAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7431 ECON
RUFNPS/AMEMBASSY PARIS 3294 RF
RUCNHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 0504 CHRN
RUMQHQA/CINCPAC
RUFHNA/USMISSION USNATO 0070
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L KABUL 7063

CINCPAC ALSO FOR POLAD

E.O. 12065: XDS-4 9/22/99 (PLATIN, BRUCE A.) OR-M
TAGS: PEPR, PINR, PGOV, PINS, SHUM, AF, UR
SUBJ: (C) LOCAL SOVIET VIEWS ABOUT AFGHANISTAN'S NEW AMIN REGIME

1. (C - ENTIRE TEXT)

2. SUMMARY: A PROMINENT LOCAL SOVIET DIPLOMAT HAS DISCLAIMED ANY PRIOR SOVIET KNOWLEDGE OF HAFIZULLAH AMIN'S RECENT COUP. FURTHERMORE, THE SOVIET SAW A CHANCE THAT AFGHANISTAN WOULD NOW ENTER A POSITIVE PHASE "UNDER THE RULE OF LAW." END SUMMARY.

3. AT A DIPLOMATIC RECEPTION ON SEPTEMBER 20, THE A/DCM HAD AN OPPORTUNITY TO DISCUSS RECENT POLITICAL DEVELOPMENTS AT KABUL WITH SOVIET COUNSELOR VASSILIY SAFRONCHUK, WHO IS REPORTED TO BE THE KEY SOVIET POLITICAL TROUBLE-SHOOTER IN AFGHANISTAN. SAFRONCHUK MADE THE FOLLOWING COMMENTS ABOUT THE MID-SEPTEMBER COUP OF HAFIZULLAH AMIN:

A. SOVIET EMBASSY HAD ABSOLUTELY NO FOREKNOWLEDGE ABOUT AMIN'S MOVE AGAINST THE MILITARY OFFICERS IN THE CABINET OR AGAINST FORMER PRESIDENT TARAKI.

B. AMIN'S MAIDEN SPEECH OF SEPTEMBER 17 WAS "VERY IMPORTANT" AND "SHOULD BE CONSIDERED CAREFULLY." AMIN WAS GOING TO BRING FORTH A CONSTITUTION -- "BECAUSE FOREIGN COUNTRIES EXPECT EVERY GOVERNMENT IN THE WORLD TO HAVE A CONSTITUTION."

C. AMIN HAD PROMISED THAT "HENCEFORTH, THERE WILL BE NO ARBITRARY ARRESTS IN AFGHANISTAN." FURTHERMORE, AMIN HAS ESTABLISHED A SPECIAL COMMISSION OF THE KAM (THE AFGHAN SECRET POLICE) TO STUDY THE FILES OF CURRENT POLITICAL PRISONERS AND RELEASE THOSE "BEING HELD WITHOUT CAUSE." WHEN THE A/DCM OBSERVED THAT TARAKI AND AMIN HAVE ALWAYS TOLD FOREIGN NEWS CORRESPONDENTS THAT "NO ONE HAS BEEN ARRESTED IN THIS COUNTRY WITHOUT A REASON," SAFRONCHUK SMILED, AND REPLIED, "THAT IS A MATTER OF SUBJECTIVE JUDGMENT." (COMMENT: HIS CLEAR IMPLICATION WAS THAT THE "REASON" OF YESTERDAY MAY NOT NECESSARILY BE THE "CAUSE" OF TODAY.)

D. THE ENTIRE PROGRAM SET FORTH BY AMIN COULD BE REGARDED AS PLACING AFGHANISTAN "UNDER THE RULE OF LAW."

E. AMIN SHOULD BE GIVEN FAIR CHANCE TO PROVE THAT HE MEANS WHAT HE SAYS.

4. SAFRONCHUK ALSO EXPRESSED IRRITATION OVER RECENT USG STATEMENTS ABOUT SOVIET TROOP MOVEMENTS NORTH OF THE OXUS AND THE PRESENCE OF SOVIET TROOPS AT BAGRAM AIR BASE NORTH OF KABUL. HE REGARDED SUCH STATEMENTS AS "UNHELPFUL." THE A/DCM REMINDED HIM THAT THE USG STATEMENT ALSO CONTAINED A REPETITION OF U.S. VIEWS ABOUT FOREIGN INVOLVEMENT IN THE INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF AFGHANISTAN. SAFRONCHUK MADE NO COMMENT.

5. SAFRONCHUK ALSO COMPLAINED ABOUT THE EXCESSIVE ATTENTION HE HAS BEEN RECEIVING IN THE INTERNATIONAL PRESS. HE SAID THAT HE DOES NOT LIKE TO BE IDENTIFIED AS "THE CHIEF SOVIET TROUBLE-SHOOTER" HERE -- AND WONDERED WHETHER THE AMERICAN EMBASSY HAD ANYTHING TO DO WITH THIS PUBLICITY. THE A/DCM OBSERVED THAT, AS A FELLOW DIPLOMAT, HE COULD WELL UNDERSTAND AND APPRECIATE SAFRONCHUK'S ANNOYANCE OVER SEEING HIS NAME SO OFTEN IN PRINT -- AND ASSURED HIM THAT THE AMERICAN EMBASSY RESPECTED HIS PROFESSIONAL PRIVACY.

6. COMMENT: SAFRONCHUK ALMOST GAVE THE IMPRESSION THAT HE, HIMSELF, HAD WRITTEN AMIN'S SEPTEMBER 17 SPEECH. HE WAS VERY FAMILIAR WITH EVERY SMALL DETAIL.

7. IF IT IS TRUE THAT THE SOVIETS HAVE BEEN SUDDENLY SEIZED WITH A MESSY FAIT ACCOMPLI -- AND MUST MAKE THE BEST OF THE KHALQI LEADER WITH WORST IMAGE PROBLEM -- AT LEAST IN THE SHORT RUN, THE "RULE OF LAW" STRATEGY MIGHT BE ONE OF THE FEW TRICKS LEFT IN SAFRONCHUK'S LIMP BAG TO GIVE THIS REGIME INCREASED POPULAR ACCEPTABILITY. IT WILL BE A TOUGH ACT TO SELL, HOWEVER -- ESPECIALLY IF AMIN CANNOT BE SATISFACTORILY BY MOSCOW AS CONTINUES TO ACT AS A BRUTAL TYRANT. ARNITZ

POL
M CHRG
ECON
RF
CHRN

S E C R E T STATE 258375

E.O. 12065: RDS-2,3, 9/22/99 (CONSTABLE, PETER), NEA

TAGS: PINT, PINS, PEPR, AF, UR, PK

SUBJECT: (C) SOF ANALYSIS OF AFGHAN SITUATION

REF: ISLAMABAD 18722

1. (S - ENTIRE TEXT)

2. YOU SHOULD REPLY TO USMAN'S QUESTIONS ALONG THE FOLLOWING LINES:

-- WE HAVE DETECTED UNUSUAL ACTIVITIES NORTH OF THE OXUS INDICATIVE OF PREPARATION FOR POSSIBLE MOVEMENT OUT OF GARRISON BY SOME AIRBORNE UNITS. THIS COULD BE RELATED TO DEVELOPMENTS IN AFGHANISTAN BUT THERE IS NO DIRECT EVIDENCE OF IT. WE HAVE NOT OBSERVED A BUILDUP OF SOVIET FORCES NORTH OF THE BORDER.

-- WE HAVE NOT DRAWN ANY CONCLUSION THAT SOVIETS INTEND TO MOVE ANY LARGER FORCES INTO AFGHANISTAN AT THIS TIME, BUT WE NEVERTHELESS FIND THIS INCREASED ACTIVITY DISTURBING.

-- INITIAL SOVIET COMMENT ON THE RECENT CHANGES IN KABUL, INCLUDING BREZHNEV'S CONGRATULATORY MESSAGE TO AMIN, HAVE BEEN RESTRAINED. HOWEVER, WE BELIEVE THE SOVIETS HAVE LITTLE CHOICE BUT TO SUPPORT AMIN, AT LEAST IN THE SHORT TERM.

-- WE HAVE DISCUSSED OUR VIEWS ABOUT INTERVENTION WITH THE SOVIETS IN THE PAST. AS FOR RECENT SIGNS OF BUILD-UP MILITARY ACTIVITY NORTH OF THE USSR-AFGHAN BORDER, WE ARE STILL CONSIDERING WHAT ACTIONS BEYOND OUR PUBLIC STATEMENT OF SEPTEMBER 10 MIGHT BE EFFECTIVE.

-- IN PAST DISCUSSIONS, SOVIETS HAVE NOT DEPARTED FROM MOSCOW'S PUBLIC LINE THAT THEY ARE NOT INTERVENING IN AFGHANISTAN NOR PARTICIPATING IN THE FIGHTING THERE. SOVIET ASSISTANCE TO AFGHANISTAN IS CONSISTENT WITH SOVIET PRACTICE AS A TREATY PARTNER [illegible]

3. FOR ISLAMABAD: YOU ARE INFO ADDRESSEE C. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[

WZUP VV E[illegible]74MJC741
OO RUCNAR
DE RUSHAS #7718 2701225
ZNY SSSES ZZH
O R 27120[illegible] SEP 79
FM AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2950
INFO RUEHAD/USINT BAGHDAD 102
RUDKRE/AMEMBASSY BELGRADE 438
RUCMCU/AMEMBASSY ANKARA 2638
RUMJDK/AMEMBASSY DACCA 6789
RUMJGM/AMEMBASSY COLOMBO 6210
RUDKAR/AMEMBASSY BUCHAREST 126
RUGMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 2536
RUFHRS/AMEMBASSY ALGIERS 123
RUKQBT/AMEMBASSY JAKARTA 1106
RUQMRA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA 422
RUEHDT/US MISSION USUN NEW YORK 2700
RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 1161
RUSSLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 5971
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 3107
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 2450
BT

S E C R E T NEW DELHI 17718

LIMDIS

LIMDIS

POL

CHRG'
ECON
CHRN'

E.O. 12065: GDS 9/27/85 (LEVIN, HERBERT) OR-P
TAGS: PEPR AF US
SUBJECT: (S) SOVIET INTENTIONS IN AFGHANISTAN

REF: A) STATE 250400 B) NEW DELHI 16994 (NOTAL)

1. S - ENTIRE TEXT.

2. POL COUNSELOR 27 SEPTEMBER SHARED APPROPRIATE PORTIONS REF A WITH MINISTRY EXTERNAL AFFAIRS JOINT SECRETARY A.R. DEO (EASTERN EUROPE INCLUDING YUGOSLAVIA). WE ALSO REQUESTED INDIAN GOVERNMENT VIEWS ON SOVIET INTENTIONS IN AFGHANISTAN, NOTING IT WOULD BE HELPFUL TO BE INFORMED OF ANY RECENT GOI-SOVIET DISCUSSIONS OF THIS SUBJECT.

3. DEO RESPONDED THAT SOVIET GOVERNMENT HAD NOT OFFERED GOI ANY INFORMATION OR REASSURANCES ON SOVIET ACTIVITY AS REGARDS AFGHANISTAN. HOWEVER, DEO HAS BEEN INSURING THAT SUBJECT ARISES IN DISCUSSIONS WITH RUSSIANS. THESE HAVE PROCEEDED ALONG FOLLOWING LINES.

4. THE RUSSIANS WERE TOLD THAT GOI POLICY IS THAT AFGHANISTAN MUST REMAIN A GENUINELY INDEPENDENT COUNTRY. RUSSIANS REPLIED THAT USSR IS DOING NOTHING TO INFRINGE ON AFGHAN INDEPENDENCE. CHOOSING HIS WORDS CAREFULLY, DEO SAID HE RESPONDED TO RUSSIANS THAT SINCE THEY TOLD HIM THIS, HE BELIEVED IT. BASED ON THIS BELIEF, HE NOW REQUESTED THEM TO AVOID ANY ACTIVITIES WHICH COULD LEAD ANYONE TO MISTAKENLY CONCLUDE OTHERWISE. DEO SAID THERE HAD BEEN NO RESPONSE TO THIS.

5. DEO SAID SECOND POINT HE HAD MADE TO RUSSIANS WAS THAT GOI DEFINITION OF AFGHANISTAN INDEPENDENCE INCLUDED ALLOWING THE AFGHAN PEOPLE TO FREELY SELECT THEIR OWN LEADERSHIP WITHOUT ASSISTANCE FROM ABROAD. SOVIETS RESPONDED THAT THEY WERE NOT INTERFERING IN AFGHAN INTERNAL AFFAIRS AS WERE IRAN, PAKISTAN, CHINA AND THE USA. DEO TOLD RUSSIANS THAT GOI TOOK SUCH ACCUSATIONS SERIOUSLY AND WISHED TO EXAMINE HARD EVIDENCE IN SUPPORT OF THEM. RUSSIANS HAD NEVER RETURNED TO THIS SUBJECT.

6. IN RESPONSE TO POL COUNSELOR REFERENCE TO SIGNS OF INCREASED SOVIET MILITARY ACTIVITY NORTH OF THE USSR-AFGHANISTAN BORDER, DEO SAID GOI HAD NO INDEPENDENT MEANS OF CONFIRMING THIS. "WE WOULD APPRECIATE RECEIVING HARD EVIDENCE, SUCH AS SATELLITE PHOTOGRAPHY OR ELECTRONIC INTERCEPTS, WHICH WE WOULD WISH TO TAKE INTO CONSIDERATION IN PRUSUING OUR POLICY IN SUPPORT OF AFGHANISTAN INDEPENDENCE."

7. COMMENT: WE ARE NOT SANGUINE THAT THE GOI UNDER WEAK CARETAKER GOVERNMENT UNTIL END OF THE YEAR ELECTIONS WOULD BE CAPABLE OF AGREEING ON SUCH A DEVISIVE SUBJECT AS REQUESTING THE SOVIET UNION TO EXERCISE RESTRAINT IN AFGHANISTAN. EVEN IF THE INDIANS DID RAISE THE MATTER THEY MIGHT CHOOSE NOT TO INFORM US. HOWEVER, DEO HAS LEFT THE DOOR OPEN FOR US TO RETURN TO WHAT IS APPARENTLY ALSO A MATTER OF INTEREST TO THE GOI. PROVIDING EVIDENCE OF SOVIET MILITARY ACTIVITY WOULD BE MORE EFFECTIVE THAN REITERATED EXPRESSIONS OF CONCERN.

GOHEEN

ST
#7713

CORRECTED-COPY

NNNNVV ESB023MJC998
OO RUQMHR
DE RUSBLK #7218/1 2701235
ZNY CCCCC ZZH ZDK
O R 2712232 SEP 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5820
INFO RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 777
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9376
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7464
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1949
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 522
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 1 OF 2 KABUL 7218

EXDIS

CHARGE'

CHRN

E.O.12065: GDS 9/27/85 (AMSTUTZ, J. BRUCE) OR-M
TAGS: PEPR AF US
SUBJ: CHARGE'S CALL ON PRESIDENT AMIN

REF: A) STATE 250412 (NOTAL), B) STATE 250278 (NOTAL)

1. (C-ENTIRE TEXT).

2. SUMMARY. I HAD AN AMICABLE, RELAXED MEETING WITH PRESIDENT AMIN THIS MORNING. HE WAS ALL CHARM AND FRIENDLINESS AND MADE A PITCH FOR BETTER RELATIONS WITH THE U.S. GOVERNMENT. NO REALLY SUBSTANTIVE ISSUES WERE DISCUSSED. END SUMMARY.

3. THESE LAST FEW DAYS, AMBASSADORS AND CHARGES HAVE BEEN QUEUING UP TO PAY THEIR RESPECTS TO PRESIDENT AMIN ON HIS "ELECTION" AS NEW AFGHAN PRESIDENT AND GENERAL SECRETARY OF THE PARTY. I WAS THE FIFTH ENVOY TO SEE HIM THIS MORNING, AND I WAS TOLD A SIXTH WOULD BE FOLLOWING ME THIS AFTERNOON.

4. AMIN WAS RELAXED, POISED AND OUTWARDLY FRIENDLY. THERE WAS NO SIGN OF HIS BEING WOUNDED IN THE REPORTED PALACE SHOOTOUT OF SEPT 14. IN OBSERVING THIS GENIAL MAN, IT WAS HARD TO BELIEVE THAT IT WAS HE WHO HAS SURVIVED PLOT AFTER PLOT AND HAS EMERGED ON TOP. AS I LOOKED AT HIM, I COULD NOT HELP BUT RECALL THAT ONLY TWO YEARS AGO, IN 1977, WHEN WE DID ONE OF THOSE REQUIRED PERIODICAL EXERCISES TO IDENTIFY POTENTIAL LEADERS, WE DIDN'T INCLUDE AMIN. IT WAS ALSO HARD TO REALIZE IN TALKING WITH THIS FRIENDLY FELLOW THAT IT WAS HE TOO THAT HAS BEEN DIRECTLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE

EXECUTION OF PROBABLY 5,000 POLITICAL OPPONENTS. IN EVERYTHING HE SAID, HE SOUNDED REASONABLE AND PROJECTED THE IMAGE OF A MAN YOU COULD REASON WITH AND REACH UNDERSTANDING.

5. AS THE DEPARTMENT KNOWS, I WAS UNDER TWO TIGHT INSTRUCTIONS: ONE TO KEEP THE MEETING SHORT; AND THE OTHER TO SAY NOTHING SUBSTANTIVE OTHER THAN TO OBSERVE THE USG DESIRE TO SHARE AMIN'S OFT-REPEATED REQUEST FOR FRIENDLY RELATIONS. WHEN YOU KNOW THAT THE OBLIGATORY TEA-DRINKING DRILL WILL NOT START FOR SOME MINUTES, AND THAT A TOO HASTY RETREAT WILL BE SEEN AS AN AFFRONT, MY STAFF AND I HAD WRACKED OUR BRAINS BEFOREHAND AS TO WHAT SMALL TALK I COULD RESORT TO TO PASS THE TIME. BUT IT ALL TURNED OUT TO BE LESS OF A PROBLEM THAN I FEARED. AMIN WAS IN A LOQUACIOUS MOOD, AND I LET HIM DO MOST OF THE TALKING. WE HAD OUR PICTURES TAKEN -- IN FACT, THAT TOOK ABOUT FOUR MINUTES -- AND TO MY ASTONISHMENT THE TWO PHOTOGRAPHERS TOOK NINE PICTURES. SINCE MY DIPLOMATIC COLLEAGUES HAVE HAD THEIR PICTURES WITH AMIN FEATURED IN THE LOCAL PRESS ALL THIS PAST WEEK, I SUPPOSE MINE WILL SHOW UP THERE IN DUE COURSE.
BT
#7219

★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1977: 223 923

NNNNVV ESA233MJC754
OO RUQMHR
DE RUSBLK #7218/2 2721246
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
O R 271223Z SEP 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5991
INFO RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 7798
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9377
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7465

RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1957
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 5237
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 2 OF 2 KABUL 7219

EXDIS

6. IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE PHOTOGRAPHERS LEFT, AMIN SAID THAT HE WANTED IT MADE CLEAR TO WASHINGTON THAT HE DESIRED "BETTER AND FRIENDLIER RELATIONS". THANK GOODNESS, I WAS ABLE TO RESPOND THAT WASHINGTON SHARED A SENTIMENT FOR FRIENDLY RELATIONS, TOO. HE THEN MADE THE PITCH, WHICH HE HAS MADE SO OFTEN TO VISITORS IN THE PAST, THAT THE DRA HARBORS NO ILLWILL TOWARD ANY COUNTRY IN THE WORLD, IN FACT WISHES TO BE ON GOOD TERMS WITH EVERY NATION, AND THAT IT SINCERELY DESIRES PEACE. HE ALSO REPEATED HIS FAMILIAR PREVIOUS LINE THAT AFGHANISTAN IS A BACKWARD COUNTRY WHICH DESPERATELY NEEDS TO ACHIEVE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL PROGRESS, AND IT CAN ONLY DO SO WITH THE HELP OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES. THOUGH HE DIDN'T MENTION USAID SPECIFICALLY, IT WAS CLEAR FROM THE CONTEXT OF HIS REMARKS THAT HE HOPED WE COULD SOMEDAY SEE OUR WAY TO SUPPORT THE DRA'S DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL PROGRAMS.

7. HE ALSO WENT OUT OF HIS WAY TO APOLOGIZE FOR NOT HAVING AN AMBASSADOR IN "MANY COUNTRIES/S (READ AMONG THESE THE USA), EXPLAINING THAT THE PARTY WAS DESPERATELY SHORT OF QUALIFIED PEOPLE WHO COULD ADEQUATELY REPRESENT THE REGIME. AS A CONSEQUENCE, HE LOOKED TO ME, HE SAID, TO BE THE PRIMARY CONDUIT FOR BILATERAL RELATIONS BETWEEN THE U.S. AND AFGHANISTAN. PURSUING THIS THEME, HE TWICE SAID THAT HIS DOOR WAS ALWAYS OPEN TO RECEIVE ME WHENEVER I WISHED TO CONSULT HIM.
GOIM BEING MINDFUL OF THE DEMAND OF THE AFGHAN FOREIGN MINISTRY THAT WE REDUCE THE SIZE OF THE U.S. MISSION, I TRIED TO SAY SOME POSITIVE THINGS TO LEAVE A SALUTARY IMPRESSION. I BROUGHT TO HIS ATTENTION THAT THE DC-7: FOR ARIANA AFGHAN AIRLINES WAS NOW SCHEDULED TO ARRIVE IN KABUL ON OCTOBER 7, AND I SAID THAT, "I HOPED NOTHING WOULD DEVELOP TO PREVENT ITS COMING." I THEN POINTED OUT THAT THE U.S. GOVERNMENT HAD RECENTLY REDUCED ITS TARIFF LEVELS ON SEVEN ITEMS WHICH AFGHANISTAN EXPORTS TO THE U.S. (AS A RESULT OF THE TOKYO ROUND), AND THAT THOUGH THIS MEANT A REVENUE LOSS TO OUR TREASURY, I HOPED IT WOULD HAVE A BENEFICIAL EFFECT FOR AFGHANISTAN BY INCREASING EXPORTS. FINALLY, I REFERRED TO HIS INTEREST IN SOLAR ENERGY, AND HIS HAVING MET A VISITING AMERICAN EXPERT IN THIS FIELD IN KABUL LAST JULY, AND SAID THAT USICA PLANNED A FULL-SCALE EXHIBIT ON THIS SUBJECT NEXT YEAR. HIS RESPONSE TO THAT WAS ONE OF ENTHUSIASM, AND HE SAID HE HOPED IT WOULD BE AN EXCELLENT PRESENTATION.

9. THAT'S ABOUT ALL. I THINK MY HAVING CALLED ON HIM WAS A WISE MOVE. I THINK HE WELCOMED THE OPPORTUNITY TO SEND THE DEPT A MESSAGE THAT HE WANTED BETTER RELATIONS, AND HE STUDIOUSLY AVOIDED ANY CONTROVERSIAL SUBJECT. WHEN I NEXT MEET WITH DEPUTY FOREIGN MINISTER DOST, I PLAN IF NECESSARY TO REFER TO AMIN'S DESIRE FOR BETTER RELATIONS AS AN ARGUMENT FOR THE MFA TO EASE UP ON US ON THE MISSION STAFFING ISSUE.

10. BEARING IN MIND THE DEPARTMENT'S STRICTURE THAT I KEEP THE MEETING SHORT, I LOOKED AT MY WATCH WHEN I LEFT AND, COUNTING T E FOUR MINUTES WHEN THE PHOTOGRAPHERS WERE THERE, I WAS IN AMIN'S RECEPTION ROOM FOR 19 MINUTES. THE TIMING ALL AROUND WAS, I THOUGHT, JUST ABOUT RIGHT.
AMSTUTZ

BT
#7218

PRIORITY FOR/ESNIOR65
DE RUEHKB #7228 2720955
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
P 290945Z SEP 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO DTSRC/SECSTATE WASHDC 5013
INFO USUFIA/USICA WASHDC
RUSBQF/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9992
RUSMMC/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1945
RUSNEW/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7459
RUSDNA/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 8514
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L KABUL 7228

E.O. 12065: GDS 9/27/85 (AMSTUTZ, J. BRUCE) OR-M
TAGS: SOCL, SOPN, PEPR, AF, US
SUBJ: CALL ON MINISTER OF INFORMATION AND CULTURE KATAWAZI

1. (C - ENTIRE TEXT)

2. DURING A CALL ON PRAYAL MOHAMMAD KATAWAZI, MINISTER OF INFORMATION AND CULTURE, SEPT 26 BY USG CHARGE, THE VISITING ICA DESK OFFICER MARILYN MCAFEE, AND IRFAC, THE MINISTER CALLED FOR "INCREASED COOPERATION" BETWEEN AFGHANISTAN AND THE UNITED STATES. THIS CONTRASTS WITH THE MINISTER'S VIEW EXPRESSED A MONTH AGO THAT "THE HOSTILITY OF VOA AND THE AMERICAN GOVERNMENT TO THE REVOLUTION MAKES COOPERATION IMPOSSIBLE AT THIS TIME." HE REPORTEDLY MADE THE LATTER REMARK WHEN HE ORDERED 34 STAFF MEMBERS OF HIS MINISTRY TO WITHDRAW FROM ENGLISH LANGUAGE TRAINING AT USICA. THIS ORDER HAS NOW BEEN RESCINDED AND MINISTRY OFFICIALS WILL RESUME THEIR TRAINING.

3. THE MINISTER OPENED HIS REMARKS WITH A DESCRIPTION OF "THE GREAT CHANGES" OCCURRING IN AFGHANISTAN. HE CALLED THE COUNTRY "FREE AND INDEPENDENT" AND SAID IT WANTS "COOPERATION WITH ALL COUNTRIES WHO ARE WILLING TO HELP US." HE POINTED TO THE "SPECIAL IMPORTANCE OF CULTURAL COOPERATION." NOW, HE SAID, "THE SITUATION IS SUCH THAT IT SHOULD BE POSSIBLE TO COOPERATE." KATAWAZI NOTED PARTICULARLY AFGHANISTAN'S NEED FOR ASSISTANCE FROM SUCH "DEVELOPED COUNTRIES AS YOURS" IN EDUCATION, TECHNICAL TRAINING AND ENGLISH LANGUAGE TRAINING FOR GOVERNMENT STAFF.

4. COMMENT: KATAWAZI'S WARM REMARKS CONTRASTED WITH THE UNFRIENDLY TENOR OF HIS VIEWS OF THE U.S. IN THE LAST MONTH OF THE TARAKI REGIME. WE WOULD LIKE TO THINK THAT [redacted]ANGED ATTITUDE SIGNALS A GENERAL SHIFT IN POLICY TOWARDS US, BUT WE ARE STILL GETTING CONTRARY SIGNALS IN OTHER AREAS TO BE YET SURE. THE MANNER WHEREBY THE APPOINTMENT WAS MADE ALSO IS NOTEWORTHY. INITIALLY, WHEN USICA SOUGHT COURTESY CALL APPOINTMENTS FOR MS. MCAFEE WITH A VARIETY OF GOA OFFICIALS, ALL WERE REFUSED WITH THE EXCEPTION OF AN OFFERED MEETING WITH THE MFA PROTOCOL CHIEF. THEN, IN A SUDDEN ABOUT FACE, THE ENTIRE LIST OF APPOINTMENTS WAS APPROVED AND ARRANGED. AMSTUTZ
BT
#7228

POL
CHRG
ECON
PF
CHRN

7611 [illegible]CA339
PP RUQMAR
ZNY CCCCC ZOV RUQM
ESA933DKA5RG
PP RUQMAR
DE RUDKRB #7328 2748750
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
P R 281552Z SEP 79
FM AMEMBASSY BELGRADE
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2692
INFO RUEHAD/USINT BAGHDAD 92
RUQMGU/AMEMBASSY ANKARA 595
RUMJDK/AMEMBASSY DACCA 64
RUMJGM/AMEMBASSY COLOMBO 177
RUDKAR/AMEMBASSY BUCHAREST 4520
RUQMAR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 330
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 519
RUFMRS/AMEMBASSY ALGIERS 246
RUKOBT/AMEMBASSY JAKARTA 171
RUQMRA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA 63
RUEHDT/USMISSION USUN NEW YORK
RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 238
RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 102
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 3882
RUSBGD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 121
BT

002393

LIMDIS

POL

CHRG
ECON
CHRN

C O N F I D E N T I A L 7328

BELGRADE 7328

LIMDIS

E.O. 12065: GDS 9/28/85 (DUNLOP, THOMAS P.H.) OR-P
TAGS: PEPR, AF, US, UR, YO
SUBJECT: (U) SOVIET INTENTIONS IN AFGHANISTAN

REF: STATE 250408

1. (C-ENTIRE TEXT)

2. ON SEPT. 26 EMBASSY DELIVERED TO FSFA A NON-PAPER OUTLINING US CONCERNS RE SOVIET INTENTIONS IN AFGHANISTAN WITH REQUEST FOR YUGOSLAV VIEWS. ON SEPT 28 POLCOUNS DISCUSSED THE SITUATION WITH DRAGOSLAV PEJIC, FSFA OFFICE DIRECTOR FOR SOUTH ASIAN AFFAIRS, ALSO PROVIDING PEJIC A COPY OF STATEMENT BEFORE THE CONGRESS BY ASSISTANT SECRETARY SAUNDERS ON THE SITUATION IN AFGHANISTAN APPEARING IN SEPT 26 WIRELESS BULLETIN. PEJIC THANKED US FOR THE INFORMATION AND SHARED HIS OPINIONS FRANKLY, ADMITTING HOWEVER THAT THE INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE GOY IS SKETCHY AND CONTRADICTORY. THE EVENTS LEADING UP TO AMIN'S TAKEOVER AS WELL AS THE CURRENT SITUATION AND TARAKI'S FATE ARE "STILL UNCLEAR."

3. BRIEFLY TRACING THE HISTORY OF THE TARAKI-AMIN GOVERNMENT SINCE APRIL 1978, PEJIC SAID THAT THE RELATIVE "UNITY" OF THE REGIME HAD LASTED ONLY TWO MONTHS, UNTIL THE NOT UNEXPECTED PARCHAM SPLIT. THE GOY WAS SURPRISED AT THE RECENT EVENTS, PARTICULALY THE VIOLENT REPLACING OF TARAKI, SINCE BELGRADE HAD THOUGHT THE KHALQ GROUPING TO BE MORE UNIFIED THAN IT WAS. PEJIC SUSPECTS THAT THE SOVIETS WERE ALSO SURPRISED, AS TARAKI WAS IN MOSCOW IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO HIS REMOVAL. THE GOY HAS NO RESOURCES TO MONITOR EVENTS IN THE AREA, PARTICULARLY WITHIN THE SOVIET UNION. HOWEVER, IT COULD LOOK WITH GREAT CONCERN ON ANY SOVIET MOVE TO INCREASE ITS PRESENCE, ESPECIALLY MILITARILY, IN AFGHANISTAN.

4. PEJIC ADMITTED THAT THE GOY DOES NOT KNOW WHAT DIRECTION EVENTS WILL TAKE IN AFGHANISTAN BUT DID NOT DISAGREE WITH POLCOUNS STATEMENT THAT THE FGHAN GOVERNMENT'S BASE WAS NOW SHRUNKEN EVEN NARROWER. HE SAID GOY EMBASSY IN KABUL IS UNSURE OF THE MILITARY'S ROLE IN THE RECENT EVENTS, MUCH LESS WHETHER IT REMAINS UNITED OR WHAT POLICY ATTITUDES IT MAY DISPLAY IN FUTURE, BUT, HE SAID, "FOR SURE, THE MILITARY IS THE KEY TO THE FUTURE."

EAGLEBURGER

BT

DE RUOMER
DE RUEHC#6809/01 2722240
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
O P 292201Z SEP 79
FM SECSTATE WASHDC
TO RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL IMMEDIATE 0012
INFO RUSBOD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD PRIORITY 7380
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW PRIORITY 7116
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI PRIORITY 1376
RUOMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN PRIORITY 4791

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION 01OF 02 STATE 256809/01

E.O. 12065: G D S-9/28/85 (PECK, ROBERT)

TAGS: PEPR, SNAR, AF, UR, US, PK

SUBJECT: NEWSOM MEETING WITH AFGHAN FOREIGN MINISTER

1. CONFIDENTIAL- ENTIRE TEXT.

2. SUMMARY: DURING LENGTHY, BUSINESSLIKE SESSION IN NEW YORK, UNDER SECRETARY NEWSOM AND AFGHAN FONMIN SHAH WALI TRADED MUTUAL EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST IN IMPROVING BILATERAL RELATIONS, BUT AGREED ON LITTLE ELSE. DISCUSSION TOUCHED ON THE DUBS ASSASSINATION AND THE DRA APPROACH TO ACCEPTANCE OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE. SHAH WALI AFGHAN "FUGITIVES" WERE BEING TRAINED THERE. HE MINIMIZED THE SOVIET PRESENCE IN AFGHANISTAN AND DEFENDED HIS GOVERNMENT'S INDEPENDENCE AND NON-ALIGNMENT. WE EXPRESSED APPRECIATION FOR THE DRA'S INTEREST IN CONTROLLING NARCOTICS. END SUMMERY.

3. AT US INITIATIVE, UNDER SECRETARY NEWSOM CALLED ON AFGHAN FONMIN SHAH WALI FOR A GENERAL HOUR-LONG EXCHANGE OF VIEWS SEPT 27 IN NEW YORK. ASSISTANT SECRETARY SAUNDERS AND NEA/PAB DERECTOR PECK SAT IN. SHAH WALI HAD ONLY A NOTETAKER WITH HIM.

4. NEWSOM OPENED BY NOTING THAT WHEN HE WAS LAST IN AFGHANISTAN HE MET WITH THEN-PRESIDENT TARAKI AND FON. MINISTER AMIN. HE WANTED TO USE THE OPPORTUNITY OF THE FONMIN'S WISIT TO EXTEND HIS BEST WISHES TO AMIN AND TO SHAH WALI AS THEY ASSUMED THEIR NEW RESPONSIBILITIES. NEWSOM SAID CHARGE AMSTUTZ HAD REPORTED THAT HE HAD A CORDIAL CONVERSATION EARLIER THE SAME DAY WITH PRESIDENT AMIN.

5. IN RESPONCE SHAH WALI SAID THE DRA HAD FROM THE BEGINNING WANTED TO HAVE GOOD RELATIONS WITH ALL COUNTRIES WITHOUT EXCEPTION. AFGHANISTAN HAD TRADITIONALLY FRIENDLY RELATIONS WITH THE US AND THE DRA HAD BEEN DESIROUS OF MAINTAINING THESE TIES. REFERRING TO THE DUBS ASSASSINATION, SHAH WALI SAID " CERTAIN EVENTS" HAD ACCURRED WHICH THE DRA DID NOT WANT. THE DRA HAD DONE ITS BEST TO PROVE THAT THESE EVENTS HAD BEEN OUTSIDE ITS CONTROL.

6. NEWSOM NOTED THAT THE REACTION IN THE US TO THE DUBS ASSASSINATION HAD BEEN VERY STRONG AND LED TO THE CONGRESSIONAL ACTION WHICH REDUCED SOMEWHAT OUR COOPERATION. WE HAVE TRIED TO EXTEND OUR ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS AS LONG AS WE COULD UNDER THE LAW, AND ARE PHASING OUT OUR PROGRAMS IN AN ORDERLY FASHION. THE US WAS ALWAYS READY TO DISCUSS STEPS WHICH MIGHT BE TAKEN TO PUT OUR RELATIONS BACK ON A MORE NORMAL BASIS. WE WELCOMED WORD THAT PRESIDENT AMIN WANTED BETTER RELATIONS. WHEN THE TIME CAME WHEN BETTER RELATIONS COULD BE DISCUSSED, WE WERE WILLING TO EXPLORE HOW THE CONDITIONS LAID DOWN BY CONGRESS MIGHT BE MET.

7. IN REPLY TO SHAH WALI'S SUGGESTION THAT" FALSE PROPAGANDA" ON THIS ISSUE HAD UNDULY INFLUENCED US POLITICAL LEADERS, NEWSOM SAID IT WAS THE EVENTS SURROUNDING THE ASSASSINATION THAT WERE RESPONSIBLE, NOT NEWSPAPER REPORTS. WE ALSO FELT THAT WE HAD NOT GOTTEN AS MUCH COOPERATION IN THE INVESTIGATION AS WE COULD HAVE EXPECTED. IN DEFENSE, SHAH WALI POINTED TO THE SERIOUS DOUBTS STILL REMAINING ABOUT THE KENNEDY ASSASSINATION AND REITERATED THAT THE DRA BELIEVED IT HAD DONE ITS BEST.

8. REMINDED OF PPEVIOUS USG ASSISTANCE TO AFGHAN DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS SUCH AS THE HELMAND VALLEY, SHAH WALI SAID THAT IT WAS BECAUSE OF THE PREVIOUS FRIENDLY RELATIONS BETWEEN OUR TWO COUNTRIES THAT THE DRA CONSIDERED THE PRESENT SITUATION TO BE "ABNORMAL." HE SAW NO HINDRANCE OR PROBLEM WHICH COULD NOT BE SOLVED. HE DENIED THAT THE DRA WAS TURNING AWAY FROM THE PRIOR AFGHAN PRACTICE OF DRAWING ON MULTIPLE AID SOURCES AND ADVISERS IN PUTTING TOGETHER COOPERATIVE PROJECTS. SHAH WALI POINTED TO THE CONTINUATION OF WORLD BANK, GERMAN AND OTHER PROJECTS, AND ARGUED" THAT AFGHANISTAN'S ACTIONS IN SOME "SPECIFIC CASES " (READ U.S.) HAD ARISEN FROM A FEELING THAT INDIVIDUALS DID NOT HAVE PROPER QUALIFICATIONS. HE ADDED THAT AFGHANISTAN HAD ASKED FOR MORE PERSONNEL IN CERTAIN CASES, CITING THEIR REQUEST TO CARE-MEDICO (WHICH HAD A LARGE US PERSONNEL COMPONENT) FOR MORE MEDICAL SPECIALISTS. HE ADDED WITH APPARENT REGRET THAT CARE-MEDICO HAD BEEN UNABLE TO COMPLY, AND THAT HE HAD LEARNED SHORTLY BEFORE DEPARTING KABUL OF CARE-MEDICO'S DECISION TO WITHDRAW ALL OF ITS PERSONNEL FROM THE COUNTRY.

9. SHAH WALI REPLIED IN THE NEGATIVE WHEN ASKED IF HE EXPECTED CHANGES IN BASIC DRA POLICIES FOLLOWING RECENT LEADERSHIP CHANGES. HE EXPECTED CONTINUITY SINCE THE POLICIES WERE LAID DOWN BY THE PARTY, AND THE PARTY STILL EXISTED. NEWSOM SAID WE HAD NOTICED PRESIDENT AMIN'S
BT
#6809

NNNNVV ESB004BRA 546
OO RUOMHR
DE RUEHC #6809/02 2722242
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
O P 292201Z SEP 79
FM SECSTATE WASHDC
TO RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL IMMEDIATE 0013

INFO RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD PRIORITY 7308
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW PRIORITY 7]]7
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI PRIORITY]377
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN PRIORITY 4792
BT
CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF 02STATE 256809/02

STATED DESIRE FOR GOOD RELATIONS WITH AFGHANISTAN'S NEIGHBORS PAKISTAN AND IRAN. SHAH WALI SAID THIS REFLECTED THE SINCERE DESIRES OF THE AFGHAN PEOPLE AND THE PARTY. HE SAID DEPUTY FONMIN DOST'S VISIT TO PAKISTAN HAD RESULTED IN HAVANA AND FORMER PRESIDENT TARAKI HAD ALSO TALKED WITH PAKISTANI PRESIDENT ZIA THERE. HE WAS CAREFUL TO POINT OUT THAT THE LATTER MEETING " REFLECTED THE DESIRE OF OUR GOVERNMENT". HE INDICATED THAT BOTH AGHA SHAHI AND ZIA HAD BEEN INVITED TO KABUL, BUT THAT IT WAS UNDERSTOOD ZIA WOULD COME ONLY AFTER AN AGHA SHAHI VISIT HAD TAKEN PLACE.

10. AT ANOTHER POINT IN THE CONVERSATION, SHAH TOOK A MILD SWIPE AT PAKISTAN WHEN DISCUSSING THE UNDERLAYIN CAUSES OF THE INSURGENCY. HE SAID THE REBLES WERE MOSTLY THOSE WHO HAD LOST THEIR FORMER FEUDAL PRIVILEGES, BUT ADDED THAT PART OF THE PROBLEM WAS CREATED BY AFGHANISTAN'S NEIGHBORS. HE POINTED TO THECAMPS IN PAKISTAN WHERE AFGHAN " FUGITIVES" WERE TRAINED.
HE ADDED THAT PAKISTAN ALSO SENT SOME "MILITIA" INTO AFGHANISTAN. ASKED ABOUT THE REFUGEE SITUATION, SHAH WALI ARGUED THAT AFGHANISTAN'S BORDERS WERE VERY POROUS AND THAT 2.5 MILLION NOMADS CROSSED THE FRONTIERS EVERY YEAR. THE EXPLANATION, HE CONCLUDED, WAS THAT" THEY HAVE DETAINEDOUR NOMADS.

11. ON THE SUBJECT OF RELATIONS WITH THE SOVIET UNION SHAH WALI SAID AFGHANISTAN'S TRADITIONAL GOOD RELATIONS WITH ITS NORTHERN NEIGHBOR HAD CHANGED LITTLE WITH THE CHANGE OF GOVERNMENTS OVER THE YEARS. ASKED IF HE SAW ANY CONTRADICTION BETWEEN AFGHANISTAN'S PROFESSIONS OF NON-ALIGNMENT AND THE PRESENCE OF SOVIET TROOPS IN THE COUNTRY, SHAH WALI SAID THE NUMBERS OF SOVIET ADVISORS HAD BEEN EXAGGERATED. A MOUNTAIN HAD BEEN MADE OUT OF MOLEHILL. HE POINTED OUT THAT AFGHANISTAN HAD HAD SOVIET ADVISERS BEFORE THE REVOLUTION, AND SAID THE NUBER HAD NOT CHANGED MUCH. HE DECLINED TO BE PINNED DOWN AS TO EXACT NUMBER THERE NOW, AND SAID THERE WERE ADVISORS FROM OTHER NATIONS SUCH AS INDIA. IN APPARENT CONTRADICTION OF HIS EARLIER STATEMENT, HE CONCLUDED THERE HAD BEEN NO QUALITATIVE CHANGE IN THE SITUATION, JUST A QUANTITATIVE ONE.

12. SHAH WALI ALSO DECLINED TO BE PINNED DOWN AS TO WHETHER THE PEOPLES DEMOCRATIC PARTY OF AFGHANISTAN(PDPA) WAS A MARXIST-LENINIST PARTY. HE SAID WE COULD JUDGE OURSELVES FROM THE PROGRAM OF THE PARTY. THE PDPA, HE ADDED, REFLECTED THE SOCIALIST STRUCTURE OF THE COUNTRY. NEWSOM RECALLED HIS EARLIER DISCUSSION WITH THEN FOREIGN MINISTER AMIN ON THE NATURE OF THE PDPA IN LIGHT OF US LEGISLATION BEARING ON RELATIONS WITH NATIONS DOMINATED OR CONTROLLED BY THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST MOVEMENT. DID SHAH WALI CONSIDER THE PDPA A PART OF THE INTERNATIONAL SOCIALIST MOVEMENT OR AS A PURELY AFGHAN ENTITY? SHAH WALI SAID THE PDPA WANTED RELATIONS WITH ALL PARTIES, NOT JUST THOSE IN SOCIALIST COUNTRIES. HE ASSURED NEWSOM THAT HIS WAS A SOVEREIGN GOVERNEMENT NOT UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ANOTHER GOVERNMENT OR PARTY. AFGANISTAN WAS FAITHFUL TO THE NON-ALIGNED MOVEMENT AND WANTED TO HAVE A POLICY OF ITS OWN. NEWSOM COMMENTED THAT THE US RESPECTED "TRUE NON-ALIGNMENT", BUT THAT WE HAD PHILOSOPHICAL DIFFERENCED WITH SOME CONTRIES' DEFINITION OF NON-ALIGNMENT--SPECTIFICALLY THAT OF CUBA.

13. SAUNDERS SAID WE APPRECIATED THE DRA'S INTEREST IN CONTROLLING THE FLOW OF NARCOTICS. DESCRIBING NARCOTICS AS A MAJOR NATIONAL PROBLEM IN THE US, SAUNDERS SAID WE WERE PREPARED TO WORK WITH AFGHAN AUTHORITIES AND WOULD APPRECIATED ANY COOPERATION THE DRA MIGHT GIVE. SHAH WALI BRIGHTENED VISIBLY IN THANKING US FOR MENTIONING THIS MATTER. HE SAID THE DRA HAD BURNED A CACHE OF HASHISH LAST YEAR WORTH DOLS 25 MILLION, BUT THE WESTERN PRESS HAD PAID THIS NO HEED. NEWSOM REGRETTED THE LACK OF PUBLICITY BUT SAID WE IN THE USG HAD NOTICED. WE RECOGNIZED THE DIFFICULTIES COUNTRIES FACED IN INTERFERING WITH TRADITIONAL NARCOTICE CULTURE AND TRAFFICKING, PARTICULARLY SINCE NARCOTICS COULD BE AN IMPORTANT SOURCE OF INCOME FOR POOR FARMERS. IT WAS AN ACT OF COURAGE FOR A GOVERNMENT IN A COUNTRY SUCH AS AFGHANISTAN TO TAKE A STRONG STAND, AND WE APPRECIATED THIS. HE ADDED THIS WAS A POSITIVE ELEMENT IN OUR RELATIONS.

14. IN CLOSING, NEWSOM SAID HE WANTED TO KEEP THE LINES OF COMMUNICATION BETWEEN OUR TWO COUNTRIES OPEN. HE HAD ASKED A LOT OF QUESTION, BUT THIS HAD P'EN IN THE INTEREST OF FINDING A BASIS ON WHICH WE 'LD IMPROVE OUR RELATIONS. HE HAD BEEN ENCOURAGE THE RECEPTION PRESIDENT AMIN HAD GIVEN TO OUR .KGE EARLIER IN THE DAY AND HOPED THIS WOULD SIGNAL CONTINUED IMPROVEMENT IN OUR RELATIONS. VANCE
BT
#6809

NNNNEMTVV ESA421MJC371
RR RUCHMR
DE RUSELK #7232 2730835
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
R 300805Z SEP 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 5827
INFO RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 779
RUSBGD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9381
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1951
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7367
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 524
RUEHIA/USICA WASHDC
BT

POL
CHRG
ECON
ICA
CHRN

002378

file

C O N F I D E N T I A L KABUL 7232

E.O. 12065: GDS 9-30-85 (MORLEY, GARY) OR-CA
TAGS: PEPR AF US SHUM PINR
SUBJ: (C) MFA INFORMATION CHIEF INQUIRES ABOUT CHANCE OF BETTER RELATIONS WITH USG

REF: KABUL 7208

1. (C-ENTIRE TEXT.)

2. SUMMARY: ASADULLAH MATIN, DIRECTOR OF THE MFA INFORMATION DIVISION, TOOK THE OPPORTUNITY OF A COURTESY CALL ON HIM BY PAO AND MARILYN MCAFEE, ICA DESK OFFICER, SEPTEMBER 27 TO DECLARE THAT "THEY TOLD ME TO ASK" IF THE U.S. IS WILLING TO IMPROVE RELATIONS WITH AFGHANISTAN. MATIN DID NOT NAME "THEY," BUT HE IS KNOWN TO HAVE A CLOSE WORKING RELATIONSHIP WITH PRESIDENT HAFIZULLAH AMIN. DURING THE CONVERSATION, THE INFORMATION DIRECTOR MENTIONED AMIN AS BEING "PERSONALLY EXTREMELY INTERESTED IN IMPROVEMENT OF RELATIONS WITH THE U.S." MATIN ADDED: "NOW IS A TIME OF OPPORTUNITY". END OF SUMMARY.

3. AFTER PLEASANTRIES, MATIN WENT IMMEDIATELY TO THE POINT THAT HE MADE THROUGHOUT THE SESSION. "I WANT TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE PROSPECTS FOR BETTER RELATIONS BETWEEN AFGHANISTAN AND THE U.S.", HE SAID. "THEY TOLD ME TO ASK. WITH MR. AMIN'S REPLACEMENT OF TARAKI, WE ARE VERY INTERESTED IN IMPROVING RELATIONS WITH THE U.S. WHAT CAN BE DONE FROM THE AMERICAN SIDE TO SIGNAL THAT IT ALSO IS INTERESTED?"

4. MCAFEE CITED THE "OBSTACLE" OF THE REGIME'S HUMAN RIGHTS RECORD. MATIN ECHOED HIS GOVERNMENT'S CURRENT POLICY. HE BLAMED TARAKI FOR THE EXCESSES OF THE REVOLUTION. "WHEN TARAKI WAS PRESIDENT," HE SAID, "HE MADE ALL THE DECISIONS, AND MR. AMIN WAS NOT VERY ACTIVE IN DECISION-MAKING. BUT, NOW THAT MR. AMIN HAS REPLACED TARAKI," THE EXCESSES ARE BEING CORRECTED. HE MENTIONED THE RELEASE OF PRISONERS. "SO FAR, HE SAID, 400 HAVE BEEN FREED -- INCLUDING MATIN'S OWN BROTHER-IN-LAW, WHO HE SAID WAS RELEASED FROM PUL-I-CHARKI. HE MENTIONED HAFIZULLAH AMIN'S "QUICK ACTION" TO FREE PRISONERS "NOT FOUND GUILTY," AND CITED AS A SYMBOL OF THE PRESIDENT'S PERSONAL COMMITMENT TO JUSTICE FOR POLITICAL PRISONERS, THE APPOINTMENT OF THE PRESIDENT'S NEPHEW, ASA-DULLAH AMIN, SECOND DEPUTY FOREIGN MINISTER FOR POLITICAL AFFAIRS (AND CHIEF OF KAM, THE POLITICAL POLICE) TO HEAD THE COMMITTEE EXAMINING PRISONER RECORDS. HE DESCRIBED THE AMNESTY ORDER FOR THOSE WHO HAVE LEFT THE COUNTRY BECAUSE THEY WERE "MISLED." HE REMARKED ON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A COMMITTEE TO DEVELOP A CONSTITUTION.

5. FINALLY, MATIN IMPLIED THAT QUESTIONS ABOUT HUMAN RIGHTS IN AFGHANISTAN MIGHT "BE CONSIDERED INTERFERENCE."

6. AT THE CLOSE OF THE CONVERSATION, HE RETURNED TO HIS MAIN THEME. "WE NOW WANT CLOSER AND FRIENDLY RELATIONS WITH THE U.S." AND "SEEK AN EXPRESSION OF INTEREST BY THE U.S. IN THE IMPROVEMENT OF RELATIONS".

7. COMMENT: MATIN'S EXPLICIT AND CANDID REMARKS ENSURE THAT HE WAS INTRUCTED TO MAKE THEM. THE COMMENTS FIT THE TENOR OF THOSE MADE EARLIER BY MINISTER OF INFORMATION AND CULTURE KHAYAL MOHAMMAD KATAWAZI, AS REPORTED IN REFTEL. AFTER INITIALLY REFUSI
-0298,5.3,5 97&05 194 503 ;885-
ING ICA DESK OFFICER, THE DRA APPARENTLY DECIDED TO OFFER A CORDIAL WELCOME INTERLACED WITH SIGNALS THAT IT WANTS IM-ROVEMENT OF AFGHAN-U.S. RELATIONS UNDER THE AMIN REGIME.
AMSTUTZ
ST
#7232

99

NNNN

NNNNVV ESA556MJC891
PP RUQMHR
DE RUSBLK #7258/1 2741115
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
P R 011052Z OCT 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 5842
INFO RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 0782
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9385
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1954
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7473
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 0527
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 1 OF 2 KABUL 7258

EXDIS

E.O. 12065: GDS 10/1/85 (AMSTUTZ, J. BRUCE) OR-M
TAGS: PEPR, AF, UR
SUBJ: INDICATIONS THAT DRA SEEKS BETTER RELATIONS WITH USG: A COMMENTARY

REF: (A) KABUL 7208, (B) KABUL 7232

1. (C - ENTIRE TEXT)

2. SUMMARY. DURING THE LAST SEVEN DAYS, WE HAVE BEEN RECEIVING CLEAR SIGNALS THAT THE DRA SEEKS BETTER RELATIONS WITH US. I THINK IT IMPORTANT THAT THESE BE APPRECIATED, BUT I ALSO BELIEVE IT IS TOO EARLY TO TELL WHETHER THESE SIGNS WILL BE SUBSTANTIATED IN AREAS IMPORTANT TO US. WHEN LAST WEEK I MET WITH DEPUTY FOREIGN MINISTER DOST ON THE EMBASSY STAFF REDUCTION ISSUE, HE GAVE NO INDICATION THAT AN IMPROVEMENT IN OUR RELATIONS APPLIED TO THAT MATTER. FURTHERMORE, WE HAVE JUST LEARNED THAT IN THE SENSITIVE AREA OF AMERICAN EXPERTS COMING TO AFGHANISTAN, THE INFORMATION AND CULTURAL MINISTRY HAS JUST CANCELLED ITS RECENT REQUEST TO THE ASIA FOUNDATION FOR AN AMERICAN SHORT-TERM CONSULTANT. HOPEFULLY, WHEN DEPUTY FOREIGN MINISTER DOST CALLS ME IN TO DISCUSS FURTHER THE EMBASSY REDUCTION ISSUE, WE WILL HAVE A BETTER NOTION WHETHER THERE HAS BEEN IN FACT A SIGNIFICANT SHIFT IN DRA POLICY. END SUMMARY.

3. AS WE HAVE POINTED OUT BEFORE TO THE DEPARTMENT, THE DRA HAS HERETOFORE BEEN CONDUCTION ITS POLICY TOWARDS US ON TWO PLANES. ON ONE LEVEL, THEY REPEATEDLY INFORM US THAT THE DRA WANTS BETTER RELATIONS AND THAT THEY CONSIDER THE PRESENT SITUATION "UNNATURAL." FURTHER, ON THIS PLANE, THEY DO SUCH THINGS AS SEND AN UNUSUALLY LARGE NUMBER OF MINISTERS (3) TO OUR JULY 4 RECEPTION, AND MOST RECENTLY PRESIDENT/PRIME MINISTER HAFIZULLAH AMIN RECEIVED ME WARMLY AT THE PRESIDENTIAL PALACE. ON THE OTHER HAND, ON ANOTHER LEVEL, IN AREAS MORE IMPORTANT TO US, SUCH AS INVESTIGATING AMBASSADOR DUBS' DEATH, AND CARRYING OUT OUR PEACE CORPS, USAID AND USICA PROGRAMS, WE HAVE ENCOUNTERED MANY ROADBLOCKS. ADDITIONALLY, THE GOVERNMENT HAS OVER THE LAST TWO MONTHS SOUGHT A REDUCTION IN THE SIZE OF THE U.S. EMBASSY. IN MY VIEW, HOW WE FINALLY COME OUT ON THIS LAST ISSUE WILL BE THE REAL TEST OF THEIR TRUE INTENTIONS TOWARDS US.

4. THE HEARTENING SIGNS THEY HAVE SENT US THIS LAST WEEK ARE THE FOLLOWING:

-- AFTER FIRST REFUSING TO ALLOW ICA WASHINGTON VISITOR MARILYN MCAFEE TO MAKE CALLS ON VARIOUS DRA OFFICIALS, THIS ACTION WAS RESCINDED AND ALL THE REQUESTED CALLS WERE PERMITTED, INCLUDING ONE ON INFORMATION AND CULTURAL MINISTER KATAWAZI.
-- DURING THE CALL ON MINISTER KATAWAZI (REF B), THE MINISTER WAS CORDIAL AND MADE AN APPEAL FOR MORE COOPERATION IN THE CULTURAL AND INFORMATION AREA. HIS POSTURE IN THIS RESPECT WAS DIFFERENT FROM THAT OF A COUPLE MONTHS AGO.
-- MORE IMPORTANTLY, WHEN ICA VISITOR MCAFEE CALLED THE NEXT DAY ON THE FOREIGN MINISTRY DIRECTOR FOR INFORMATION, ASEUNULLAH MATIN, THE DIRECTOR MADE A POINT OF DECLARING THAT THE DRA WANTED BETTER RELATIONS (REF A).
-- LAST WEEWON THE INFORMATION AND CULTURAL MINISTRY REPEALED ITS ORDER, OF A MONTH AGO, OF WITHDRAWING THE 30-ODD MINISTRY OFFICIALS STUDYING ENGLISH LANGUAGE AT THE AMERICAN CENTER.

ST
#7258

NNNNNSVBLLLISA550MJC886
PP RUQMHR
DE RUSBLK #7258/2 2741135
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
P R 011052Z OCT 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 5843
INFO RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 0783
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9386
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1955
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7474
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 0528
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 2 OF 2 KABUL 7258

EXDIS

-- A FEW DAYS AFTER HAFIZULLAH AMIN BECAME PRESIDENT, THE AMERICAN CENTER LIBRARIAN REPORTED THAT TWO SETS OF OFFICIALS AND UNIVERSITY STUDENTS DEGWARED THAT IT WAS NOW "ALL RIGHT" FOR THEM TO PATRONIZE THE LIBRARY.
-- PRESIDENT"PRIME MINISTER HAFIZULLAH AMIN RECEIVED ME WARMLY ON SEPT 27, DURING WHICH MEETING HE MADE ANOTHER APPEAL FOR IMPROVED RELATIONS. THAT MEETING WAS PUBLICIZED IN THE LOCAL PRESS, INCLUDING A PHOTOGRAPH (AS WERE ALSO PUBLICIZED THE CALLS OF OTHER CHIEFS OF MISSION).
-- ON THE SAME DAY IN NEW YORK CITY, FOREIGN MINISTER SHAH WALI EXPRESSED SENTIMENTS FOR BETTER RELATIONS TO UNDER SECRETARY NEWSOM AND ASSISTANT SECRETARY SAUNDERS. THE FACE OF SUCH A MEETING WAS GIVEN PROMINENT LOCAL PRESS COVERAGE.

5. WHILE THE ABOVE ARE CLEARLY ENCOURAGING SIGNS, THERE ARE OTHER SIGNALS WHICH WOULD SUGGEST NO SUBSTANTIVE CHANGE IN POLICY. THESE ARE:

-- FOREIGN MINISTER DOST'S COOL RESPONSE DURING MY MEETING WITH HIM ON SEPT 25 ON THE EMBASSY STAFF REDUCTION ISSUE.
-- CONTINUEDI F NOT INCREASING PRESSURE ON OUR EMBASSY FSN'S QBSTHE AFGHAN SECRET POLICE (KAM), INCLUDING THE PERSONAL INVOLVEMENT IN THIS OF DEPUTY FOREIGN MINISTER AND KAM CHIEF, ASSADULLAH AMIN, THE PRESIDENT'S NEPHEW AND SON-IN-LAW. (OUR COS CAUTIONS AGAINST READING TOO MUCH INTO THIS, BELIEVING THAT SUCH PENETRATION EFFORTS CAN BE EXPECTED TO CONTINUE WITHOUT LET UP, REGARDLESS OF THE TEMPERATURE OF OUR RELATIONS.)
-- IN AN ACTION PROBABLY RELATED TO THE EMBASSY STAFF REDUCTION ISSUE, THE MFA CONTINUES TO LGUSE TO GIVE DRIVERS LICENSES TO ANY OF OUR NEW PEOPLE.
-- THE ASIA FOUNDATION HAS JUST BEEN INFORMED THAT THE INFORMATION MINISTRY HAS CANCELLED ITS REQUEST FOR A SHORT-TERM AMERICAN CONSULTANT TO HELP THEM ORGANIZE THE MINISTRY'S ARCHIVES.

6. CONCLUSION. THE PROOF OF THE PUDDING OF THE DRA'S ATTITUDE TOWARDS WILL BE HOW THEY RESPOND ON THE EMBASSY STAFFING ISSUE. DEPUTY FOREIGN MINISTER DOST SHOULD BE SUMMONING ME TO SEE HIM ON THIS ANY DAY NOW. LET'S HOPE HE HAS GOOD NEWS FOR US. AMSTUTZ
BT
#7258

NNNNVV ESB009MJC128
00 RUQMHR
DE RUSBLK #7252 2750333 E X D I S
ZNY SSSSS ZZH
O R 011154Z OCT 79 CHARGE'
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5845 CHRN
INFO RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 784
RUSBOD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9385
RUQMRA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA 424
RUDTC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 1937
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1957
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7475
RUFRNA/USMISSION USNATO 72
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 530
RUDKRB/AMEMBASSY BELGRADE 197
RUHQFQA/CINCPAC
RUSNAAA/CINCEUR
BT
S E C R E T KABUL 7252

EXDIS

NOFORN

CINCPAC AND CINCEUR ALSO FOR POLAD

E.O.12065: RDS-1 10-1-99 (PLATIN, BRUCE A.) OR-M
TAGS: PEPR, PINS, MILI, MOPS, AF, UR
SUBJ: (S) REPORTS OF SOVIET COMBAT TROOPS IN AFGHANISTAN

REF: KABUL 5772 (NOTAL)

1. (S-ENTIRE TEXT)

2. TO SUPPLEMENT THE EMBASSY'S REPORTING IN INTELLIGENCE CHANNELS ABOUT THE PRESENCE OF SOVIET COMBAT FORCES IN AFGHANISTAN, THE FOLLOWING OBSERVATIONS OF FOREIGN DIPLOMATS AT KABUL ARE ADDED.

3. ON SEPTEMBER 30, YUGOSLAV AMBASSADOR BOGDAN MALBASIC (PLEASE PROTECT) ASKED THE A/DCM WHETHER RECENT U.S. "NEWS REPORTS" OF TROOP ACTIVITY IN SOVIET CENTRAL ASIA INVOLVED AIRBORNE UNITS. MALBASIC, A FORMER ARMY GENERAL, WENT ON TO STATE THAT HE HAD HEARD THAT THE SOVIETS HAVE ALREADY PREPOSITIONED SUFFICIENT ARMAMENT AND EQUIPMENT FOR ONE AIRBORNE DIVISION AT BAGRAM AIR BASE, NORTH OF KABUL. HE SEEMED TO BE CERTAIN OF THIS INFORMATION.

4. THE YUGOSLAV AMBASSADOR THOUGHT THAT THE SOVIET UNION WOULD INTRODUCE COMBAT FORCES HERE ONLY AS A LAST RESORT. HE OBSERVED THAT OTHER OPTIONS SHORT OF SUCH A DRASTIC STEP WERE STILL OPEN: E.G., BROADENING THE POLITICAL BASE AND POPULAR APPEAL OF THE KHALQI REGIME -- AND A QUICK MILITARY COUP WHICH WOULD REPLACE THE KHALQI LEADERSHIP WITH FRESH, INITIALLY APOLITICAL PERSONALITIES.

5. ALSO ON SEPTEMBER 30, J. DAULAT SINGH, THE INDIAN DCM (PLEASE PROTECT), TOLD THE A/DCM THAT ONE OF HIS SOURCES HAD RECENTLY DISCUSSED THE PRESENCE OF SOVIET COMBAT TROOPS WITH A FORMER AFGHAN ARMY OFFICER, NOW A PRISONER AT PUL-I-CHARKI, WHO HAD, BEFORE HIS ARREST, SERVED AT THE "HOUSE OF THE PEOPLE" HEADQUARTERS OF THE KHALQI LEADERSHIP. THE AFGHAN OFFICER REPORTEDLY SAID THAT WHEN HE LAST WAS IN A POSITION TO HAVE ACCESS TO SENSITIVE INFORMATION, THERE WERE 9,000 SOVIET TROOPS IN AFGHANISTAN. THE INDIAN DCM DID NOT KNOW THE EXACT DATE OF HIS INFORMATION, BUT WAS OF THE OPINION THAT IT WAS FAIRLY RECENT. SINGH HIMSELF THINKS THE CURRENT FIGURE IS BETWEEN 10,000 AND 20,000 (HE LEANS TOWARD THE UPPER END OF THAT RANGE) -- AND SAID THAT HE HA
ALREADY REPORTED
THIS SPREAD TO NEW DELHI.

6. ON SEPTEMBER 30, A WEST GERMAN EMBASSY OFFICER TOLD THE A/DCM THAT GERMAN TRUCK DRIVERS USING THE REBEL/ARMY-DESERTER/BANDIT-INFESTED HERAT-TO-KANDAHAR ROAD RECENTLY REPORTED SEEING WHAT WERE CLEARLY ETHNIC RUSSIAN SOLDIERS MAN THE LEAD ARMORED VEHICLE IN THEIR ROAD CONVOY. HE CLAIMED THAT THEY TOOK PHOTOGRAPHS AS PROOF. THE GERMAN OFFICER THOUGHT SOME WESTERN NEWS PUBLICATION WOULD PAY MUCH FOR THOSE PHOTOGRAPHS.

7. COMMENT: THE ABOVE VIEWS ARE BEING REPORTED WITH SOME RESERVATIONS. THE YUGOSLAV AMBASSADOR'S OBSERVATION ABOUT PREPOSITIONED ARMAMENTS AND EQUIPMENT AT BAGRAM REFLECTS THE SITUATION NOTED AT OTHER LOCATIONS AROUND AFGHANISTAN (E.G., THE PUL-I-CHARKI TANK BASE) WHERE LARGE NUMBERS OF AIRCRAFT, TANKS, AND OTHER MILITARY ITEMS ARE NOW BEING PARKED -- AN ASSEMBLY OF ARMAMENT WHICH WOULD APPEAR TO BE FAR MORE THAN THE AFGHAN ARMY ITSELF COULD MAN IN THE IMMEDIATE FUTURE. WE HAVE NO INFORMATION TO CONFIRM THE YUGOSLAV'S REPORT OF PREPOSITIONED EQUIPMENT FOR AN AIRBORNE DIVISION.

8. AS FOR THE OBSERVATION OF SINGH, A SOUND DIPLOMAT WHO IS NEVERTHELESS GIVEN OCCASIONALLY TO UNCRITICAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE INFORMATION DRIFTING ABOUT IN THE KABUL RUMOR MILL, IT WOULD BE SIGNIFICANT IF HE HAS INDEED PROVIDED THE 10,000-TO-20,000 FIGURE TO THE DECISION-MAKERS AT NEW DELHI. WE KNOW OF NO OTHER SOURCE HERE CITING A FIGURE THAT HIGH AND

WE DO NOT (REPEAT NOT) BELIEVE IT OURSELVES.

9. ALTHOUGH AMERICAN OFFICERS HAVE OCCASIONALLY SEEN SOVIET SOLDIERS AROUND KABUL, WEARING AFGHAN UNIFORTA (A CUSTOMARY PRACTICE FROM THE ROYAL AND DAOUDIST ERAS), NO US OFFICER HERE HAS YET SPECIFICALLY SPOTTED WHAT COULD BE IDENTIFIED AS A "SOVIET COMBAT UNIT." ACCORDING TO AVAILABLE EVIDENCE, HOWEVER, WELL-HIDDEN SOVIET COMBAT FORCES ARE UNDOUBTEDLY ALREADY INSIDE THE COUNTRY. OUR BEST CURRENT ESTIMATE OF SOVIET COMBAT TROOPS IN AFGHANISTAN, INCLUDING THOSE GUARDING BAGRAM AIR BASE, IS PERHAPS 4,000 WITH AN ADDITIONAL 3,000 MILITARY ADVISORS.

10. AS FOR THE GERMAN STORY, IT PROBABLY ILLUSTRATES HOW SOVIET MILITARY ADVISORS ASSIGNED TO REGULAR AFGHAN ARMY UNITS CAN BE IMPLOYED IN DIRECT OPERATIONAL ROLES AT TIMES.
AMSTUTZ
BT
#7252

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1979 - 301-928

RR RUQMHR
DE RUQMGU #7248 2741450
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
R 011420Z OCT 79
FM AMEMBASSY ANKARA
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 9507
INFO RUMJGM/AMEMBASSY COLOMBO 132
RUMJDK/AMEMBASSY DACCA 208
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 3821
RUKOBT/AMEMBASSY JAKARTA 132
RUSBLY/AMEMBASSY KABUL 1840
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1468
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 1609
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 6160
RUEHDT/USMISSION USUN NY 3878
BT
CONFIDENTIAL ANKARA 7248

E.O. 12065: GDS 10/1/85 (KUX, DENNIS) OR-P
TAGS: MOPS, PEPR, TU, AF, UR, PK
SUBJ: (C) TURKISH VIEWS ON USSR-AFGHANISTAN:FOLLOW-UP

REF : (A) STATE 250373,(B) STATE 250400,(C) ANKARA 7201

1. (C) - ENTIRE TEXT.

2. THIS IS AN ACTION MESSAGE (SEE PARA 7).

3. SUMMARY: POLOFF FOLLOWED UP REF(C) DEMARCHE WITH WORKING-LEVEL MFA OFFICER WHO HAD SERVED IN AFGHANISTAN DURING THE TARAKI REVOLUTION. THE OFFICIAL STATED THERE WAS SUPPORT WITHIN THE MFA FOR A TURKISH DEMARCHE TO THE RUSSIANS ON AFGHANISTAN, BUT THERE WAS LITTLE LIKELIHOOD OF A PUBLIC STATEMENT. THE TURKS WERE VERY INTERESTED IN OTHER COUNTRIES' VIEWS ON AND RESPONSES TO THE SITUATION. THE MFA OFFICIAL SPECULATED ON POSSIBLE RUSSIAN INTEREST IN ETEMAADI, FORMER AFGHAN AMBASSADOR TO PAKISTAN AND THE USSR, AS A REPLACEMENT FOR AMIN. END SUMMARY.

4. GOT-USSR DEMARCHE: MFA MIDDLE EAST SECTION CHIEF ALP KARAOSMANOGLU INFORMED EMBOFF (RICCIARDONE) SEPTEMBER 28 THAT THERE WAS STRONG SUPPORT WITHIN THE MFA FOR AN UNPUBLICIZED DEMARCHE TO THE SOVIETS ON AFGHANISTAN. HOWEVER, SINCE THE FONMIN WAS NOW IN NEW YORK, IT WOULD TAKE TIME BEFORE A FINAL DECISION WOULD BE TAKEN. IT WAS VERY UNLIKELY THAT THE GOT WOULD MAKE PUBLIC STATEMENT ON AFGHANISTAN. THE GOT WAS VERY MUCH INTERESTED IN OTHER COUNTRIES' REPRESENTATIONS (IF ANY)TO THE SOVIETS ON THE SUBJECT OF AFGHANISTAN. KARAOSMANOGLU REACTED VERY POSITIVELY TO THE DEPARTMENT'S SEPTEMBER 19 PRESS STATEMENT AS A SIGN OF US INTEREST IN THE AFGHAN SITUATION.

(COMMENT: THROUGHTOUT THE CONVERSATION KARAOSMANOGLU MADE IT CLEAR THE GOT WOULD LOOK FAVORABLY UPON INCREASED US INTEREST AND INFLUENCE THROUGHOUT THE FORMER CENTO REGION (SEE ANKARA 720] (NOTAL)).

5. USSR INTERVENTION: KARAOSMANOGLU REITERATED THE GOT'S BELIEF THAT THE RUSSIANS WOULD NOT SEND MILITARY FORCES INTO AFGHANISTAN UNLESS A CRISIS DEVELOPED IN WHICH RUSSIAN LIVES BECAME THREATENED. HOWEVER, HE BELIEVED THE RUSSIANS WERE LOOKING FOR ANOTHER HORSE TO BACK IN VIEW OF AMIN'S NARROW BASE OF SUPPORT. THE TURKS BELIEVED THAT ETEMAADI, FORMER AFGHAN AMBASSADOR TO MOSCOW AND LATER TO ISLAMABAD, WOULD BE A LIKELY CANDICATE AND THAT THE RUSSIANS WERE AT THE MOMENT " TRYING TO GET IN TOUCH WITH HIM". KARAOSMANOGLU SAID ETEMAADI HAD RETURNED TO KABUL FROM PAKISTAN THE DAY BEFORE THE TARAKI COUP, AND HAS BEEN IN JAIL SINCE SHORTLY THEREAFTER. HE ADDED THAT ETEMAADI HAD HAD EXCELLENT RELATIONS WITH THE RUSSIANS AND MIGHT HAVE HAD CONTACTS AMONG EXTREMIST PARCHAMIST GROUPS IN EXILE IN MOSCOW. KARA OSMANOGLU ASKED FOR OUR VIEWS ON THE SUBJECT OF ETEMAADI AS A SUCCESSOR TO AMIN.

6. MILITARY INSUBORDINATION INCIDENT: THE TURKS HAD HEARD THAT SOME 20 AFGHAN PILOTS HAD ORIGINALLY BEEN ASSIGNED THE MISSION TO BOMB HERAT DURING THE TROUBLE THERE SEVERAL MONTNS AGO. THE PILOTS DELIBERATELY DROPPED THEIR BOMBS OFFTARGET, RETURNED TO BASE, AND WERE REPLACED BY RUSSIAN PILOTS WHO BOMBED THE ASSIGNED TARGETS IN DOWNTOWN HERAT. THE AFGHAN PILOTS WERE SUMMARILY EXECUTED FOR THEIR INSUBORDINATION.

7. ACTION REQUESTED: PER PARA 5 EMBASSY WOULD APPRECIATE DEPARTMENT'S EMBASSY KABUL'S COMMENT ON TURKISH VIEW THAT SOUIETS MAY BE CONSIDERING ETEMAADI AS POSSIBLE REPLACEMENT FOR AMIN.
SPIERS
BT
#7248

NNNNVV ESA687MJC629
PP RUQMHR
DE RUSBLK #7281/1 2751110
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
P R 021059Z OCT 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 5868
INFO RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 785
RUSBGD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9391
RUDKRB/AMEMBASSY BELGRADE 199
RUQMRA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA 485
RUDTC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 1839
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1958
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7478
RUFNPS/AMEMBASSY PARIS 3305
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 531
RUHQHGA/CINCPAC
ET

002448

EXDIS

CHARGE

CHRN

cc-POL

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 1 OF 2 KABUL 7281

EXDIS

CINCPAC ALSO FOR POLAD

E.O.12065: RDS-1 10-2-99 (FLATIN, BRUCE A.) OR-M
TAGS: PEPR PGOV PINS AF UR YP PINR
SUBJ: (C) AFGHANISTAN'S AMIN ROUP: LOCAL YUGOSLAV AND SOVIET VIEWS

1. (C-ENTIRE TEXT)

2. SUMMARY: ACCORDING TO THE YUGOSLAV AMBASSADOR AT KABUL, THE SOVIETS WERE AWARE OF A DEVELOPING TENSION BECHIEN AFGHANISTAN'S FORMER PRESIDENT NOOR MOHAMMAD TARAKI AND PRIME MINISTER HAFIZULLAH AMIN FOR "SEVERAL MONTHS" BEFORE THE MID-SEPTEMBER CRISIS THAT LED TO AMIN'S VIOLENT TAKE-OVER OF FULL POWER. THE SOVIETS DISCLAIM ANY FOREKNOWLEDGE OF THE COUP ITSELF, HOWEVER. MOSCOW APPEARS TO BE WILLING TO WORK WITH AMIN, NOW THAT HE HAS PRESENTED THE SOVIETS WITH A FAIT ACCOMPLI. END OF SUMMARY.

2. REQUESTING ABSOLUTE PROTECTION AS A SOURCE, YUGOSLAV AMBASSADOR BOGDAN MALBASIC BRIEFED THE A/DCM ON SEPTEMBER 30 ABOUT A RECENT CONVERSATION HE HAD HAD WITH SOVIET AMBASSADOR ALEXANDER M. PUZANOV CONCERNING HAFIZULLAH AMIN'S MID-SEPTEMBER COUP D'ETAT. (MALBASIC EXPLAINED THAT HE OCCASIONALLY HAS LONG CHATS WITH PUZANOV, AND HAS FOUND HIM RELATIVELY FORTHCOMING IN SUCH SESSIONS. PUZANOV PROFESSES A CONTINUING FRIENDLY INTEREST IN YUGOSLAVIA, WHERE HE SERVED FOR SEVERAL YEARS.)

4. ACCORDING TO MALBASIC, PUZANOV PROVIDED THE FOLLOWING BACKGROUND TO THE DRAMATIC POWER STRUGGLE WITHIN THE KHALQI HIERARCHYO THE SOVIET AMBASSADOR ACKNOWLEDGED THAT HE HAD BEEN INVOLVED TO A CERTAIN EXTENT -- BUT WAS "STILL NOT CERTAIN" ABOUT ALL THE EVENTS MTAT HAD ATTENDED AMIN'S TAKEOVER. HE DISCLAIMED ANY FOREKNOWLEDGE OF THE VIOLENT SEPTEMBER 14 CONFRONTATION, AND OBSERVED THAT THIS SURPRISE DEVELOPMENT CAUGHT THE LOCAL SOVIET COMMUNITY WITHOUT ADEQUATE SECURITY PRECAUTIONS. (NOTE: AMERICAN OFFICERS SCOUTING AROUND KABUL THAT DAY WHO HAD NOTED INCREASING NUMBERS OF AFGHAN SOLDIERS AND POLICE IN THE STREETS, DID OBSERVE THAT RUSSIAN DEPENDENTS WERE MOVING ABOUT NORMALLY, AND THAT SOVIET HOUSING AREAS DID NOT HAVE ANY OBVIOUS SECURITY ARRANGEMENTS.)

5. PUZANOV TOLD MALBASIC THAT THE STRAIN BETWEEN FORMER PRESIDENT TARAKI AND AMIN HAD BEEN INCREASING OVER THE PAST SEVERAL MONTHS. PUZANOV WAS CRITICAL OF TARAKI'S "CULTOF295#3-INDIVIDUAL" PUFFERY -- AND CITED TARAKI'S UNWILLINGNESS TO PASS THE FULL RANGE OF PRIME MINISTERIAL POWERS OVER TO AMIN WHEN THE LATTER WAS DESIGNATED AS "FIRST MINISTER." PUZANOV NOTED, FOR INSTANCE, THAT TARAKI CONTINUED TO CHAIR SESSIONS OF THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS -- AND THIS GREATLY ANNOYED AMIN.

6. PUZANOV RECALLED THAT THE CURRENT CRISIS STARTED AFTER TARAKI'S RETURN FROM HAVANA AND MOSCOW ON SEPTEMBER 11. AT A SEPTEMBER 12 CABINET SESSION, AMIN "INDICATED THE NEED" FOR CABINET CHANGES -- I.E., THAT MINISTER OF INTERIOR MOHAMMAD ASLAM WATANJAR, MINISTER OF FRONTIER AFFAIRS SHER JAN MAZDOORYAR, AND MINIZLEVEOF COMMUNICATIONS SAYED MOHAMMAD GULABZOI BE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. TARAKI OBJECTED, TAKING ISSUE WITH AMIN OPENLY.

7. ACCORDING TO PUZANOV'S ACCOUNT, "THE QUARREL CONTINUED ON SEPTEMBER 13," AND CAME TO A HEAD ON SEPTEMBER 14, WHEN AMIN WENT AHEAD WITH AN ANNOUNCEMENT ABOUT THE CABINET CHANGES. TARAKI "CALLED AMIN OVER" TO DISCUSS THAT ACT-- AND THE GUNFIGHT ENSUED. PUZANOV SAID THAT HE HAD HAD "TWO MEETINGS" WITH THE KHALQI LEADERSHIP DURING THESE CRITICAL DAYS. HE DID NOT GIVE ANY DETAILS ABOUT THE FIRST. THE SECOND WAS THE MORNING SESSION HE HAD WITH AMIN ON SEPTEMBER 15, THE DAY BEFORE THE LATTER WAS DESIGNATED AS TARAKI'S SUCCESSOR. (NOTE: THIS MEETING WAS REPORTED BY THE PRESS).
BT
#7281

NNNNBXBVV ESA702MJ6674
PP RUQMMR
DE RUSBLK #7281/2 2751130
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
P R 021059Z OPM 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 5861
INFO RUMJPGAXAMEMBASSY BEIJING 0786
RUSBGD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9392
RUDKRB/AMEMBASSY BELGRADE 0200
RUQMRA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA 0486
RUDTC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 1840
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1959
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7479
RUFNPS/AMEMBASSY PARIS 3306
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 0532
RUHQHQA/CINCPAC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 2 OF 2 KABUL 7281

20 Oct 79 17 31 Z

EXDIS

8. MALBASIC HAD THE IMPRESSION FROM HIS TALK WITH PUZANOV THAT THE SOVIETS FOUND THEMSELVES COMPELLED TO ACCOMMODATE THEIR AFGHAN POLICY TO AMIN'S FAIT ACCOMPLI, ALTHOUGH THEY DID NOT INDICATE GREAT ENTHUSIASM. WHEN HE COMMENTED TO PUZANOV ABOUT AMIN'S WEAK POINTS, SUCH AS HIS BAD PUBLIC IMAGE, THE SOVIET AMBASSADOR REPLIED, "AMIN IS STRONG AND WELL-ORGANIZED. OF COURSE, HE HAS SOME FAULTS, BUT WHAT LEADER DOESN'T?"

9. INTERESTINGLY ENOUGH, PUZANOV WENT ON TO COMPLIMENT THE FIRED WATANJAR AS "A GOOD MAN." (NOTE: FREQUENTLY HEARD POST-COUP RUMORS PORTRAYED WATANJAR AS HAVING SOUGHT ASYLUM IN THE SOVIET EMBASSY -- AND THE INDIAN EMBASSY BELIEVES THAT PUZANOV HAD TRIED TO INTERCEDE IN BEHALF OF WATANJAR AND THE OTHER FIRED MILITARY MINISTERS ON SEPTEMBER 14.)

10. MALBASIC GOT THE STRONG IMPRESSION THAT THE SOVIETS HAD EXTRACTED CERTAIN CONCESSIONS FROM AMIN IN EXCHANGE FOR THEIR POST-COUP SUPPORT. HE THOUGHT, FOR EXAMPLE, THAT THE SOVIETS HAD INSISTED THAT TARAKI BE KEPT ALIVE. MALBASIC OBSERVED THAT AMIN IS NOW COMPLETELY DEPENDENT UPON THE SOVIETS -- AND "MUST PAY THE PRICE."

11. MALBASIC OPINED THAT THE SOVIETS WILL NOW ENDEAVOR TO MAKE AMIN "MORE PALATABLE" AS A LEADER. FAILING THIS, THEY MIGHT CONSIDER THE ALTERNATIVES SHORT OF DIRECT MILITARY INTERVENTION, SUCH AS A QUICK COUP D'ETAT BY THE "AFGHAN" ARMED FORCES. HE DID NOT RULE OUT AN EVENTUAL RESORT TO THE USE OF SOVIET COMBAT FORCES, HOWEVER -- BUT THOUGHT IT RATHER UNLIKELY THAT THAT EXTREME STEP WOULD BECOME NECESSARY.

12. COMMENT: MALBASIC'S ACCOUNT SQUARES IN GENERAL WITH THE KEY ELEMENTS OF VERSIONS HEARD FROM OTHER REASONABLY RELIABLE SOURCES. AS CAN BE EXPECTED, HOWEVER, THE KABUL RUMOR MILL HAS PRODUCED A GREAT VARIETY OF ACCOUNTS. MOST STORIES BEGIN WITH TARAKI'S SEPTEMBER 9-10 TALKS WITH BREZHNEV IN MOSCOW. SOME SAY HE WAS THEN TOLD BY THE SOVIET LEADERS THAT HE WAS F SHED -- BUT THAT SOMBER NEWS WOULD BE DIFFICULT TO LINK WITH AMIN'S BUOYANT DEMEANOR WHEN HE RETURNED TO KABUL ON SEPTEMBER 11. OTHERS SAY THAT BREZHNEV TOLD HIM TO GET RID OF AMIN -- AND THAT HE MUFFED THE JOB. THIS EMBASSY IS INCLINED TO FAVOR THE VIEW THAT THE COMING LEADERSHIP CRUNCH WAS NOT DISCUSSED AT ALL IN MOSCOW -- AND THAT TARAKI FIRST CONFRONTED IT UPON HIS RETURN. (INCIDENTALLY, WATANJAR WAS THE SECOND-RANKING MAN IN HIS AIRPORT WELCOMING PARTY--STANDING NEXT TO AMIN.)

13. AS FOR PUZANOV'S OWN ROLE, THE INDIAN EMBASSY VERSION, TO WHICH REFERENCE WAS MADE IN A FOREGOING PARAGRAPH N EVEN HAS AN ARMED PUZANOV PARTICIPATING IN THE SEPTEMBER 14 SHOOT-OUT AT THE HOUSE OF THE PEOPLE. ALTHOUGH WE DOUBT THIS, WE DO THINK IT PROBABLE THAT PUZANOV AT SOME POINT MIGHT HAVE TRIED TO INTERVENE IN BEHALF OF THE WATANJAR GROUP -- AS HIS POST-COUP COMMENT TO MALBASIC INDICATES.

14. ALTHOUGH THERE ARE A FEW LOCAL OBSERVERS WHO THINK THAT THE SOVIETS OPT FOR TTA "IRON FIST" (IN THIS CASE, AMIN) SOLUTION WHENEVER THERE IS A TOUGH PROBLEM TO BE LICKED (E.G., THE CURRENT AFGHAN INSURRECTION), WE ARE INCLINED TO BELIEVE THAT THE SOVIETS WERE PROBABLY NOT COMPLETELY IN THE PICTURE AS THEIR VIOLENT, DIFFICULT-TO-CONTROL HALQI CLIENTS STAGED THEIR INTERNAL CONFRONTATION, LIKE SCORPIONS IN A JAR. THE CONTINUED PRESENCE OF RUSSIAN WOMEN AND CHILDREN IN PUBLIC PLACES AT KABUL DURING THE DEVELOPING SEPTEMBER 14 CRISIS, AS WELL AS THE CONTINUING SOVIET MEDIA PLAY OF TARAKI'S MOSCOW VISIT AFTER AMIN'S SEPTEMBER 16 TAKEOVER, WHICH HAS BEEN REPORTED BY EMBASSY MOSCOW AND FBIS, INDICATE THAT THE SOVIETS WERE PERT QS INDEED SURPRISED.3D

15. PUZANOV APPEARESTO HAVE FAILED IN AN ATTEMPT TO KEEP STABLE THE POLITICAL ARRANGEMENT HERE. BECAUSE PUZANOV WAS OFTEN REPORTED TO HAVE FREQUENTLY BEEN AT SERIOUS ODDS WITH AMIN DURING THE PAST YEAR, THE LOCAL DIPLOMATIC COMMUNITY IS ROSSIPING ABOUT HIS CONTINUED TENURE HERE. AN AFGYAN SOURCE, WHO HAS BEEN USUALLY RELIABLE IN THE PAST, TOLD THE A/DCM ON SEPTEMBER 27 THAT MOSCOW HAZ REQUESTED AGREEMENT FOR PUZANOV'S SUCCESSOR. THE SOURCE DID NOT HAVE THE NAME. END COMMENT. AMSTUTZ

BT

#7281

CFVV ESA852MJC554
CO RUQMHR
DE RUSSLK #7319 2761140
ZNY SSSSS ZZH (ZDK)
O R 231117Z OCT 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 5879
INFO RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 2789
RUSBGD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9399
RUQMRA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA 0408
RUDTC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 1841
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1962
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7484
RUFHNA/USMISSION USNATO 0073
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 0535
RUHGHQA/CINCPAC
RUSNAAA/CINCEUR
BT
S E C R E T KABUL 7319

2521
EXDIS
RBK CHG
CHRON

EXDIS

NOFORN

MILITARY ADRESSEES PLEASE HANDLE AS SPECAT EXCLUSIVE

CINCPAC AND CINCEUR ALSO FOR POLAD

E.O. 12065: GDS 10/3/85 (FLATIN, BRUCE A.) OR-M
TAGS: PEPR, PINS, MILI, MOPS, AF, UR
SUBJ: (S) SOVIET COMBAT TROOPS IN AFGHANISTAN

1. (S - ENTIRE TEXT)

2. DEFINITION OF SOVIET COMBAT PERSONNEL: WHEN EMBASSY KABUL USES THE TERM "COMBAT TROOPS" TO REFER TO SOVIET MILITARY PERSONNEL IN AFGHANISTAN, IT INCLUDES: (A) CLEARLY DISTINCT SOVIET MILITARY UNITS, SUCH AS THE SOVIETS' SPECIAL 600-MAN "REACTION FORCE" WHICH APPEARS TO BE PROVIDING THE INTERIOR DEFENCE CURRENTLY FOR BAGRAM AIR BASE; (B) SOVIET COMBAT SPECIALISTS, SUCH AS THE SOME 500 TO 1,000 SOVIET ARMORED-CORPS SOLDIERS CURRENTLY STATIONED AT THE PUL-I-CHARKI TANK BASE; (C) THE SEVERAL INDIVIDUAL YOUNG SOVIET SOLDIERS BEING SIGHTED AROUND KABUL, WHO ARE BELIEVED TO PERFORM, INTER ALIA, SPECIAL SENTRY ROLES FOR SOVIET INSTALLATIONS AND HOUSING AREAS (MANY HAVE CLEARLY IDENTIFIABLE SLAVIC FEATURES, AND THEIR AFGHAN UNIFORMS ARE CONSPICUOUSLY NEATER THAN THOSE OF REGULAR AFGHAN SOLDIERS); (D) ANY SOVIET MILITARY MAN HERE WHOSE OPERATIONAL ROLE APPEARS TO BE MORE THAN THAT OF A TRAINING ADVISOR, SUCH AS THE SOVIET TECHNICIANS WHO SERVICE THE HELICOPTER GUNSHIPS AND ARMORED VEHICLES NOW BEING USED HERE IN ACTION AGAINST THE REBELS.

3. NUMBER OF SOVIET COMBAT PERSONNEL: ACCORDING TO THE BEST INFORMATION CURRENTLY AVAILABLE TO US, INCLUDING DATA CONFIRMED BY OTHER SENSITIVE USG SOURCES, THERE ARE PROBABLY 4,200 SOVIET COMBAT PERSONNEL IN AFGHANISTAN AT THIS TIME. THIS FIGURE CAN BE REGARDED AS CONSERVATIVE. AS NOTED ABOVE, THERE ARE AT LEAST 500 SOVIET TROOPS GUARDING BAGRAM AIR BASE. THE ACTUAL NUMBER COULD BE HIGHER. THE OTHER CATEGORIES DISCUSSED IN THE PRECEDING PARAGRAPH TOTAL 3,600, AT THE VERY LEAST. IT IS HARD TO BE PRECISE IN CERTAIN CASES, HENCE THE 500-TO-1,000 FIGURE WE ARE CITING FOR SOVIET ARMORED COPRS PERSONNEL AT THE PUL-I-CHARKI TANK BASE. AS THESE FIGURES ARE REFINED AND VERIFIED, THE TOTAL COULD GO HIGHER. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, PLEASE CHECK NHK-4008 OF SEPTEMBER 8, NHK-4047 OF SEPTEMBER 22, AND NHK-4056 OF SEPTEMBER 27, 1979.

4. DEFINITION OF SOVIET MILITARY ADVISORY PERSONNEL: WE USE THE TERM "SOVIET MILITARY ADVISORS" TO DESCRIBE ONLY THOSE PERSONS WHO PRIMARY ROLE APPEARS TO BE TO TRAIN THE AFGHAN FORCES AND PROVIDE TECHNICAL ADVICE. BECAUSE SO MANY SOVIET "ADVISORS" ASSIGNED TO AFGHAN COMBAT UNITS ARE ASSUMING DIRECT OPERATIONAL FUNCTIONS DURING COMBAT WITH REBEL FORCES, HOWEVER -- INCLUDING, IN SEVERAL CASES, DIRECT COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS RESPONSIB

M.,!; 31$; 5#343 9 9.3 9;34)-0 ?35233,
5#3 "MILITARY ADVISOR-

ND "COMBAT FORCES" CATEGORIES. SOME OF THESE SOVIET OFFICERS SHIFT BACK TO ADVISORY ROLES DURING PERIODS WHEN THEIR REGIONS BECOME STABILIZED; OTHERS RETAIN COMMAND AUTHORITY. AT LEAST THREE OF THE SOVIET COMMANDERS IN THE FILED ARE OF GENERAL RANK, INCIDENTALLY.

5. NUMBER OF MILITARY ADVISORS: WE ESTIMATE THAT THERE ARE SOME 1,000 SOVIETS ASSIGNED HERE AS MILITARY ADVISORS, BUT, FOR THE REASONS DISCUSSED ABOVE, SOME HUNDREDS OF THIS TOTAL PROBABLY SHOULD BE SHIFTED TO THE "COMBAT TROOPS" SIDE OF THE LEDGER AT TIMES. WE UNFORTUNATELY LACK PRECISE INFORMATION ABOUT THIS PARTICULAR CATEGORY AT THIS TIME. IT IS EASIER TO SPOT AND EVALUATE LARGE BLOCKS OF SOVIET TROOPS AT BAGRAM AND PUL-I-CHARKI THAN IT IS TO WEIGH THE VARYING ROLES OF INDIVIDUAL SOVIET MILITARY ADVISORS IN AFGHAN UNITS ALL OVER THE COUNTRY.

6. TOTAL SOVIET MILITARY PERSONNEL IN AFGHANISTAN: THE 4,200 CLEARLY IDENTIFIABLE COMBAT TROOPS, TAKEN TOGETHER WITH SOME 3,000 MEN WHOSE PRIMARY ROLE SEEMS AT THIS TIME TO BE IN THE TRAINING AND ADVISORY LEVEL GIVES A TOTAL OF 7,200 SOVIET UNIFORMED PERSONNEL IN THIS COUNTRY. MOST OF THEM, OF COURSE, COULD BE REGARDED AS "COMBAT TROOPS" IN A CRUNCH SITUATION HERE REQUIRING A QUICK SOVIET REACTION. AS NOTED ABOVE, WE BELIEVE THAT OUR FIGURES ARE ON THE CONSERVATIVE SIDE; THEREFORE, WE SUBJECT THEM TO CONTINUING REEVALUATION. DOD SEES POSTS WILL HENCEFORTH BE INFORMED WHEN THERE ARE SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THESE STATISTICS. AMSTUTZ

ST

?? 19

NNNNVV ESB056MJC416
RR RUQMHR
DE RUSBLK #7318 2761119
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
R 031108Z OCT 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5878
INFO RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9398
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1961
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7483
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 534
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L KABUL 7318

POL
CHG
CHRON
ECON
RF

Poc AFGH

E.O.12065: GDS 10/3/85 (AMSTUTZ, J. BRUCE) OR-M
TAGS: PINT AF UR
SUB: SOVIET OFFICIAL COMMENTS ON STATUS OF TARAKI AND THE PURGED MILITARY OFFICER CABINET MINISTERS

1. (C-ENTIRE TEXT)

2. SUMMARY. A SOVIET EMBASSY OFFICIAL DESCRIBES TARAKI AS BEING HELD A PRISONER ALONE IN THE PEOPLE'S PALACE COMPLEX, AND THAT TARAKI ALONG WITH THE THREE RECENTLY PURGED MINISTERS (WATANJAR, GULABZOI AND MAZDOORYAR) HAVE BEEN EXPELLED FROM THE PARTY. END SUMMARY.

3. AT THE AIRPORT TODAY, I RAN INTO SOVIET COUNSELOR VILIOR G. OSADCHIY, WHO WAS IN THE VIP LOUNGE (A RARE PRIVILEGE) AWAITING EMBARCATION ON AN AEROFLOT FLIGHT TO MOSCOW. (THE IMPORTANCE OF OSADCHIY, AND THAT OF THE SOVIET EMBASSY, WAS UNDERLINED BY HIS BEING ALLOWED TO USE THE VIP LOUNGE FOR A VACATION TRIP TO THE USSR, WHICH PRIVILEGE IS SOMETHING DENIED TO MOST AMBASSADORS EXCEPT WHEN THEY FIRST ARRIVE OR LEAVE PERMANENTLY.)

4. OSADCHIY HAS ALWAYS BEEN ONE OF THE FRIENDLIEST AND MOST OPEN OF SOVIET OFFICIALS HERE, AND I SEIZED THE OPPORTUNITY TO ASK HIM SOME QUESTIONS. HIS ANSWERS WERE, I THINK, WORTH RECORDING:
-- TARAKI IS BEING HELD A PRISONER "ALONE" IN THE PEOPLE'S PALACE COMPLEX (WHERE PRESIDENT HAFIZULLAH AMIN ALSO LIVES); THE IMPLICATION BEING THAT HIS FAMILY IS NOT WITH HIM. HE IS DEFINITELY ALIVE AND WAS NOT WOUNDED BY ANY WEAPON. WHEN I ASKED OSADCHIY ABOUT A RUMOR THAT TARAKI MIGHT BE GOING TO MOSCOW FOR MEDICAL TREATMENT, OSADCHIY REPLIED, "POSSIBLY LATER BUT NOT RIGHT NOW." HE IGNORED MY INQUIRY ABOUT THE EXACT STATE OF TARAKI'S HEALTH.
-- EX-MINISTERS WATANJAR, GULABZOI AND MAZDOORYAR ARE AT LARGE, BUT OSADCHIY PROFESSED NOT TO KNOW THEIR EXACT WHEREABOUTS. HE SAID THERE WAS A RUMOR THAT THEY HAD ESCAPED TO A NEIGHBORING COUNTRY. WHEN I ASKED IF HE MEANT THE SOVIET UNION, HE CHUCKLED AND SAID: "POSITIVELY NOT. IF THEY HAD, WE WOULD NOT KEEP THAT A SECRET. AFTER ALL, WE ARE NOT DENYING THAT BABRAK KAMAL IS LIVING IN PRAGUE."
-- WHEN I OBSERVED THAT WE HAD JUST HEARD THAT TARAKI AND THE THREE EX-MINISTERS HAD BEEN EXPELLED FROM THE PARTY, OSADCHIY REPLIED, "THAT IS CORRECT."

5. OSADCHIY SAID THAT HE WAS GOING TO MOSCOW FOR CONSULTATIONS AND THEN FOR A MONTH'S HOLIDAY IN THE CRIMEA. HE SAID HE WAS WORN OUT AND THAT THE LOCAL POLITICAL SITUATION HAD MADE HIS WORK DIFFICULT. AS WE SEPARATED, HE SAID SOFTLY, "WE NEVER KNOW WHAT TOMORROW WILL BRING HERE."
AMSTUTZ
BT
#7318

ZLFOM
L

003362

DHQ;5RAA654
RR RUQMHR
DE RUQMRA #7548 3020730
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
R 0646Z OCT 79
FM AMEMBASSY JIDDA
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 7803
INFO RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 216
RUDTC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 4302
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 304
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 472
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 2794
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 489
RUSBQD/AMCONSUL PESHAWAR 4
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L JIDDA 7548

POL
CHRG
ECON
RF
CHRN

EO 12065: XDS-1 10/28/89 (PLACKE, JAMES A) OR-M
TAGS: PEPR, MILI, AF, UR, PINT, SA
SUBJ: (C) DIALOGUE ON AFGHANISTAN

REF: A) KABUL 7350, B) STATE 273949

1 (C - ENTIRE TEXT)

2. DURING OCT 23 MEETING WITH SAUDI MFA ARAB AFFAIRS DIRECTOR ISMA'IL ALSHURA, POL OFFICER DELIVERED A NON-PAPER DRAWN FROM REFTELS OUTLINING US VIEWS OF INTERNAL SITUATION IN AFHAANISTAN AND CURRENT STATUS OF SOVIET-AFHANISTAN RELATIONS. AL-SHURA THANKED US FOR THIS INFO. HE REITERATED SAG'S CONCERN AT DEVELOPMENTS IN AFGHANISTAN AND SAID HIS GOVT BENEFITED GREATLY FROM ON-GOING DIALOGUE WITH US ON THIS QUESTION.

3. ASKED FOR SAG'S COMMENTS ON SITUATION IN AFHANISTAN, AL-SHURA REVIEWED SAUDI ARABIA'S PAST EFFORTS AT BRINGING ABOUT SOME KIND OF UNITY BETWEEN TWO OF RESISTANCE FACTIONS LED BY SEBGATTALAH MOJEDIDI AND SYED AHMAD GAILANI. HE SAID SAG INTIALLY HAD WITHHELD FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO BOTH OF THESE GROUPS IN HOPE THAT THEY COULD THEREBY BE PUSHED INTO SOME KIND OF COMMON FRONT ARRANGEMENT. RECENTLY, HOWEVER, SAG ALTERED ITS VIEW. ALTHOUGH AL-SHURA WAS CAREFUL TO QUANTIFY SAUDI ARABIA'S ASSISTANCE AS "VERY MODEST", HE SAID SAG HAD NOW DECIDED THAT ANTI-DRA RESISTANCE EFFORT HAD TO BE SUPPORTED, EVEN IF GAILANI AND MOJEDIDI AND OTHERS COULD NOT COME TO TERNS. (ALTHOUGH HE DID NOT RULE OUT PROBABILITY SAG WOULD KEEP TRYING.) AL-SHURA SAID SAG'S OBJECTIVE WAS TO HELP KEEP WATERS STIRRED AND TO PREVENT WEAKENED KHALQI REGIME FROM REGAINING ITS BALANCE. PLACKE
BT
#7548

NNNNVV ESB002BRA130
00 RUOMHR
DE RUFHNA #6927 2831728
ZNY SSSSS ZZB
O 101727z OCT 79
FM USMISSION USNATO
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2795
INFO RUEHBAC/AMEMBASSY CANBERRA 0121
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 0084
RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 0031
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 6607
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 0074
RUEHOT/AMEMBASSY OTTAWA 3247
RUOMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 0025
RUEHKO/AMEMBASSY TOKYO 0540
RUEHWL/AMEMBASSY WELLINGTON 0078
BT
SECRET USNATO 06927

LIMDIS

E.O. 12065: RDS-1 10/10/09 (GLITMAN, MAYNARD) OR-P
TAGS: NATO. PEPR, PINS, AF, UR, US,
SUBJECT: (S) SOVIET INTENTIONS IN AFGHANISTAN

REFS: (A) STATE 261991, (B) USNATO 6783 (NOTAL),
(C) USNATO 5582 (NOTAL)

1. (S- ENTIRE TEXT).

2. DURING OCTOBER 9 POLITICAL COMMITTEE MEETING, CANADIAN REP MADE POINTS CONTAINED PARA 5 OF REF B (BEING REPEATED TO OTTAWA) REGARDING CURRENT CANADIAN INCLINATION TO FOCUS MORE ON IMPLICATIONS OF AFGHAN INSTABILITY FOR PAKISTAN THAN ON LIKELIHOOD THAT THAT INSTABILITY COULD PROVOKE DIRECT SOVIET INTERVENTION IN AFGHANISTAN. WE HAD PREVIOUSLY PROVIDED CANADIAN REP WITH COMMENTS TRANSMITTED REF A AND REPEATED THEM IN RESPONSE TO CANADIAN INTERVENTION IN POLADS. ON BOTH OCCASIONS, CANADIAN REP REGISTERED OTTAWA'S INTEREST IN RECEIVING FURTHER INFORMATION, ESPECIALLY CONCERNING SOVIET MILITARY ACTIVITIES NORTH OF THE SOVIET-AFGHAN BORDER, WHICH MIGHT BE HELPFUL IN REASSESSING THE CANADIAN ATTITUDE TOWARDS A POSSIBLE APPROACH TO THE SOVIETS AND WE NOTED THAT WE HAD MADE A STANDING REQUEST THAT WASHINGTON KEEP USUP-TO-DATE IN THIS REGARD (REF C).

3. NETHERLANDS REP REPORTED TO THE COMMITTEE ON A RECENT CONVERSATION BETWEEN THE DUTCH AMBASSADOR IN ISLAMABAD AND THE LOCAL TASS REPRESENTATIVE IN WHICH THE LATTER COMPLAINED THAT, AS WITH TARAKI BEFORE HIM, AMIN WAS NOT PREPARED TO ACCEPT ADVICE AND WAS PRESSING REFORMS IN A CRUDE AND HASTY WAY WHICH EXACERBATED DIVISIONS WITHIN THE TRIBAL AFGHAN SOCIETY.
THE AMBASSADOR, NETHERLANDS REP ADDED, INTERPRETED THESE REMARKS AS POSSIBLY INDICATIVE OF SHRINKING SOVIET BACKING FOR AMIN. GLITMAN.
BT.
#6927

002766

V ES/557ERAS26
RR RUQMHR
DE RUEHMO #3627 2841453
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
R 111439Z OCT 79
FM AMEMBASSY MOSCOW
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 2586
INFO RUFHLG/AMCONSUL LENINGRAD 7312
RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 2241
RUSBGD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 1080
RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 0606
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 1562
RUFHNA/USMISSION USNATO 7358
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 0253
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE MOSCOW 23627

E.O. 12065: N/A
TAGS: PEPR, AF, UR
SUBJECT: SOVIET MEDIA REPORT TARAKI'S DEATH

1. SOVIET NEWSPAPERS ON OCTOBER 10 AND 11 CARRIED A TERSE, ONE-SENTENCE TASS REPORT QUOTING THE AFGHAN NEWS AGENCY'S ANNOUNCEMENT OF TARAKI'S DEATH. THE TELEVISION EVENING NEWS PROGRAM VREMYA CARRIED THE SAME REPORT, SPOKEN IN SOLEMN TONES, ON OCTOBER 10. SOVIET MEDIA HAD NOT MENTIONED TARAKI SINCE THE ANNOUNCEMENT OF HIS RESIGNATION FOR REASONS OF HEALTH SEPTEMBER 16.

2. COMMENT: SOVIET MEDIA TREATMENT OF AFGHANISTAN IN GENERAL AND AMIN IN PARTICULAR HAS DECREASED NOTICEABLY SINCE SEPTEMBER 16. THIS DEVELOPMENT MAY REFLECT SOVIET UNCERTAINTY ABOUT DEVELOPMENTS IN AFGHANISTAN AND ABOUT AMIN'S POSITION ITSELF AFTER THE COUP AGAINST TARAKI.
TOON
BT
#3627

CN: 2766

POL

CHARGE
ECON
RF
CHRON

002838

KKORL
BA733MJC971
PP RUQMHR
DE RUSBQD #1647 2870740
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
P 140703Z OCT 79
FM AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 5258
INFO RUQMBI/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI 234
RUQMOD/AMEMBASSY DOHA 47
RUQMRA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA 898
RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 9759
RUSBKR/AMCONSUL KARACHI 8895
RUQMKW/AMEMBASSY KUWAIT 232
ZEN/AMCONSUL LAHORE
RUQMMT/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT 870
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 1511
ZEN/AMCONSUL PESHAWAR
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 5464
BT

POL
CHRG
CONS
ECON
CHRN

C O N F I D E N T I A L ISLAMABAD 11647

E.O. 12065: CDS 10/10/85 (SHERMAN, RICK) OS-P
TAGS: PEPR, PBOR, PK, XF, AF
SUBJ: (C) MUFTI MAHMUD CONCERNED RE ASSISTANCE TO AFHAN EXILES/ REFUGEES.

REF: ISLAMABAD 11449 (NOTAL)

1. (C) ENTIRE TEXT.

2. IN MEETING WITH EMBOFFS OCT 7 (REFTEL), MAULANA MUFTI MAHMUD, CHIEF OF PAKISTAN NATIONAL ALLIANCE (PNA), RAISED INTER ALIA SUBJECT OF FINANCIAL AND OTHER MATERIAL ASSISTANCE FOR AFGHAN DISSIDENTS. HE MADE PITCH FOR U.S. ASSISTANCE. AND EMBOFF EXPLAINED U.S. POLICY OF NON-INTERFERENCE IN AFGHAN SITUATION.

3. MUFTI THEN PROCEEDED TO COMPLAIN ABOUT MIDDLE EAST ARAB COUNTRIES' (ESPECIALLY GULF NATIONS) PROVISION OF- CASH ASSISTANCE TO REBELS -- BUT ONLY TO CERTAIN GROUPS. SPECIFICALLY, HE SAID GULF STATES ARE SENDING FUNDS TO PROFESSOR BURANHUDDIN RABANI'S JAMAAT ISLAMI AFGHANISTAN (JIA) WHICH IS CLOSELY ASSOCIATED WITH MUFTI'S NEMESIS, JAMAAT-I-ISLAMI (JI) OF PAKISTAN. MUFTI ASKED, "WHY CAN THE ARABS NOT SPREAD THE WEALTH AMONG A BROADER CROSS-SECTION OF THE REBELS?"

4. MUFTI ALSO ASKED WHAT THE U.S. COULD DO IN TERMS OF HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE. EMBOFF DESCRIBED BRIEFLY UNHCR VISITS TO PAKISTAN AND PREDICTED A SIZABLE INTER- NATIONAL RELIEF PROGRAM WILL SOON BE ON THE GROUND IN PAKISTAN. EMBOFFS ALSO SAID U.S. LIKELY TO CONTRIBUTE SIGNIFICANTLY TO UNHCR EFFORT. MUFTI REMARKED THAT HE COULD UNDERSTAND U.S. NOT WANTING TO BECOME DIRECTLY INVOLVED FOR GLOBAL POLITICAL REASONS AND THAT HE APPRECIATED WHATEVER ASSISTANCE U.S. CAN PROVIDE TO U.N. EFFORT TO ASSIST REFUGEES. HE TRUSTS U.S. EFFORT WILL BENEFIT ALL REFUGEES REGARDLESS OF ANY AFFILIATIONS THEY MAY HAVE WITH SPECIFIC DISSIDENT ORGANIZATIONS.

NNNNVV ESB235ES3047MJC492
RR RUQMHR
DE RUSBLE #7557 2910933
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
R 181615Z OCT 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 5216
INFO RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 592
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 5436
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1993
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7535
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 534
RUEHIA/USICA WASHDC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L KABUL 7557

ECON
CHRG
POL
RF
CHRN

STATE PLS PASS TO USAID

E.O.12065: GDS 10-17-85 (FLATIN, BRUCE A.) OR-M

1. (U) ON OCTOBER 11, AFGHANISTAN'S OFFICIAL BAKHTAR NEWS AGENCY ANNOUNCED THAT USAID HAD REIMBURSED 75 PERCENT OF THE COST OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (RDD) PROJECTS IN NANGAHAR, NIMROZ, AND QHAZNI PROVINCES. THE AMOUNT OF REIMBURSEMENT WAS 171,286 DOLLARS.

2. (U) ON OCTOBER 15, THE GOVERNMENT-CONTROLLED AFGHAN MEDIA WIDELY PUBLICIZED A 25,227-DOLLAR USAID GRANT FOR THE RURAL DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT'S PARWAN PROJECT ON THE SOKHTA BARGHI STREAM IN THE DEH SABZ WOLESWALI OF KABUL PROVINCE. THE BAKHTAR NEWS AGENCY ANNOUNCEMENT NOTED THAT THE PAYMENT WAS MADE IN CONNECTION WITH A "PREVIOUS AGREEMENT," BUT UNDERSTANDABLY DID NOT MENTION THE RECENT TERMINATION OF ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE TO AFGHANISTAN BY THE U.S. CONGRESS. BAKHTAR CONCLUDED WITH THE STATMENT THAT THE USAID ASSISTANCE WAS "ACCEPTED WITH THANKS."

3. (C) COMMENT: SINCE THE 1978 REVOLUTION, THE KHALQIS HAVE CHARACTERISTICALLY MADE LITTLE PUBLIC REFERENCE TO U.S. ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE. WE HAVE ASSUMED THAT THE DOWNPLAYING OF OUR AID ROLE WAS RELATED TO A KHALQI STRATEGY OF REDUCING THE WIDESPREAD POPULARITY OF AMERICAN AMONG THE AFGHAN PEOPLE.

4. (C) THESE GRACIOUS LITTLE ANNOUNCEMENTS MIGHT HAVE BEEN INTENDED TO ILLUSTRATE TO THE AFGHAN POPULATION THAT PRESIDENT HAFIZULLAH AMIN'S NEW GOVERNMENT IS RECEIVING SUPPORT FROM THE USG. IT IS PROBABLY ALSO RELATED TO RECENT STATEMENTS BY KHALQI OFFICIALS TO EMBASSY OFFICERS ABOUT THE DRA'S HOPES FOR AN EVENTUAL RESTORATION OF U.S. ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE TO THIS COUNTRY.
BLOOD
BT
#7557

LIMDIS

003057

CN: 3057

POL

CHARGE
ECON
CHRON

File AFGH

NNNNVV ESB351BRA854
PP RUQMHR
ZNY SSSSS ZOV RUEHCR
DE RUEEC #3949/01 2922352
ZNY SSSSS ZZH
P 192024Z OCT 79
FM SECSTATE WASHDC
TO RUFRS/AMEMBASSY ALGIERS PRIORITY 1807
RUQMGU/AMEMBASSY ANKARA PRIORITY 1211
RUDMRB/AMEMBASSY BELGRADE PRIORITY 4007
RUDMAR/AMEMBASSY BUCHAREST PRIORITY 4231
RUEHAC/AMEMBASSY CANBERRA PRIORITY 3719
RUMJCM/AMEMBASSY COLOMBO PRIORITY 1172
RUMJDK/AMEMBASSY DACCA PRIORITY 0690
RUKDST/AMEMBASSY JAKARTA PRIORITY 8925
RUQMRA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA PRIORITY 1738
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI PRIORITY 1845
RUEHCR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN PRIORITY 5057
RUEHTO/AMEMBASSY TOKYO PRIORITY 9054
RUEHWL/AMEMBASSY WELLINGTON PRIORITY 1332
RUEHAD/USINT BAGHDAD PRIORITY 2336
RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING PRIORITY 0285
RUSBCD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD PRIORITY 7671
RUMJKT/AMEMBASSY KATHMANDU PRIORITY 0772
RUFHNA/USMISSION USNATO PRIORITY 9259
INFO RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL PRIORITY 0203
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW PRIORITY 7964
RUEPDT/USMISSION USUN NEW YORK 6190
RUHQQA/ CINCPAC HONOLULU HAWAII 4622
BT
S E C R E T SECTION 01 OF 02 STATE 273949/01

LIMDIS

E.O. 12065: GDS, 10/17/85 (COON, JANE A.), NEA

TAGS: PEPR, MILI, AF, UR

SUBJECT: DIALOGUE ON AFGHANISTAN

1. (S - ENTIRE TEXT)

2. INR HAS PREPARED FOLLOWING TALKING POINTS ON SOVIET-AFGHAN RELATIONS AND SOVIET INVOLVEMENT IN AFGHANISTAN FROM WHICH ACTION ADDRESSEES MAY AT THEIR DISCRETION DRAW IN CONTINUING DISCUSSIONS WITH HOST GOVERNMENTS ON SOVIET INTENTIONS IN AFGHANISTAN. THESE POINTS SUPPLEMENT INFORMATION PROVIDED PREVIOUSLY IN STATE 83740, DATED APRIL 19, 1979.

★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1973—507—438

3. DURING THE SIX MONTHS PRECEDING THE SEPTEMBER 14-16 AMIN TAKEOVER, MOSCOW EMPLOYED A SERIES OF POLITICAL TACTICS TO DEAL WITH A DETERIORATING SITUATION IN AFGHANISTAN:

(A) IT FIRST TRIED TO PERSUADE THE TARAKI-AMIN REGIME TO BROADEN ITS BASE OF SUPPORT AND TO MODERATE ITS POLICIES. THIS ADVICE WENT LARGELY UNHEEDED.

(B) FOR A WHILE THEREAFTER, MOSCOW DISTANCED ITSELF SOMEWHAT FROM AMIN AND TARAKI AS INDIVIDUALS, WHILE CONTINUING PUBLICLY TO SUPPORT THE AFGHAN "REVOLUTION."
(C) HOWEVER, MOSCOW EVENTUALLY SEEMS TO HAVE CONCLUDED (ABOUT AUGUST) THAT THERE WAS NO VIABLE ALTERNATIVE TO THE TARAKI/AMIN REGIME (ALTHOUGH THERE HAS BEEN SPECULATION THAT MOSCOW INTENDED TO BACK THE MORE MODERATE TARAKI AGAINST AMIN).

AT ANY RATE, WHEN TARAKI PASSED THROUGH MOSCOW EN ROUTE HOME FROM THE HAVANA NAM SUMMIT IN EARLY SEPTEMBER, HIS MEETING WITH BREZHNEV WAS GIVEN EFFUSIVE PUBLICITY IN A PARTY-TO-PARTY CONTEXT THAT CAME CLOSER THAN EVER BEFORE TO RECOGNIZING THE PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC PARTY OF AFGHANISTAN (PDPA) AS A COMMUNIST PARTY.

4. DURING THE SAME SIX-MONTH PERIOD, SOVIET POLITICAL EFFORTS WERE SUPPLEMENTED BY MILITARY MOVES:

-- THE NUMBER OF SOVIET MILITARY PERSONNEL INCREASED TO ABOUT 3,500 OR 4,000, INCLUDING ADVISERS AND MILITARY SUPPORT PERSONNEL, SOME OF WHOM ARE ATTACHED DOWN TO THE BATTALION LEVEL IN THE AFGHAN MILITARY.

-- INCREASINGLY, SOVIET ADVISERS HAVE TAKEN OVER ROLES THAT EXCEED STRICTLY ADVISORY ONES, E.G. IN COMMAND FUNCTIONS AND REPORTEDLY IN SOME COMBAT FUNCTIONS AS WELL. WE HAVE, HOWEVER, NO RELIABLE INDICATION THAT SOVIET FORCES HAVE PARTICIPATED IN COMBAT AGAINST INSURGENTS AS UNITS.

-- SOVIET UNEASINESS ABOUT THE AFGHAN SECURITY SITUATION IN THE FACE OF THE INSURGENCY AND ARMY MUTINIES LED THE SOVIETS TO TAKE ON SOME DIRECT SECURITY RESPONSIBILITIES, E.G. AT BAGRAM AIR BASE WHERE THERE IS A FORCE OF 400 SOVIETS.

6. AMIN'S SEPTEMBER 14-16 SEIZURE OF POWER BY ALL INDICATIONS OCCURRED WITHOUT ADVANCE WARNING TO MOSCOW

BUT DETAILS OF WHAT HAPPENED REMAIN UNCLEAR. SOVIET AMBASSADOR PUZANOV APPARENTLY KEPT IN TOUCH WITH EVENTS AS THEY UNFOLDED.

-- THERE WAS A BRIEF PERIOD OF UNCERTAINTY IN MOSCOW, E.G. WHEN SOVIET MEDIA CONTINUED TO PUBLICIZE TARAKI'S LEADERSHIP AFTER HE HAD ALREADY BEEN OVERTHROWN. MOSCOW'S INITIAL MESSAGE OF CONGRATULATIONS TO AMIN ON HIS "ELECTION" TO TARAKI'S POSTS WAS NON-COMMITTAL, BUT SINCE THEN SOVIET MEDIA HAS INDICATED SUPPORT FOR THE NEW REGIME.
-- IT IS LIKELY THAT SOVIET ADVICE WAS REFLECTED IN AMIN'S INITIAL SEPTEMBER 17 SPEECH AND IN SOME OF HIS
ST

★U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1979—307—436
973-307-436

OC3831

KNNNVV ESB049GUA196
RR RUQMER
DE RUQMGU #7966/01 2991432
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
R 2514277 OCT 79
FM AMEMBASSY ANKARA
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 8879
RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 1845
INFO RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 3931
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1486
RUQMER/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 6169
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 01 OF 22 ANKARA 07966

POL
CHARGE
ECON
RF
CHRON

E.O. 12065: GDS 10/25/85 (ZUX, DENNIS) OR-P
TAGS: MOPS, PINR, PEPR, AF, TU, UR
SUBJECT: (C) TURKISH INFORMATON ON AFGHANISTAN SITUATION

REFS: (A) STATE 273949; (B) ANKARA 7248; (C) KABUL 7352;
(D) STATE 280348; (E) KABUL 6936

1. (C) - ENTIRE TEXT.

2. THIS IS AN ACTION MESSAGE; SEE PARA 9.

3. SUMMARY: DURING DISCUSSION OF EVENTS IN AFGHANISTAN, AN MFA OFFICER TOLD US THAT THE TURKS CONCURRED WITH THE U.S. ASSESSMENT OF THE STRAINS BETWEEN AMIN AND THE SOVIETS. THE TURKS BELIEVED THAT THE THREE MINISTERS WHO FLED FROM AMIN MIGHT BE IN HIDING IN THE SOVIET EMBASSY; THAT SOVIET AMBASSADOR PUZANOV WAS PRESENT AT THE ARG PALACE AT AMIN'S INVITATION WHEN THE BULLETS FLEW; AND THAT FORMER PRIMIN ETEMADI WAS DEAD. THE TURKS WERE VERY INTERESTED IN REPORTS THEY HAD RECEIVED THAT AMIN HAD HAD SURFACE-TO-AIR MISSILES INSTALLED AT BAGRAM AIRBASE. THEY HAD ALSO HEARD THAT TARAKI'S FORMER AIDE DE CAMP, CHIEF OF GENERAL STAFF YAKUP, MIGHT BE HEADED FOR A PURGE, AND THAT MINPUBLIC WORKS PANJSHIRI HAD LEFT FOR MOSCOW "FOR HEALTH REASONS". END SUMMARY.

4. AMIN/USSR STRAINS: EMBOFFS CALLED ON MFA MIDDLE EAST/ NORTH AFRICA SECTION CHIEF ALP KARAOSMANOGLU OCTOBER 24 FOR A DISCUSSION BASED ON REF (A). ACCORDING TO KARAOSMANOGLU, THE TURKS SHARED THE U.S. ASSESSMENT THAT THERE WERE STRAINS BETWEEN AMIN AND THE SOVIETS. KARAOSMANOGLU POINTED TO AMIN'S OCTOBER 10 SPEECH BEFORE A MEETING OF THE NEW CONSTITUTION COMMITTEE, IN WHICH HE USED THE MARXIST BUZZWORDS "DICTATORSHIP OF THE PROLETARIAT" AND "STATE OWNERSHIP OF THE MEANS OF PRODUCTION", AS AMIN'S

CLEAREST PUBLIC DECLARATION TO DATE OF THE KHALQI PARTY'S COMMUNIST AFFILIATION. KARAOSMANOGLU SURMISED THAT SUCH STATEMENTS AT THIS TIME MUST IRRITATE THE SOVIETS, WHO WOULD PROBABLY PREFER AMIN TO APPEAR AS MODERATE AS POSSIBLE IN ORDER TO BROADEN HIS BASE OF SUPPORT. THE TURKS INTERPRETED ANOTHER INCIDENT AS AN INDICATION OF USSR-AMIN STRAINS: SOVIET AMBASSADOR PUZANOV, "PERHAPS PLAYING THE ROMAN CONSUL", HAD SENT HIS DCM IN HIS PLACE TO ATTEND FOREIGN MINISTER SHABALI'S RECENT BRIEFING FOR SOCIALIST BLOC AMBASSADORS.

5. ASYLUM: AT THE SAME BRIEFING, SHABALI REPORTEDLY ANNOUNCED THAT AFGHAN OFFICERS HAD SEEN WATANJAR AND THE OTHER TWO MINISTERS PURGED SEPTEMBER 13 ENTERING THE SOVIET EMBASSY THE SAME DAY. KARAOSMANOGLU BELIEVED THAT THE THREE MINISTERS MIGHT WELL STILL BE INSIDE THE SOVIET EMBASSY; IN ANY CASE, HE WAS SURE THEY WERE NOT DEAD, CITING AS SUPPORT AMIN'S RECENT STATEMENT TO FOREIGN JOURNALISTS THAT HE KNEW WHERE WATANJAR, ET AL, WERE, BUT THAT THEY COULD NOT BE REACHED BY TELEPHONE.

6. PUZANOV: THE TURKS "KNOW" THAT SOVIET AMBASSADOR PUZANOV WAS PRESENT AT THE ARG PALACE WHEN THE SHOOTING STARTED. THEY RECONSTRUCTED EVENTS THUS: TARAKI HAD SUMMONED AMIN TO THE PALACE. AMIN, MINDFUL OF A SIMILAR INVITATION THE PREVIOUS YEAR TO A RECALCITRANT MINISTER WHO WAS EXECUTED UPON APPEARING AT THE PALACE, ASKED PUZANOV TO BE PRESENT, HOPING THAT HE WOULD CONSTITUTE A SORT OF LIFE INSURANCE. THE TURKS DID NOT KNOW WHO STARTED THE SHOOTING, AND, GIVEN PUZANOV'S INVITED PRESENCE, THEY BELIEVED IT POSSIBLE THAT AMIN MIGHT NOT HAVE PLANNED TO STRIKE AT TARAKI, AT LEAST NOT AT THAT MOMENT.

7. ETEMADI: THE TURKS NOW BELIEVED FORMER PRIMIN NUR AHMAD ETEMADI (REFS B, C, D) HAD BEEN EXECUTED. AFGHAN CHIEF OF INTELLIGENCE ASADULLAH AMIN HAD REPORTEDLY TOLD "SOME OF HIS FRIENDS" THAT ETEMADI HAD BEEN EXECUTED ON TARAKI'S ORDERS. CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE TENDED TO CONFIRM THIS, IN THE TURKISH VIEW: SINCE ETEMADI'S IMPRISONMENT THE DAY AFTER THE TARAKI REVOLUTION, HIS FAMILY HAD BEEN PERMITTED, WITHOUT SEEING HIM, TO BRING FRESH FOOD AND CLOTHES TO THE PRISON AND TO EXCHANGE LETTERS WITH HIM. ABOUT TWO MONTHS AGO THESE PRIVILEGES WERE CUT BACK, AND TEN DAYS AGO, EVEN THE LETTER EXCHANGE WAS STOPPED.

8. SAMS: THE TURKS HAD RECEIVED REPORTS THAT AMIN HAD HAD SURFACE-TO-AIR MISSILES INSTALLED AT BAGRAM AIRBASE. THEY SAW THIS AS A VERY SIGNIFICANT DEVELOPMENT IF TRUE; THE ONLY FORESEEABLE TARGETS OF SUCH WEAPONS COULD BE

BT

#7966

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1979-289-344

NNNNVV ESB048GUA193
RR RUQMER
DE RUQMGU #7966/02 2981440
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
R 251427Z OCT 79
FM AMEMBASSY ANKARA
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 8880
RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 1846
INFO RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 3832
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1489
RUQMER/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 6170
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 02 OF 02 ANKARA 07966

AFGHANISTAN'S OWN AIRCRAFT. IF AMIN HAD IN FACT INSTALLED WEAPONS AGAINST THE EVENTUALITY OF A STRIKE BY HIS OWN AIR FORCE, THIS WAS NEW EVIDENCE OF FURTHER REAL OR PERCEIVED EROSION OF AMIN'S CRUCIAL MILITARY SUPPORT. KARAOSMANOGLU ASKED US TO CHECK THE REPORTS OF THE SAM INSTALLATIONS AT BAGRAM.

9. PURGES: THE TURKS HAD HEARD THAT AFGHAN CHIEF OF STAFF AND FORMER TARAKI AIDE DE CAMP GENERAL YAKUP WOULD BE PURGED. THEY ALSO "KNEW" THAT MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS PANJSHIRI (REF E, PARA 5), "ONE OF THE LAST OF THE PACHEMITES" IN THE AMIN GOVERNMENT, HAD DECAMPED FOR MOSCOW "FOR HEALTH REASONS" ONLY FIVE DAYS AFTER ASSUMING HIS PORTFOLIO.

10. ACTION REQUESTED: WE WOULD APPRECIATE ANY CONFIRMATION OR COMMENTS DEPARTMENT OR KABUL CAN OFFER ON THE TURKISH REPORTS, PARTICULARLY ON THE INFORMATION OF THE BAGRAM SAM INSTALLATION, FOR USE IN OUR CONTINUING DISCUSSIONS WITH THE TURKS. SPIERS
BT
#7966

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1979-289-344

NNNNVV ESA127MJC670
PP RUQMHR
DE RUSBLK #7706 3012430
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
P R 251127Z OCT 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 6093
INFO RUMJPC/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 0816
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9466
RUFHEB/AMEMBASSY BERLIN 0043
RUDTC/AMEMBASSY LONDON 1867
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 2011
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7577
RUFNPS/AMEMBASSY PARIS 3336
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 0571
RUHQHQA/CINCPAC
BT

003349

POL
CHRG
ECON
RF
CHRN

J

C O N F I D E N T I A L KABUL 7706

CINCPAC ALSO FOR POLAD

E.O. 12065: GDS 10/25/85 (TAYLOR, JAMES E.) OR-P
TAGS: PEPR, PINR, PINT, AF, UR, GE
SUBJ: (LOU) NEW EAST GERMAN AMBASSADOR TO REPLACE CENTRAL FIGURE IN LAST SUMMER'S REPORTED ATTEMPT TO BROADEN REGIME'S POLITICAL BASE

REF: KABUL 6309 (NOTAL)

1. (C) SUMMARY: A NEW EAST GERMAN AMBASSADOR HAS BEEN NAMED TO KABUL TO REPLACE HERMANN SCHWIESAU, A CENTRAL FIGURE HERE IN LAST SUMMER'S PURPORTED SOVIET ATTEMPT TO HAVE THE KHALQI REGIME "BROADEN ITS POLITICAL BASE." WHETHER THERE WAS ANY FIRE BEHIND THAT POLITICAL SMOKE REMAINS UNCLEAR, BUT THERE IS LITTLE DOUBT THAT THEN PRIME MINISTER HAFIZULLAH AMIN, THE REPORTED TARGET FOR THIS "CAMPAIGN" FOR WHICH SCHWIESAU WAS A MAJOR MOUTHPIECE, KNEW ABOUT THE AFFAIR. SCHWIESAU ABRUPTLY DEPARTED KABUL ABOUT THE TIME IT BECAME OBVIOUS THAT AMIN'S POWERES WERE NOT BEING CURTAILED, BUT FIRM EVIDENCE REGARDING THE CIRCUMSTANCES SURROUNDING HIS DEPARTURE AND REPLACEMENT HAS NOT YET COME TO LIGHT. AT ANY RATE, FOR THE SHORT TERM AT LEAST, THE SOVIETS APPEAR TO HAVE LITTLE CHOICE BUT TO BACK AMIN'S EFFORTS TO CONSOLIDATE THE REVOLUTION. END OF SUMMARY.

2. (LOU) ON THE EVENING OF OCTOBER 24, THE DRA ANNOUNCED THAT IT HAD GIVEN AGREMENT FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF KRAFT BUMBEL (AFGHAN FOREIGN MINISTRY SOURCES INSIST THAT IS THE CORRECT SPELLING) AS THE NEW AMBASSADOR OF THE GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC TO KABUL. NO FURTHER DETAILS ARE INCLUDED IN THE BRIEF REPORT.

3. (C) COMMENT: BUMBEL REPLACES FORMER GDR AMBASSADOR HERMANN SCHWIESAU WHO WAS A CENTRAL FIGURE IN LAST SUMMER'S REPUTED SOVIET "CAMPAIGN" TO PERSUADE THE DRA LEADERSHIP TO "BROADEN ITS POLITICAL BASE OF SUPPORT." ALONG WITH SOVIET MINISTER-COUNSELOR VASILIY SAFRONCHUK, SCHWIESAU AT THAT TIME WAS EXTREMELY OUTSPOKEN WITH HIS DIPLOMATIC COLLEAGUES REGARDING THE DOMISTIC DIFFICULTIES OF THE KHALQIS, AND ESPECIALLY ABOUT THE DRA'S NEED TO BROADEN ITS SUPPORT WITHIN THE COUNTRY. SOME UNCONFIRMED REPORTS WERE HEARD THAT AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS ALLEGED SOVIET EFFORT WAS THE THEME THAT THEN PRIME MINISTER HAFIZULLAH AMIN'S POWERS HAD TO BE CURTAILED, SINCE HE WAS THE PERCEIVED VILLAIN BEHIND THE DRA'S REPRESSIVE AND RADICAL POLICIES.

4. (C) AS TIME PASSED, AMIN'S REAL POLITICAL POWER APPEARED TO INCREASE, DESPITE THE OSTENSIBLE SOVIET EFFORT TO CLIP HIS WINGS, AND AMIN DROPPED SEVERAL PUBLIC HINTS THAT HE WAS AWARE OF THE SOVIET "MANEUVERINGS" WHICH SAFRONCHUK AND SCHWIESAU WERE PUBLICIZING ALL OVER TOWN. NOT LONG AFTER IT BECAME CLEAR THAT AMIN'S POWERS WERE NOT DECLINING, SCHWIESAU ABRUPTLY DEPARTED KABUL, REPORTEDLY BECAUSE HE HAD SUFFERED A BROKEN LEG WHICH WOULD REQUIRE SIX MONTHS IN GERMANY TO HEAL. OUR GDR COLLEAGUES HERE GAVE NO INDICATION THEN OR IN THE INTERIM THAT SCHWIESAU WOULD NOT RETURN TO KABUL TO TAKE UP HIS AMBASSADORIAL ASSIGNMENT.

5. (C) AS WITH MOST ELEMENTS OF THIS MURKY STORY, THE REASONS BEHIND BUMBEL'S APPOINTMENT ARE NOT CLEAR, AND SCHWIESAU'S PERMANENT DEPARTURE COULD HAVE SEVERAL EXPLANATIONS. THE MOST OBVIOUS IS THAT HIS MEDICAL PROBLEMS HAVE REQUIRED THE GDR TO FILL THE VACANCY HERE, RATHER THAN TO WAIT FOR SCHWIESAU'S FULL RECOVERY. ANOTHER EXPLANATION IS THAT SCHWIESAU HAD SERVED HIS PURPOSE IN ANY "BROADENING THE BASE" CAPER, AND THAT HIS SERVICES AS A SOVIET "SPOKESMAN" WERE NO LONGER NEEDED IN KABUL. IT COULD ALSO BE, HOWEVER, THAT AMIN, THE SUPPOSED PRINCIPAL TARGET OF ANY EFFORT TO DEFUSE THE DOMESTIC OPPOSITION THROUGH POLITICAL MEANS, ORDERED SCHWIESAU'S ABRUPT DEPARTURE POSSIBLY AS A DEMONSTRATION THAT AMIN WAS, IN FACT, A LEADER OF THE AFGHAN REVOLUTION WHO HAD NO INTENTION OF VOLUNTARILY RELINQUISHING HIS POWER EVEN IF HIS CLOSE FRIENDS THE SOVIETS THEMSELVES WERE SOMEHOW WORKING BEHIND THE SCENES TO BRING ABOUT SUCH A DEVELOPMENT. ON BALANCE, THEREFORE, WE BELIEVE THAT SCHWIESAU'S ABRUPT DEPARTURE AND REPLACEMENT COULD WELL HAVE BEEN IN SOME WAY POLITICALLY AND NOT MEDICALLY MOTIVATED. WHATEVER THE CASE MAY BE, AS A RESULT OF THE STILL UNCLEAR SEPTEMBER 14 SHOOTOUT IN KABUL, THE SOVIETS APPEAR TO HAVE LITTLE SHORT-TERM CHOICE BUT TO SUPPORT AMIN IN HIS ATTEMPT TO QUELL THE DOMESTIC INSURGENCY AND CONSOLIDATE THE SECURITY OF THE REVOLUTION.

BLOOD

ET
#7766

DT
#6337

003407

NNNNVV ESA343MJC964
PP RUQMHR
DE RUSBLK #7784/1 3231120
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
P R 300949Z OCT 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUQMGU/AMEMBASSY ANKARA PRIORITY 3743
INFO RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 0819
RUSBQD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9480
RUQMRA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA 0421
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 2015
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7588
RUQMHR/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 0576
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 6137
RUHQHQA/CINCPAC
RUFHNA/USMISSION USNATO 0083
BT

POL
CHRG
ECON
RF
CHRN

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 1 OF 2 KABUL 7784

CINCPAC ALSO FOR POLAD

E.O. 12065: GDS 10/29/85 (PLATIN, BRUCE A.) OR-M
TAGS: MOPS, PEPR, PINR, AF, UR, TU
SUBJ: (C) TURKISH INFORMATION ON THE SITUATION IN AFGHANISTAN

REF: ANKARA 7966 (NOTAL)

1. (C - ENTIRE TEXT)

2. PURSUANT TO EMBASSY ANKARA'S REQUEST IN PARAGRAPH 10 OF THE REFTEL, THIS EMBASSY HAS THE FOLLOWING OBSERVATIONS TO MAKE ABOUT THE POINTS DISCUSSED BY KARAOSMANOGLU:

(A) AMIN-SOVIET STRAINS: ALTHOUGH THERE HAVE BEEN INDICATIONS IN THE PAST THAT THE SOVIETS MIGHT HAVE PREFERRED SOME OTHER POLITICAL SOLUTION TO THE UNSTABLE AFGHAN SITUATION THAN THE CONTINUED LEADERSHIP OF THE RUTHLESS AND UNPOPULAR HAFIZULLAH AMIN, MOSCOW IS NOW CLEARLY STUCK WITH HIM, AT LEAST FOR THE SHORT RUN. WE AGREE WITH KARAOSMANOGLU THAT THE SOVIETS ARE NOW UNDOUBTEDLY GUIDING AMIN TO FOLLOW A MODERATE COURSE IN ORDER TO BROADEN, IF AT ALL POSSIBLE, HIS OWN BASE OF SUPPORT. WE ALSO FOUND THE ABSENCE OF AMBASSADOR PUZANOV FROM FOREIGN MINISTER SHAH WALI'S UNUSUAL OCTOBER 6 BRIEFING A POSSIBLE INDICATIONS THAT THE SOVIET ROLE ON SEPTEMBER 14 COULD HAVE BEEN REGARDED AS ANTI-AMIN. HOWEVER, IN A RECENT CONVERSATION WITH A SOUTH ASIAN DIPLOMAT, SOVIET MINISTER-COUNSELOR SAFRONCHUK TRIED TO DOWNPLAY PUZANOV'S SEPTEMBER 14 ROLE, DESCRIBING IT AS AN EFFORT TO PRESERVE PEACE BETWEEN THE WARRING FACTIONS OF THE AFGHAN PARTY. ON OCTOBER 29, PUZANOV PRAISED AMIN HIGHLY TO BRITISH AMBASSADOR-DESIGNATE HILLIER-FRY. (WE SHOULD ADD THAT THERE ARE SOME OFFICERS IN THIS EMBASSY WHO BELIEVE THAT PAST TALK OF STRAINS BETWEEN AMIN AND THE SOVIETS HAVE BEEN A "SHELL GAME" -- AND THAT THE TOUGH STRONGMAN HAS BEEN MOSCOW'S MAN SINCE THE BEGINNING OF THE KHALQI ERA.)

AMIN'S REFERENCE TO "DICTATORSHIP OF THE PROLETARIAT" IN HIS OCTOBER 16 SPEECH IS NOT NEW. HE AND FORMER PRESIDENT TARAKI HAVE OCCASIONALLY USED THIS TERM IN THE PAST. HIS STATEMENT THAT "...ALL THE IMPORTANT AREAS OF PRODUCTION WILL BE CONSIDERED PUBLIC PROPERTY" WAS MADE IN THE CONTEXT OF ASSURING THE CONTINUED SECURITY OF PRIVATE PROPERTY (A PROMISE FREQUENTLY MADE BY THE KHALQI LEADERSHIP TO AFGHANISTAN'Z "NATIONAL CAPITALISTS"), WHILE THREATENING TO DEPRIVE POSSESSORS OF "SOCIAL PRODUCTS" FROM "THE POWER TO SUBJECT THE LABOR OF OTHERS THROUGH PRIVATE OWNERSHIP THEREOF." THIS FORMULATION ALSO REPEATS A THEME WE HAVE HEARD HERE BEFORE.

(B) ASYLUM: WE DO NOT THINK THE THREE EXPELLED MILITARY MINISTERS ARE STILL WITHIN THE SOVIET EMBASSY, IF, INDEED, THEY HAD ONCE SOUGHT PROTECTION THERE. THE MOST COMMONLY HELD LOCAL VIEW IS THAT WATANJAR, PERHAPS ACCOMPANIED BY GULABZOI, IS IN HIS HOME PROVINCE OF PAKTIA. SAFRONCHUK RECENTLY TOLD A SOUTH ASIAN DIPLOMAT THAT THAT PAIR IS "STILL AT LARGE." THEY ARE BELIEVED BY SEVERAL LOCAL OBSERVERS TO BE TRYING TO ESTABLISH THEMSELVES WITH DISAFFECTED MILITARY FORCES IN SOUTHEASTERN AFGHANISTAN. IT IS ALSO POSSIBLE THAT WATANJAR AND GULABZOI MAY BE IN THE USSR SO THAT THE SOVIETS COULD KEEP THEIR ACTIVITIES UNDER CONTROL, ALTHOUGH A HIGH SOVIET EMBASSY OFFICER DENIED THIS TO CHARGE AMSTUTZ ON OCTOBER 3 (KABUL 7318). MANY BELIEVE MAZDOORYAR TO BE DEAD, BUT A SOUTH ASIAN DIPLOMAT STATES THAT HE WAS RECENTLY TOLD BY SAFRONCHUK THAT MAZDOORYAR IS BEING KEPT UNDER HOUSE ARREST IN HIS QUARTERS AT THE PUL-I-CHARKI TANK BASE. IF THIS IS TRUE, HE WOULD PROBABLY BE UNDER SOVIET PROTECTION FROM AMIN (THE SOVIETS PROBABLY NOW CONTROL THAT BASE), WHO WOULD UNDOUBTEDLY HAVE HIM KILLED IMMEDIATELY IF HE COULD BE BROUGHT UNDER KHALQI CONTROL. THE SOVIET MOTIVE IN SUCH A SITUTATION COULD BE TO MAINTAIN LEVERAGE AGAINST AMIN, WHO MUST BE PAINFULLY AWARE OF THE EXILED AFGHAN LEADERSHIP THE SOVIETS ARE KEEPING ON THE SHELF (E.G., THE PARCHAMISTS).

ET

#7784

[illegible] E6A358.MJCS67
PP RUEHC
DE RUSELK #7784/2 3231146
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
P R 301545Z OCT 79
FM AMEMBASSY KABUL
TO RUEHCC/AMEMBASSY ANKARA PRIORITY 5744
INFO RUEHJP/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 6822
RUSEGD/AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD 9431
RUEHJA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA 2422
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 3216
RUEBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 7589
RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 2677
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 0158
RUEHGA/CINCPAC
RUFHNA/USMISSION USUN 0284
ST
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 2 OF 2 KABUL 7784

(C) PUZANOV: JUDGING FROM SHAH WALI'S WELL-REPORTED REMARKS TO THE EASTERN EUROPEAN DIPLOMATS ON OCTOBER 6, WE ALSO BELIEVE THAT PUZANOV WAS PROBABLY AT THE PALACE AT LEAST IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO THE SHOOTOUT -- IF NOT THROUGHOUT THE EPISODE. WE ALSO THINK IT PLAUSIBLE THAT TARAKI MIGHT HAVE BECOME A TARGET OF OPPORTUNITY PREMATURELY FOR AMIN AT THAT TIME -- AND THAT THE LATTER MIGHT NOT HAVE ORGINALLY SCHEDULED THE "GREAT LEADER'S" DEMISE DURING THIS PARTICULAR PURGE OPERATION. WE ARE NOT AWARE OF ANY "RECALCITRANT MINISTER" HAVING BEEN EXECUTED AT THE PALACE IN THE PREVIOUS YEAR. TO WHOM WAS KARAOSMANOGLU REFERRING? (FORMER DEFENSE MINISTER ABDUL QADER, WHO WAS TRICKED INTO COMING TO THE PLACE -- WHERE HE WAS ARRESTED, IS BELIEVED TO STILL BE ALIVE AT PUL-I-CHARKI PRISON.)

(D) ETEMADI: AFTER WEIGHING SEVERAL RELIABLE REPORTS, WE TOO HAVE SADLY CONCLUDED THAT FORMER PRIME MINISTER NUR AHMAD ETEMADI HAS INDEED BEEN EXECUTED. ALTHOUGH THE AMIN REGIME HAS REPORTEDLY TRIED TO SHIFT THE BLAME FOR THAT ACT ON TARAKI AND FORMER AGSA CHIEF ASADULLAH, THE EXECUTION PROBABLY OCCURRED AFTER AMIN'S SEPTEMBER 14 TAKEOVER. THE CONSTANT REPORTS ABOUT SOVIET PLANS TO UTILIZE ETEMADI FOR A POLITICAL ALTERNATIVE TO AMIN APPARENTLY SEALED THE OLD MAN'S FATE.

(E) SAMS AT BAGRAM: BAGRAM AIRBASE IS UNDER SOVIET CONTROL, AND AMIN IS, THEREFORE, NOT ABLE TO HAVE ANY SPECIAL WEAPONS INSTALLED THERE WITHOUT SOVIET CONCURRENCE AND SUPPORT. THE AFGHANS HAVE HAD SAMS SINCE THE DAOUDIST ERA, PRESUMABLY TO CONTEND PARTIALLY WITH THE RELATIVE SUPERIORITY OF THE PAKISTANI AIR FORCE. THERE IS NO INDICATION, INCIDENTALLY, THAT THE AFGHAN AIR FORCE, WHICH IS, IN EFFECT, SOVIET-CONTROLLED, REPRESENTS ANY IMMEDIATE THREAT TO AMIN AS LONG AS THE SOVIETS DESIRE TO SEE HIM REMAIN IN POWER.

(F) PURGES: CHIEF OF STAFF YAQOUB DOES NOT APPEAR TO BE IN ANY POLITICAL TROUBLE AT THE IMMEDIATE TIME. IN FACT, HE WAS RECENTLY NAMED TO THE CENTRAL COMMITTEE OF THE RULING PARTY. PUBLIC WORKS MINISTER PANJSHIRI, WHO IS BELIEVED TO ONCE HAVE HAD PARCHAMIST LEANINGS, INDEED DID LEAVE FOR MOSCOW FOR "MEDICAL TREATMENT" AFTER AMIN'S COUP, AND HAS NOT BEEN MENTIONED SINCE IN THE MEDIA. HE COULD WELL BECOME A VICTIM OF THE NEXT ROUND OF PURGES. IN SUCH A CASE, THE SOVIETS COULD POSSIBLE ALSO OFFER HIM REFUGE ON THEIR "RESERVE SHELF."

3. PLEASE CONVEY TO KARAOSMANOGLU THE GREETINGS OF HIS AMERICAN EMBASSY COLLEAGUES WHO REMEMBER HIM FONDLY FROM HIS DAYS AS TURKISH CHARGE AT KABUL. BLOOD

Q03457

CN 3457

FOL

CHARGE
ECON
RF
CHRON

NNNNVV ESB056MJC719
RR RUQMHR
DE RUSBQD #2425 3041120
ZNY CCCCC ZZH
R 311100Z OCT 79
FM AMEMBASSY ISLAMABAD
TO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC 5548
INFO RUQMGU/AMEMBASSY ANKARA 4211
RUMJPG/AMEMBASSY BEIJING 670
RUQMRA/AMEMBASSY JIDDA 914
RUSBLK/AMEMBASSY KABUL 9821
RUSBKR/AMCONSUL KARACHI 9041
ZEN/AMCONSUL LAHORE
ZEN/AMCONSUL PESHAWAR
RUEHMO/AMEMBASSY MOSCOW 1542
RUSBAE/AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI 1592
RUQMER/AMEMBASSY TEHRAN 5090
RUHQHEQA/CINCPAC HONOLULU HI
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L ISLAMABAD 12425

CINCPAC FOR POLAD

E.O. 12065: GDS 10/31/85(HUMMEL, A.W.) OR-M
TAGS: PEPR, PBOR, AF, PK, US
SUBJ:(C) AMBASSADOR'S DISCUSSION WITH ADDITIONAL FOREIGN SECRETARY PIRACHA ON MATTERS AFGHAN

REFS: (A) STATE 278279(B) STATE 282436(C) KABUL 7726 (D) STATE 283008

1. C(ENTIRE TEXT)
2. I MET OCT 31 WITH RIAZ PIRACHA WHO HAS NOW COMPLETED ABOUT THREE WEEKS AS ADDITIONAL SECRETARY IN MFA, HAVING COME DIRECTLY FROM HIS AMBASSADORSHIP IN KABUL. PIRACHA IS RUNNING THE MFA IN ABSENCE OF BOTH AGHA SHAHI AND FONSEC SHAHNAWAZ. I WAS ACCOMPANIED BY ACTING POLCOUNS AND PIRACHA BY MFA AMERICAS DIRECTOR RANA.

3. USING TALING POINTS IN REFTELS A AND B I BROUGHT PIRACHA UP-TO-DATE ON OUR VIEW OF DRA STANCE VIS-A-VIS RELATIONS WITH US. I THEN GAVE HIM HIGH POINTS OF CHARGE' BLOOD'S MEETING OCT 27 WITH DRA PRESIDENT AMIN (REF D). PIRACHA LISTENED AND TOOK NOTES THROUGHOUT.

4. WHEN I FINISHED PIRACHA MADE FOLLOWING POINTS:
--IT IS INTERESTING BLOOD SAW AMIN INSTEAD OF SHAH WALI.
PERHAPS THIS SIGNIFIES DRA DESIRE TO "WARM" RELATIONS MORE THAN THE SUBSTANCE OF THE TALK WOULD INDICATE.

2

--AMIN MAY WELL FEEL HIMSELF TOO CLOSE TO SOVIETS AND WANTS TO SIGNAL MOSCOW AND OTHERS THAT HE IS NOT TOTALLY COOPTED.
--AFTER SEPT 19 THERE WERE MANY RUMORS IN KABUL CONCERNING THIS DESIRE TO IMPROVE DRA-US RELATIONS AND IT OCCURS TO GOP THAT POSSIBLY THE IMPRESSION IS REALLY BEING GIVEN AT BEHEST OF THE SOVIETS.
--THE THREE INHIBITING FACTORS IN US-DRA RELATIONS(DUBS KILLING, EMBASSY STAFFING AND DRA INCREASED DEPENDENCE ON USSR) SEEM NOT TO HAVE BEEN MEASURABLEY CHANGED BY THE TALK WITH BLOOD.
--AMIN IS TRYING OUT "NEW IMAGE" USING NEW MOTTO OF "SECURITY, JUSTICE AND LEGALITY". PERHAPS THIS CONCILIARY ATTITUDE TO RELATIONS WITH BOTH THE US AND PAKISTAN IS PART OF THIS IMAGE.

5. I ASKED PIRACHA ABOUT PAK-DRA RELATIONSPIPS AND HE OFFERED THE FOLLOWING NEW ITEMS:
--AMIN AND THE DRA ARE TALKING WITH NEW ENTHUSIASM ABOUT RECIPROCAL VISITS. AS OF NOW THREE ARE PLANNED BUT NOT SCHEDULED: AGHA SHAHI TO KABUL; SHAH WALI TO ISLAMABAD; AND ZIA UL HAQ TO KABUL. AGHASHAHI WILL DECIDE ON A DATE FOR HIS VISIT AFTER THE EID HOLIDAY (BEGINS NOV 1) AND WILL PROBABLY AGREE TO GO IN LATTER HALF OF NOVEMBER. SHAH WALI'S RETURN VISIT WILL FOLLOW BUT NO CLEAR TIMING AVAILABLE. FINALLY, ZIA MAY GO AT A LATER DATE. FORMAL INVITATIONS TO BOTH FOREIGN ADVISOR AND PRESIDENT HAVE NOW BEEN DELIEVERED.
--GOP REALLY DOES NOT EXPECT TOO MUCH SUBSTANCE TO COME OF THE SERIES OF MEETINGS.
--THE NEW PAKISTANI AMBASSADOR TO KAUBL, ALTAF SHAIKH, IS SCHEDULED TO ARRIVE AT POST ON NOV 6.

6. I THINK PIRACHA WILL HAVE A FINE AFFER EGO TO SHAHNAWAZ AND WILL TAKE AN ACTIVE ROLE IN MFA SUBSTANCE. HE IS GARRULOUS AND OBVIOUSLY HIS FAVORITE SUBJECT NOW IS AFGHANISTAN. WE WILL SEE HOW HE PERFORMS ON SUBJECT MATTER IN WHICH HE IS NOT SUCH AN ACKNOWLEDGED EXPERT. I HAD KNOWN HIM FAVORAFLY WHEN WE WERE AMBS IN RANGOON. HUMMEL
BT
#2425

003423

2

[illegible] T 302115Z AUG 79 STAFF

[illegible] FR/LOS ANGELES 20781 SECTION 1 OF 2 [illegible] AWING)

[illegible] KABUL DIRECTOR INFO FRANKFURT GERMANY, ISLAMABAD, ROM[illegible]
[illegible]N.

[illegible] TFL RT BAT AJAJA FORRES S$S WIRL [illegible] MOLD [illegible] LABEL [illegible] REPRESENTC[illegible]

REF: A. DIRECTOR 304525
B. ISLAMABAD 12289
C. KABUL 24581
D. KABUL 24580
E. ROME 77486

1. [illegible] JACOB INTRODUCED BASE OFFICER ABE MONTE TO [illegible] ELABEL [illegible] H/1) EVENING 30 AUGUST. IN OVER [illegible]-HOUR MEETING, BASE OBT[illegible] FOLLOWING INFORMATION IN RESPONSE TO OR IN CONJUNCTION WI[illegible] ABOVE ITEMS. ALSO OBTAINED RECORDED CASSETTE TAPE WIT[illegible] AMBASSADOR DUBS' MURDER STORY WHICH IS AT VERY LITTLE VA[illegible] TE PARA 1E AND 1F OF WASHINGTON 299386 (NOT SENT AL[illegible] SEE SUMMARY BELOW. OBTAINED PHOTOGRAPH OF PRESENT K[illegible] CHIEF TAL M O E A M M I D AND AFGH OFFICER MAJOR Q A D[illegible] DESCRIBED AS SUPPORTER OF ABDUL WALI. TAPE AN[illegible] PHOTOGR[illegible] ALI HOUSEHOLD HQS.

2. SUMMARY DUBS ASSASSINATION: KABUL CHIEF OF PO[illegible] AIRFORCE COLONEL AND TWO OF HIS ASSISTANTS (JAMES REN[illegible] ON 1 AUG WERE INVITED TO L/1'S HOME. LAL MOHAMMED [illegible] SECRETLY LEAVING HIS TWO SUBORDINATES WHO PROCEEDED TO [illegible] INTO CAPTIVITY. THESE TWO MEN ARE THE SOURCE O[illegible] L/1'S ST[illegible] THEY WERE ASSIGNED TO FIRE MACHINE GUNS FOR APPROXIMA[illegible] TWENTY SECONDS INTO THE HOTEL ROOM WHERE AMBASSADOR D[illegible] WAS BEING HELD BEFORE LAL MOHAMMED AND SOME OTHER POL[illegible] OFFICERS WERE TO STORM THE ROOM. L/1 WAS NOT SURE HO[illegible] TIMING OF THESE EVENTS TOOK PLACE, BUT APPARENTLY EV[illegible] WENT OFF ON SCHEDULE. THE TWO MEN OPENED FIRE ON TH[illegible] FROM THE ROOF OF THE BANK ACROSS THE STREET AND S[illegible] THEY CEASED FIRING THE DOOR WAS FORCED BY THE LA[illegible] PARTY. AMBASSADOR DUBS WAS, ACCORDING TO THESE TWO [illegible]

[illegible] 2 FBIHQS ANGELES 20791 S E C R E T
[illegible]TENS IN [illegible] CHAIR COVERED WITH BLOOD AND [illegible] THE ARREST
[illegible]D ON WERE NEAR DEATH WHEN THE [illegible] MOHAMMED PARTY ENTERED
[illegible] ROOM. L/1 BELIEVES LAL MOHAMMED PERSONALLY KILLED THE
[illegible]BASSADOR BUT CANNOT GIVE ANY REASON OR PROOF FOR THIS
[illegible]LIEF. THE INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE TWO DRUNKEN SOLDI
[illegible]FACTORS DOES NOT SUPPORT L/1'S VIEWS. L/1 SAYS THAT LAL
[illegible]HAMMED PERSONALLY TOLD HIM THAT HE HAD KILLED OVER 2,00
[illegible]OPLE. L/1 HATES LAL MOHAMMED AND BELIEVES HIM TO BE A
[illegible]TCHER AND CAPABLE OF ANYTHING.

3. L/1 STATED THAT RECENT FIGHTING IN KANDAHAR IS BEING ORGANIZED AND LED BY [illegible] QUDUS, AN [illegible] GHAZI ARMY MAJOR NAMED [illegible] N A T, AND A MULLAH NAMED ABDUL [illegible] N AFRIDI. QUDUS, HIS CHIEF, HAD ONE SON KILLED BY THE PRESENT GOVERNMENT AND ANOTHER IMPRISONED AND POSSIBLY ALSO DEAD. QUDUS IS A FORMER MEMBER OF THE AFGHAN SENATE. [illegible] GROUP OF L/1 REPORTS WALI.

4. KANDAR WALI HAS NOT BEEN ABLE TO OBTAIN [illegible] KHAIRANI VISA. THIS INFORMATION OBTAINED DIRECTLY FROM SARDAR WALI DURING TELEPHONE CONVERSATION WITH L/1 ON 28 AUGUST.

5. FELLOW STUDENTS IN L/1'S GROUP ARE DISCUSSING RUMORS THAT SOVIETS HAVE TALKED WITH KING IN ROME BUT THAT ONLY RUMORS SAME GOES FOR RELEASE OF NUR AHMED ETEMADI WHO ALSO RUMORED TO HAVE BEEN TAKEN TO MOSCOW FOR TALKS. L/1 BELIEVES IN ETAMADI HAD BEEN RELEASED SOMEONE WOULD SEEN HIM AND REPORTED SUCH.

6. L/1 PLANS TAKE VACATION SOMETIME DURING MIDDLE OR NOVEMBER AFTER COMPLETION OF CLASS TRAINING AND BUSY HAJ SEASON. HE AGREES WITH TRAINING IN WASHINGTON DURING THIS PERIOD AND WILL WORK OUT DETAILS WITH KABUL STATION.

7. L/1 WOULD LIKE HAVE COPIES OF CASSETTE TAPE GIVEN [illegible]FUNI IN ORDER DISTRIBUTE TAPES TO AFGHAN CONTACTS. TAPES HE PREVIOUSLY DISTRIBUTED HAVE MESSAGE FROM SHAH [illegible] POSSESSION I A M D A A R E [illegible] REPUTED TO BE AFGHAN NUMBER THREE MAN UNDER AYUB KHAN [illegible]NI IN KOM. L/1 NOT MET KANDAHARI BUT HAS SENT HIM MONEY UNDER ASSUMED

FR/LOS ANGELES 22731 S E C R E T
A A Z L/1 SAID KHOMEINI IS ACTIVELY SUPPORTING
BAHARI'S EFFORTS IN AFGHANISTAN BY PROVIDING MONEY AN
HAVEN FOR AFGHANS IN IRAN. HE HAS AGREED TO P
MILITARY TRAINING FOR THOSE AFGHANS WHO WANT TO R
TO AFGHANISTAN.

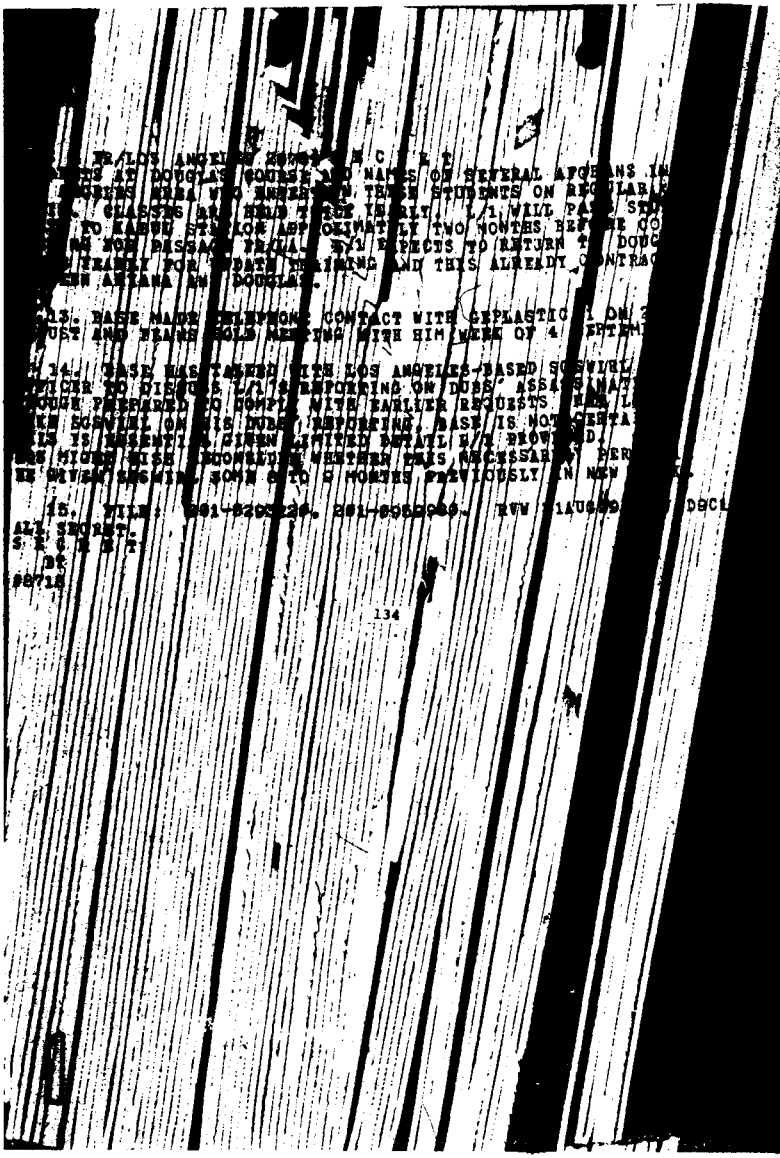
L/1 REQUESTS AND HOPES WASHINGTON WILL SEND ANY
MONEY, BETWEEN $50 AND $1,000 SUPPORT TO KANDAHARI WHO
RESIDES IN QOM. MONEY SHOULD BE SENT TO CENTRAL BANK OF IRAN
(BANI-E-MELLI), CITY BRANCH. ACCOUNT NUMBER 7709. ACCOUNT
NAME IS AFGHAN RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATION (HAI'AT-E-ISLAMI
AFGHANISTAN). L/1 ADDS THAT KANDAHARI IS 100 PERCENT TRUST
AND ALL THE MONEY WILL BE USED FOR MEDICINE AND HUMANITARIAN
SUPPLIES FOR PEOPLE IN HERAT AREA. MONEY SHOULD BE DONATED IN
THE NAME OF SARBAAZ AND RECEIPT RETURNED TO L/1. L/1 STATES
THAT HE HAS GIVEN APPROXIMATELY $30.00 OF HIS OWN MONEY TO
THIS CAUSE.

5. L/1 WOULD LIKE TO BRIEFLY VISIT DR. A H I
SARDAR WALI KHAN AND FOUNDER OF THE AFGHAN NATIONAL LIBERA
FRONT (ANLF). BASHIR'S MAILING ADDRESS IS P.O. BOX 8
NORWOOD, NEW JERSEY 07648. WALI SUGGESTED THE TWO MEET
AND L/1 IS DETERMINED TO DO SO AND WOULD LIKE WASHINGTON P
FOR TRIP. L/1 PLANS TRAVEL BETWEEN 17/20 SEPTEMBER
HE HOPES TO HAVE SOME FREE TIME. PLEASE COMMENT ON
TRAVEL ASAP.

10. L/1 WOULD ALSO LIKE COPIES OF FAMILY PHOTOGRAPHS
FOR RETENTION. THESE PHOTOGRAPHS INCLUDE IN FILM
FRANKFURT.

11. DR. KARMOHD W O H A M E , FILES HOSPITAL
QUEENS, NEW YORK 11238, IS L/1 LIFE'S COUSIN
REPUTED TO BE STRONG SUPPORTER OF CURRENT AFGHAN REGIME
SOVIET. YARMOHD IS ALSO REPUTED TO BE VERY ACTIVE IN
PROMOTING PRO-SOVIET MATERIALS IN THE U .

12. L/1 WILL PROVIDE BASE WITH LIST OF CURRENT FGS
IN
#8713



29 SEP 79 7 1482

R R W T 2913Z SEP 79 STAFF

NEW DELHI 51273

TO: IMMEDIATE DIRECTOR INFO IMMEDIATE ISLAMABAD, KABUL, TEHRAN, JIDDA, KARACHI, DACCA, COLOMBO, LONDON, KATHMANDU, BONN, GERMANY COPENHAGEN.

NIACTEL LWBEHLL QRCOBELR GECARRION QRMISSTIC

REF: A. NEW DELHI 51235 (SENT DIRECTOR, ISLAMABAD, KABUL ONLY)
B. DIRECTOR 508019 (SENT NEW DELHI, ISLAMABAD, KABUL ONLY)

1. AFTERNOON 28 SEPTEMBER ISLAMIC ASSOCIATION OF PATRIOTIC STUDENTS IN INDIA (IAPASI) MOUNTED A NOISY DEMONSTRATION IN FRONT OF THE SOVIET EMBASSY IN NEW DELHI PROTESTING SOVIET INTERVENTION IN AFGHANISTAN. THE AFGHAN STUDENTS ATTEMPTED TO ENTER SOVIET EMBASSY OFFICERS WITH AN OPEN LETTER TO SOVIET PRESIDENT LEONID BREZHNEV. THE SOVIETS DECLINED TO ACCEPT THE LETTER. THIS DEMONSTRATION WAS FUNDED BY NEW DELHI STATION AND MONITORED AT STATION BEHEST BY UNILATERAL ASSET GARRION/1 (C/I). [illegible] OFFICER. QRMISSTIC WROTE THE OPEN LETTER TO THE SOVIET PRESIDENT. THE FACT THAT THE DEMONSTRATION WAS TO TAKE PLACE WAS EXTENSIVELY REPORTED IN NEW DELHI NEWSPAPERS THE [illegible] DAY (REF A). THE DEMONSTRATION ITSELF WAS COVERED BY INDIAN NEWSPAPER REPORTERS AND FILMED BY INDIAN TELEVISION. STATION ANTICIPATES GOOD COVERAGE OF THE EVENT ON NEWS TONIGHT (28 SEPTEMBER) AND IN THE PAPERS TOMORROW MORNING. STATION ATTEMPTING THROUGH IGA TO OBTAIN STILL PHOTOS AND FILM OF THE DEMONSTRATION FOR POSSIBLE REPLAY ELSEWHERE. ANY LIFT ADDRESSEES IN NEIGHBORING COUNTRIES CAN GO TO REPLAY [illegible] GIVEN THE DEMONSTRATION IN NEW DELHI WILL BE APPRECIATED.

2. DIRECTOR, BONN, GERMANY, TEHRAN, COPENHAGEN: AN IAPASI [illegible] TOLD THE PRESS THAT SIMILAR DEMONSTRATIONS WERE SCHEDULED TO TAKE PLACE ON 29 SEPTEMBER IN THE U.S., GERMANY, IRAN AND [illegible]. PLEASE ADVISE IF THEY IN FACT DID.

3. FOLLOWING ARE VERBATIM TEXTS OF REPORTS WHICH MOVED ON

PAGE 2 NEW DELHI 01275 S E C R E T

THE TWO INDIAN PRESS WIRE SERVICES ABOUT AN HOUR AFTER THE

DEMONSTRATION TOOK PLACE.

A. "NEW DELHI, SEPT 28 (PRESS TRUST OF INDIA): OVER
200 STUDENTS TODAY STAGED A NOISY DEMONSTRATION OUTSIDE THE
SOVIET EMBASSY, CALLING FOR AN END TO THE RUSSIAN AID TO THE
KHALQI REGIME IN AFGHANISTAN.

"THE DEMONSTRATORS, WHO INCLUDED AFGHAN, PALESTINIAN AND
INDIAN STUDENTS WITH A SPRINKLING OF GIRLS, SHOUTED PRO-ISLAMIC
AND ANTI-RUSSIAN AND ANTI-AMIN SLOGANS.

"THE HOUR-LONG DEMONSTRATION WAS ORGANISED BY THE ISLAMIC
ASSOCIATION OF PATRIOTIC AFGHANS.

"IN A LETTER ADDRESSED TO HER SOVIET PRESIDENT MR. LEONID
BREZHNEV, THE STUDENTS CALLED FOR THE STOPPAGE OF RUSSIAN AID
TO THE KHALQI REGIME IN AFGHANISTAN. THEY URGED THE SOVIET
PRESIDENT TO USE THE RUSSIAN MATERIAL AND THEIR RESOURCES FOR
LIFTING THE POOR AND DOWNTRODDEN OF AFGHANISTAN.

"THEY EXPRESSED PAIN AT THE GENOCIDE IN THEIR COUNTRY AND
URGED MR. BREZHNEV TO RECONSIDER HIS GOVERNMENT'S POLICY OF
ARMING AND SUPPORTING THE KHALQI REGIME.

"A SOVIET EMBASSY PERSONNEL REFUSED TO ACCEPT THE LETTER
SAYING HE ONLY HAVE OFFICIALS LETTERS. LET THEM GIVE THE LETTER
TO THEIR EMBASSY WHICH SHOULD FORWARD IT TO US. THE STUDENTS SA
THEY WOULD POST THE LETTER."

B. "NEW DELHI, SEPT 28 (UNITED NEWS OF INDIA): THE
SOVIET EMBASSY TODAY REFUSED TO ACCEPT A LETTER URGING PRESIDENT
LEONID BREZHNEV TO RECONSIDER THE SOVIET UNION'S ALLIANCE WITH
THE PRESENT OPPRESSIVE AND TYRANNICAL REGIME OF AFGHANISTAN.

"THE LETTER WAS PRESENTED BY THE ISLAMIC ASSOCIATION OF
PATRIOTIC AFGHAN STUDENTS IN INDIA.

"ABOUT SIX PERSONS CONGREGATED IN FRONT OF THE SOVIET

S NEW DELHI 512773 S E C R E T

EST HERE TO PROTEST AGAINST SOVIET SUPPORT TO PRESIDENT
ZULLAH AMIN'S REGIME WHICH IS CARRYING OUT ORGANISED GENO
AGAINST THE FREEDOM FIGHTERS.

THE DEMONSTRATORS WANTED TO SUBMIT THE LETTER TO THE
PUSSY BUT THE AUTHORITIES THERE TURNED DOWN THE REQUES
THE LETTER STATED PAINED AND ALARMED BY THE BLOODSHED
FOREIGN IN OUR COUNTRY, WE THE AFGHAN STUDENTS REQUEST YOU
HARMSTRUCK TO RECONSIDER YOUR GOVERNMENT'S POLICY OF
AND SUPPORTING KHALQI REGIME IN AFGHANISTAN."

THE LETTER ALSO POINTED OUT THAT THE CONFLICT AND TURMOIL
COUNTRY HAD SO FAR LEFT MORE THAN 2500 KILLED OR
MORE THAN 6,000 PRISONERS WERE CROWDING THE JAILS AND
BEING TORTURED.

ENDLESS STREAM OF REFUGEES WERE CROSSING OVER TO
DURING COUNTRIES, IT ADDED.

REPRESENTED THE SOVIET GOVERNMENT'S SUPPORT TO THE KABUL
THAT IS PERPETRATING CRIMES AGAINST HUMANITY IN THE NAME
LOGY.

LIER WHEN DEMONSTRATORS SHOUTED SLOGANS DENOUNCING THE
AND AFGHAN PRESIDENTS.

SPOKESMAN OF THE ASSOCIATION TOLD U.I THAT THE AFGHAN
WERE TODAY HOLDING SIMILAR DEMONSTRATIONS IN THE UNITED
WEST GERMANY, IRAN AND DENMARK.

DEMONSTRATORS INCLUDED STUDENTS FROM DELHI AND
NEHRU UNIVERSITY.

FILE: 200-124-179/5% 281-0958691. R 28SEP99 DRV D9C.1.1.

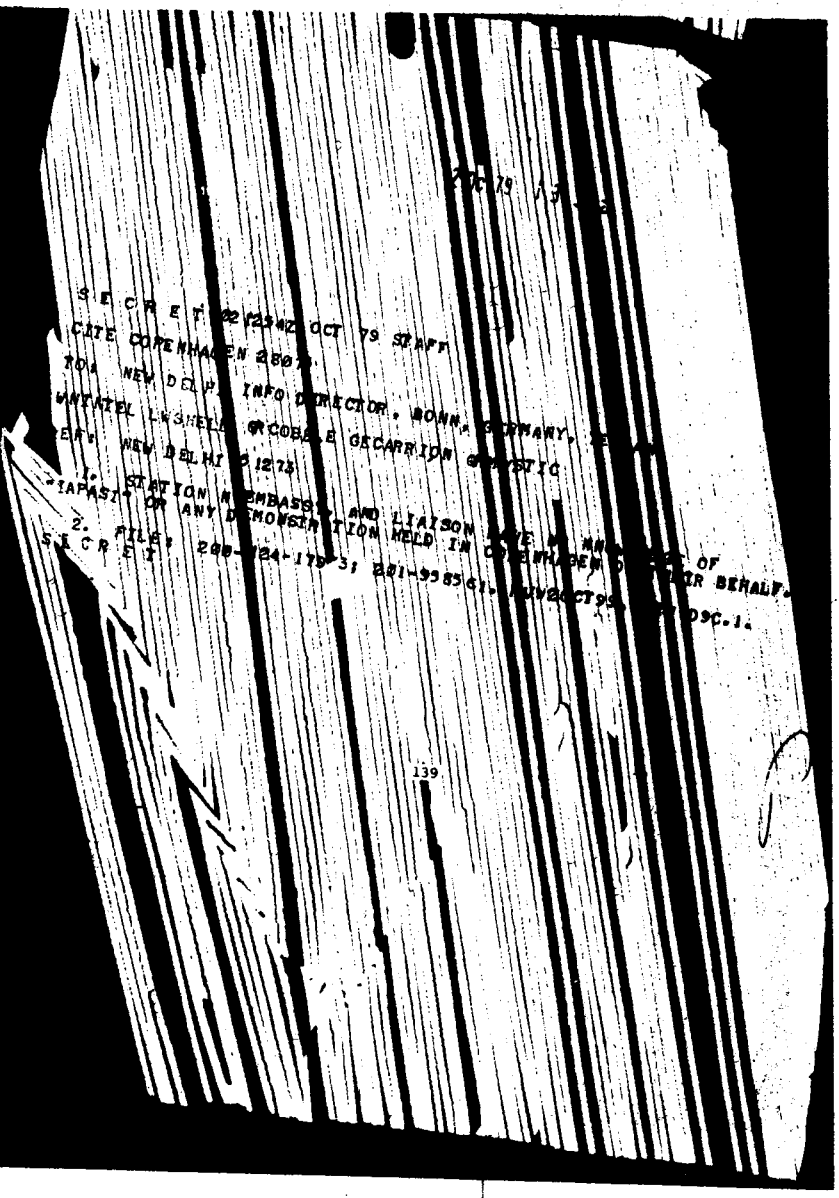
T

[redacted] CROSSBLE GECARRION GRNYSTIC

NEW DELNI 51875

1. THERE HAVE BEEN NO INDICATIONS IN LOCAL PRESS THAT DEMONSTRATIONS TOOK PLACE IN IRAN. WILL ADVISE IF WE TURN INFO TO THE CONTRARY.

2. FILE: 288-184-179/3; 281-8958561. RVW 30 SEP 99 [redacted] ALL SECRET.



S E C R E T 221234Z OCT 79 STAFF

CITE COPENHAGEN 2807

TO: NEW DELHI INFO DIRECTOR, BONN, GERMANY,

WANTATEL LWSIEVE GROBLE GECARRIDN

DEPT: NEW DELHI 12173

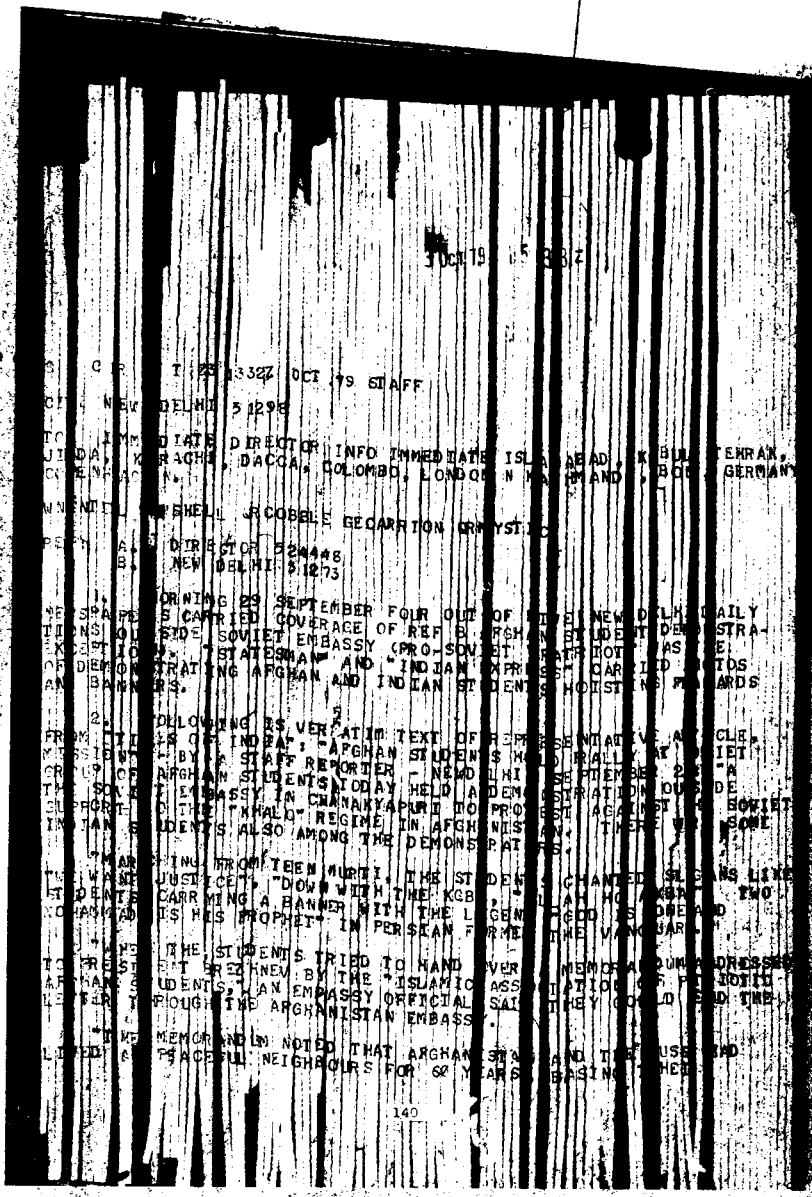
1. STATION AMBASSY AND LIAISON

"IAPASI" OR ANY DEMONSTRATION HELD IN

2. FILE: 200-124-175-3; 201-995561; INVOCTIPS

S E C R E T

139



3 OCT 19 [illegible]

[illegible] T [illegible] 3382 OCT 79 STAFF

[illegible] NEW DELHI 5129

TO IMMEDIATE DIRECTOR INFO IMMEDIATE ISLAMABAD, KABUL, TEHRAN, [illegible] JEDDA, KARACHI, DACCA, COLOMBO, LONDON, MOSCOW, [illegible] COMMAND, BONN, GERMANY

[illegible] NDTL, MITCHELL JACOBELE GECARRION ORMYSTIC

[illegible] A. DIRECTOR 524448
B. NEW DELHI 5129

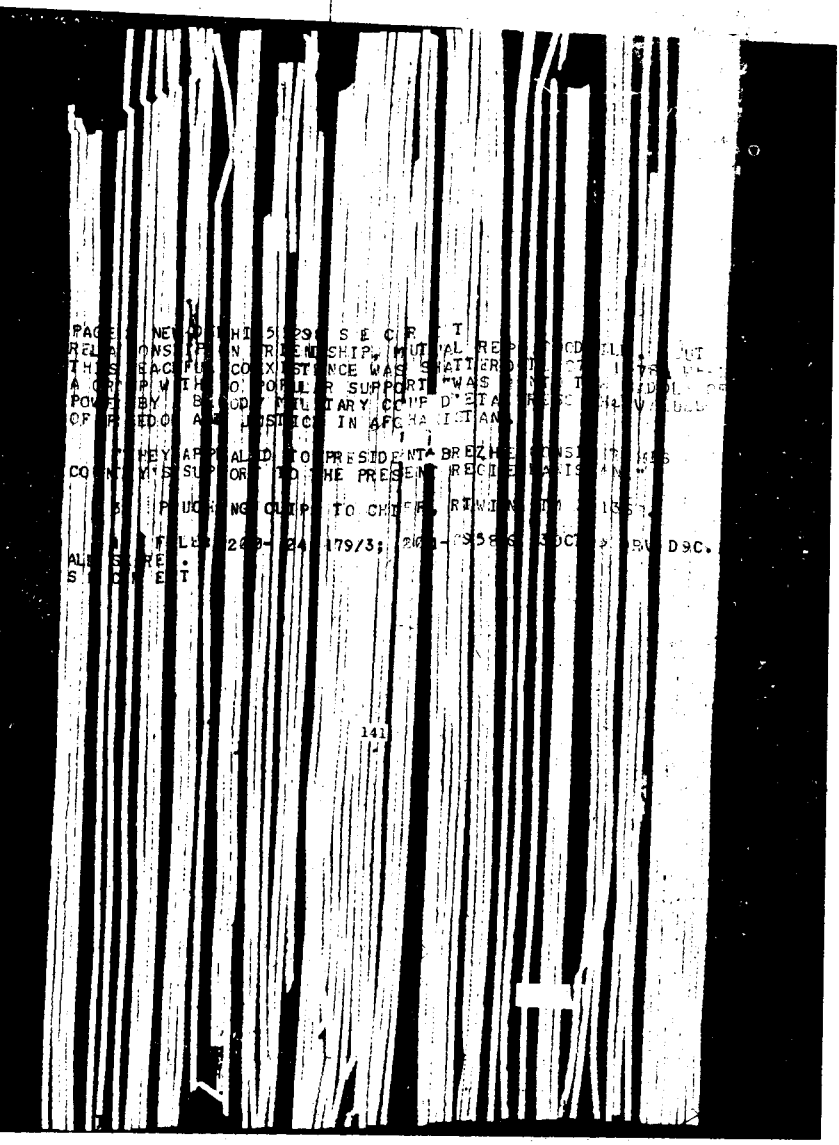
1. [illegible] ORNING 29 SEPTEMBER FOUR OUT OF [illegible] NEW DELHI DAILY [illegible] NEWSPAPERS CARRIED COVERAGE OF REF B AFGHAN STUDENT DEMONSTRATION OUTSIDE SOVIET EMBASSY (PRO-SOVIET [illegible] HOT [illegible] E). THE STATESMAN AND "INDIAN EXPRESS" CARRIED PHOTOS OF DEMONSTRATING AFGHAN AND INDIAN STUDENTS HOISTING PLACARDS AND BANNERS.

2. [illegible] FOLLOWING IS VERBATIM TEXT OF REPRESENTATIVE ARTICLE, "MISSION" BY A STAFF REPORTER - "AFGHAN STUDENTS HOLD RALLY AT SOVIET CENTRE" - NEW DELHI, SEPTEMBER 28 - A GROUP OF AFGHAN STUDENTS TODAY HELD A DEMONSTRATION OUTSIDE THE SOVIET EMBASSY IN CHANAKYAPURI TO PROTEST AGAINST THE SOVIET SUPPORT TO THE "KHALQ" REGIME IN AFGHANISTAN. THE [illegible] SOME INDIAN STUDENTS ALSO AMONG THE DEMONSTRATORS.

"MARCHING FROM TEEN MURTI, THE STUDENTS CHANTED SLOGANS LIKE "WE WANT JUSTICE", "DOWN WITH THE KGB AGENTS" AND "HANDS OFF AFGHANISTAN". TWO STUDENTS CARRYING A BANNER WITH THE LEGEND "ALLAH IS GOD AND MOHAMMAD IS HIS PROPHET" IN PERSIAN FORMED THE VANGUARD.

"AT THE EMBASSY, THE STUDENTS TRIED TO HAND OVER A MEMORANDUM ADDRESSED TO PRESIDENT BREZHNEV, BY THE "ISLAMIC ASSOCIATION OF PROGRESSIVE AFGHAN STUDENTS", TO AN EMBASSY OFFICIAL SAYING THEY COULD SEND THE LETTER THROUGH THE AFGHANISTAN EMBASSY.

"THE MEMORANDUM NOTED THAT AFGHANISTAN AND THE USSR HAD LIVED AS PEACEFUL NEIGHBOURS FOR 60 YEARS BASING THEIR



NNNNVV ESA619ERA953
PP RUQMHR
DE RUEHC #6505/01 2850604
ZNY SSSSS ZZH
P 122200Z OCT 79
FM SECSTATE WASHDC
TO INTSUM COLLECTIVE PRIORITY
INFO RUEATRS/ TREASURY DEPARTMENT WASHDC PRIORITY 2972
RUEKJCS/DOD/ISA WASHDC
BT
S E C R E T SECTION 01 OF 02 STATE 266505/01

POL
CHRG
ECON
RF
CHRN

E.O. 12065 GDS 10/11/85 (GREENE, MYLES L.)

TAGS: EG, IS, PINR

SUBJECT: INTSUM 914 - OCTOBER 11, 1979

LONDON FOR GLASPIE
PARIS FOR NICHOLAS MURPHY
DOD/ISA FOR RANSOM
OTHER ADDRESSEES FOR CHIEFS OF MISSION

WARNING NOTICE SENSITIVE SOURCES AND METHODS INVOLVED
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS

1. (S) SAUDI ARABIA-AFGHANISTAN REBELS: A CIA ANALYSIS INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING: SAUDI ARABIA IS PROVIDING LIMITED FINANCIAL AND MATERIAL SUPPORT TO THE TRIBAL DISSIDENTS IN AFGHANISTAN. THE SAUDI SUPPORT REFLECTS RIYADH'S WISH TO DESTABILIZE THE MARXIST REGIME IN KABUL, WHICH THE SAUDIS VIEW AS A SOVIET-CREATED THREAT TO THE SECURITY OF ALL ISLAMIC GOVERNMENTS IN THE AREA, ESPECIALLY PAKISTAN. THE LIMITED NATURE OF SAUDI SUPPORT IS IN PART AN INDICATION OF THE SAUDIS' DISENCHANTMENT WITH COVERT OPERATIONS AS A FOREIGN POLICY TOOL.

2 (S) SAUDI MOTIVATION: THE SAUDIS LONG HAVE HAD FAIRLY GOOD TIES WITH AFGHANISTAN. THEY WERE PARTICULARLY CLOSE TO THE AFGHAN MONARCHY BEFORE IT WAS TOPPLED IN 1973, AND THEY REMAIN IN CONTACT WITH FORMER KING ZAHIR SHAH AND PRINCE ABDUL WALI. PRESIDENT DAOUD MADE A PILGRIMAGE TO MECCA SHORTLY BEFORE HIS OVERTHROW AND DEATH IN APRIL 1978, AND THE SAUDIS AGREED TO PROVIDE SOME FINANCIAL SUPPORT FOR HIS REGIME.

3. (S/NF) THE SAUDIS INTERPRETED THE MARXIST TAKEOVER IN AFGHANISTAN LAST YEAR AS PART OF A SOVIET-DIRECTED CAMPAIGN TO ENCIRCLE THE PERSIAN GULF AND THE ARABIAN PENINSULA WITH RADICAL REGIMES IN PREPARATION FOR THE SUBVERSION OF THE CONSERVATIVE, OIL-RICH MONARCHIES IN THE AREA. THE ETHIOPIAN REVOLUTION AND THE MARXIST COUP IN SOUTH YEMEN ARE SEEN IN RIYADH AS OTHER PARTS OF THE SOVIET EFFORT TO SEIZE THE OIL WEALTH OF THE MIDDLE EAST. FOR EXAMPLE, THE SAUDI AMBASSADOR IN PAKISTAN REPORTED IN MAY 1979 THAT THE AFGHAN COUP WAS INSTIGATED BY THE SOVIETS TO DEVELOP A BASE FROM WHICH TO SUBVERT IRAN AND PAKISTAN. THE ISLAMIC NATURE OF THE PRESENT AFGHAN [illegible] IS AN ADDITIONAL MOTIVE FOR THE SAUDIS, WHO SEE THEMSELVES AS THE DEFENDERS OF ISLAMIC VALUES AND INSTITUTIONS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

THE ETHIOPIAN REVOLUTION AND THE MARXIST COUP IN SOUTH YEMEN ARE SEEN IN RIYADH AS OTHER PARTS OF THE SOVIET EFFORT TO SEIZE THE OIL WEALTH OF THE MIDDLE EAST. FOR EXAMPLE, THE SAUDI AMBASSADOR IN PAKISTAN REPORTED IN MAY 1979 THAT THE AFGHAN COUP WAS INSTIGATED BY THE SOVIETS TO DEVELOP A BASE FROM WHICH TO SUBVERT IRAN AND PAKISTAN. THE ISLAMIC NATURE OF THE PRESENT AFGHAN COUP IS AN ADDITIONAL MOTIVE FOR THE SAUDIS, WHO SEE THEMSELVES AS THE DEFENDERS OF ISLAMIC VALUES AND INSTITUTIONS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

4. (S) ALTHOUGH THE SAUDIS RECOGNIZED THE NEW GOVERNMENT IN KABUL RELATIVELY SOON AFTER ITS ESTABLISHMENT, THE SAUDI MEDIA WERE AN EARLY CRITIC OF THE NEW AFGHAN REGIME--OFTEN CHARGING IT WITH ANTI-ISLAMIC PRACTICES AND WIDESPREAD HUMAN RIGHTS VIOLATIONS. BY EARLY 1979 AFGHAN DISSIDENT LEADERS WERE TRAVELING REGULARLY TO SAUDI ARABIA TO ELICIT SUPPORT FOR THEIR CAUSE. ONE GROUP--THE AFGHANISTAN NATIONAL LIBERATION FRONT--OPENED AN OFFICE IN JIDDA IN LATE 1978. SAUDI FINANCIAL SUPPORT FOR THE REBELS APPARENTLY BEGAN IN EARNEST SOME TIME AFTER THE BEGINNING OF THIS YEAR.

5. (S) THE LIMITS OF SAUDI AID: THE LIMITED NATURE OF SAUDI ASSISTANCE TO THE AFGHANS REFLECTS SEVERAL FACTORS. THE SAUDIS ARE UNHAPPY WITH THE NUMEROUS SIONS W,THIN THE AFGHAN DISSIDENT-MOVEMENT AND HAVE TO USE AID AS A LEVER TOACHIEVE GREATER UNITY. THE SAUDIS HAVE TOLD THE VARIOUS AFGHAN LEADERS THAT GREATER COOPERATION AMONG THEM IS A PREREQUISITE FOR GREATER SAUDI AID. THE SAUDIS ALSO MAY BE DISAPPOINTED THAT NOT ENOUGH OF THEIR AID ACTUALLY GOES TO THE INSURGENTS BUT RATHER IS KEPT BY EXILES.

6. (S) THE HALFHEARTED NATURE OF SAUDI SUPPORT ALSO REFLECTS SOME DISENCHANTMENT IN RIYADH WITH COVERT FUNDING OF ANTILEFTIST GROUPS. IN THE EARLY AND MID-1970S THE SAUDIS WERE ENTHUSIASTIC SUPPORTERS OF ISLAMIC GUERRILLA GROUPS IN SOUTH YEMEN AND THE HORN OF AFRICA. ALTHOUGH THE SAUDIS STILL GIVE THEM SOME AID, THESE GROUPS FAILED TO UNSEAT THE LEFTIST REGIMES THEY OPPOSED. THE SAUDIS WERE ALSO DISAPPOINTED THAT THEY WERE UNABLE TO SECURE GREATER WESTERN, ESPECIALLY US, SUPPORT FOR THESE CAUSES.

7. (S) DESPITE THESE DISAPPOINTMENTS, SAUDI SUPPORT FOR THE AFGHAN REBELS IS LIKELY TO CONTINUE. THE SAUDIS HAVE BEEN PLEASED BY THE REBELS' MILITARY SUCCESSES AND WILL DOUBTLESS ENCOURAGE THEM TO KEEP UP THE GOOD FIGHT FOR ALLAH.

8. (LOU) BLACK LEADERS-HISTADRUT: HISTADRUT HAS ANNOUNCED THAT IT HAS INVITED A GROUP OF AMERICAN BLACK LEADERS TO ISRAEL AND THAT THE GROUP HAS ACCEPTED. THE GROUP WILL BE HEADED BY BENJAMIN HOOKS, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF THE NAACP.

9. (U) ARAB SUMMIT: ACCORDING TO RADIO BEIRUT, THE FORTHCOMING ARAB SUMMIT CONFERENCE WILL BE CONVENED ON NOVEMBER 17. THE MAJOR ISSUE AT THE CONFERENCE WILL BE THE SITUATION IN SOUTHERN LEBANON.

ST
#6505

N##NVV ESA621BRA957
PP RUQMHR
DE RUEHC #6505/02 2853635
ZNY SSSSS ZZH
P 112222Z OCT 79
FM SECSTATE WASHDC
TO INTSUM COLLECTIVE PRIORITY
INFO RUEAIRS/ IREASURY DEPARTMENT WASHDC PRIORITY 2973
RUEKJCS/DOD/ISA WASHDC
BT
S E C R E T FINAL SECTION OF 02 STATE 285505/02

'8. (C) EGYPT-IRAQ: US INTERESTS SECTION BAGHDAD REPORTS THAT IRAQ APPEARS TO BE MAINTAINING A STRICT SEPARATION BETWEEN POLITICAL ISSUES AND PRACTICAL CONSIDERATIONS IN ITS DEALINGS WITH EGYPT. THE IRAQI UNIVERSITIES AND SCHOOLS, FOR EXAMPLE, HAVE NOT ONLY RENEWED THE ANNUAL CONTRACTS OF SOME 2,000 EGYPTIAN TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS, BUT ALSO MOSUL UNIVERSITY HAS HIRED AN ADDITIONAL 300 EGYPTIAN PROFESSORS FOR THIS ACADEMIC YEAR. RECRUITMENT OF EGYPTIAN LABORERS HAS ALSO CONTINUED UNABATED. AT THE SAME TIME EGYPT IS CONTINUALLY ATTACKED BY THE IRAQI LEADERSHIP AND PRESS.

11. (U) IRAN-SYRIA-BAGHDAD: THE MANAMA GULF NEWS AGENCY REPORTED THE ARRIVAL OF THE SYRIAN DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER AND THE IRANIAN VICE PRIME MINISTER ON OCTOBER 10 AS ENVOYS OF SYRIAN PRESIDENT ASSAD AND IRANIAN PRIME MINISTER BAZARGAN. THEY MET WITH THE BAHRAINI PRIME MINISTER AND DISCUSSED UNDISCLOSED TOPICS.

12. (U) EGYPT-SYRIA: ON OCTOBER 10 THE CAIRO PRESS HIGHLIGHTED THE CONTINUING TURMOIL IN SYRIA AND PREDICTED THAT CIVIL WAR WAS IMMINENT BECAUSE OF ASSAD'S INABILITY TO CURB VIOLENCE AND SECTARIAN DISTURBANCES.

13. (C) JORDAN-PLO: EMBASSY AMMAN REPORTED ON OCTOBER 9 THAT A JORDANIAN-PLO DELEGATION LED BY THE JORDANIAN MINISTER OF INFORMATION AND A PLO CENTRAL COUNCIL MEMBER WILL TRAVEL WITHIN THE NEXT WEEK TO LIBYA AND ALGERIA TO PRESS FOR THE PAYMENT OF MONEY PLEDGED AT THE 1978 BAGHDAD CONFERENCES. THE FUNDS ARE TO BE USED TO SUPPORT PLO EFFORTS TO INCREASE THE "STEADFASTNESS" OF THE INHABITANTS OF ISRAELI-OCCUPIED TERRITORIES. LIBYA AND ALGERIA ARE THE ONLY COUNTRIES WHICH HAVE NOT FULFILLED THEIR PLEDGES.

14. (U) ARAFAT TO VISIT USSR: A KUWAIT NEWSPAPER REPORTED ON OCTOBER 6 THAT ARAFAT WILL MAKE AN OFFICIAL VISIT TO THE SOVIET UNION IN LATE OCTOBER.

15. (U) WEST BANK EXPANSION: PRESS SERVICES REPORT THAT WEST BANK GUSH EMUNIM SETTLERS SEIZED AN ARAB-OWNED OLIVE GROVE NEAR THEIR COMMUNITY OF KADDUMI ON OCTOBER 5. THEY WERE PROTESTING THE GOVERNMENT'S FAILURE TO [illegible] ARAB LAND FOR EXPANSION OF JEWISH SETTLEMENTS. [illegible] IDF HAS NOT YET INTERVENED.

16. (U) UNIFIL-PALESTINIANS: REUTER REPORTS THAT [illegible] COMING INTO ISRAEL FROM SOUTHERN LEBANON SAY THAT PALESTINIAN FORCES FIRED ON UNIFIL TROOPS THROUGHOUT THE [illegible] OF OCTOBER 13.

17. (U) DAYAN-BEGIN'S REALITY: THE EGYPTIAN AND ISRAELI FOREIGN MINISTERS [illegible] OPENLY AT A NEWS CONFERENCE [illegible] IN STRASBOURG ON OCTOBER 18, FOLLOWING THEIR ADDRESSES TO THE COUNCIL OF EUROPE. DAYAN SAID THAT IF THE PLO TOOK CONTROL OF AN AUTONOMOUS WEST BANK AND USED IT FOR GUERRILLA ACTIVITIES ISRAEL WOULD SEND IN TROOPS. SADAT REPLIED THAT THE ISRAELIS WOULD HAVE TO PRINT THEIR MAPS WITHOUT THE WEST BANK, AND THAT "WE [illegible] WILL EVER ACCEPT ANY FORM OF [illegible]."

18. (U) [illegible] FIVE [illegible] PRESIDENT SHAZLIYAR'S CLAN [illegible] OCTOBER 12. THE KILLING [illegible] GROUP CALLING ITSELF THE "ORGANIZATION OF REVOLUTIONARY [illegible] OF IRAN." [illegible] OF SHAZLIYAR'S CLAN. [illegible] AT A [illegible] WAS SAID TO [illegible] [illegible] BY THE GUERRILLAS TO [illegible] [illegible] REPORT [illegible] [illegible] SOURCES SAY THE GUERRILLAS [illegible] [illegible]

REPORT CLASS S E C R E T WNINTEL--NOFORN

COUNTRY: AFGHANISTAN

SUBJECT: SITUATION REPORT NO. SEVEN AS OF 1530 HOURS LOCAL 15 OCTOBER 1979 (DOI: 15 OCTOBER 1979)

SOURCE: THIS IS AN AFGHANISTAN SITUATION REPORT PREPARED AT 1530 HOURS LOCAL TIME ON 15 OCTOBER 1979

1. SOURCES IN THE USAID COMPOUND IN THE WESTERN SECTION OF KABUL REPORT HEARING MANY HEAVY AND LIGHT EXPLOSIONS FROM THE WEST OF KABUL DURING THE PAST THREE HOURS. (FIELD COMMENT: THE EXPLOSIONS APPEAR TO BE COMING FROM THE GENERAL DIRECTION OF THE 7TH DIVISION HEADQUARTERS AT RISHKOR, WHICH IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 6-8 KILOMETERS TO THE SOUTH OF KABUL.)

2. AT APPROXIMATELY 1225 HOURS, SEVERAL FIRETRUCKS AND AMBULANCES WERE SEEN LEAVING KABUL, HEADED SOUTHWARD. (FIELD COMMENT: THE DISPATCH OF FIRE TRUCKS AND AMBULANCES BY THE GOVERNMENT INDICATES THAT THE OPPOSITION IS INFLICTING SOME CASUALTIES AND DAMAGE ON GOVERNMENT FORCES AND/OR INSTALLATIONS.)

3. CURRENTLY SIX T-62 TANKS (IN THE AFGHAN ARMY'S 800 SERIES) ARE STRUNG OUT ALONG THE TWO-MILE ROAD FROM DOWNTOWN KABUL TO DARULAMAN PALACE. THE HELMETED AFGHAN TANKERS ARE COMBAT-READY AND ARE ON ALERT ON THE OUTSIDE OF THEIR TANKS. ALL TANK BARRELS ARE POINTING WESTWARD, WITH THE SOLE EXCEPTION OF THE TANK BETWEEN THE SOVIET EMBASSY AND DARULAMAN, WHICH IS POINTING EASTWARD AND SOMETIMES TO THE SOUTH. THE SQUAD MANNING THE TANK NEAR DARULAMAN APPEARS VERY NERVOUS AND CHANGES POSITION FREQUENTLY.

4. AT 1230 HOURS, AN MI-24/25 GUNSHIP CAME FROM THE NORTH OVER THE AID COMPOUND, DESCENDED IN A TURNING,

SHALLOW DIVE FROM AN ELEVATION OF AN ESTIMATED 7000 FEET AND LEVELLED OFF IN WESTWARD FLIGHT AT AN ELEVATION OF APPROXIMATELY 200-300 FEET AS IT HEADED WESTWARD IN THE DIRECTION OF DARULAMAN PALACE (NOW MINISTRY OF NATIONAL DEFENSE HEADQUARTERS), ABOUT ONE MILE SOUTH OF AND IN THE GENERAL DIRECTION OF 7TH DIVISION HQS AT KISHKOL. (FIELD COMMENT: IT APPEARED THE CLOSE-IN WAS GIVING THE SOUTH KABUL AREA A THOROUGH EXAMINATION.)

5. COMMERCIAL AND MILITARY TRAFFIC ALONG THE TWO-MILE ROAD FROM DOWNTOWN KABUL TO DARULAMAN APPEARS NORMAL DESPITE THE PRESENCE OF THE TANKS.

6. ALTHOUGH A COMPANY OF TROOPS IS STILL DEPLOYED IN FRONT OF THE PALACE, THE REST OF THE TOWN IS RELATIVELY NORMAL. IN ADDITION, AN EARLY MORNING DRIVE 6-7 KILOMETERS EAST ALONG THE JALALABAD ROAD REVEALED NO TANKS OR APC'S DEPLOYED ALONG THIS ROAD. COMMERCIAL TRAFFIC WAS NORMAL.

7. VERY FEW SOVIETS OR SOVIET VEHICLES HAVE BEEN SEEN IN KABUL.

8. AS OF 9 OCTOBER 1979 THERE WAS CONSIDERABLE DISSENSION AMONG THE RANKS OF SEVERAL HUNDRED 7TH DIVISION ENLISTED PERSONNEL WHO HAVE BEEN INVOLUNTARILY EXTENDED IN THE ARMY BEYOND THEIR TWO-YEAR ENLISTMENT PERIOD.

9. ACQ: AFGHANISTAN, KABUL (15 OCTOBER 1979) FIELD REPORT NO. NHK-4092.

10. FIELD DISSEM: EMBASSY AND DATT AT KABUL. ALSO SENT: LONDON, ISLAMABAD, NEW DELHI, KARACHI, TEHRAN, JIDDA, CINCEUR, CINCUSAREUR, CINCUSNAVEUR, CINCUSAFE, COMSIXTHFLT, COMSEVENTHFLT, COMIDEASTFOR, COMFAIRMED, CINCSAC, CINCPAC, CSG, IPAC, PACAF, PACFLT, USNMR SHAPE FOR GENERAL ROGERS.

REPORT CLASS S E C R E T WARNING NOTICE--INTELLIGENCE SOURCES AND METHODS INVOLVED--NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS.
RVW 15OCT99 DRV DSC. I EY RECORDER REPORTING OFFICER.
ALL PORTIONS CARRY CLASSIFICATION AND CONTROLS OF OVERALL DOCUMENT.

REPORT CLASS S E C R E T--KAPTEL--NOFORN--NOCONTRACT--ORCON
COUNTRY: AFGHANISTAN/PAKISTAN/CHINA
SUBJECT: DISCUSSION OF AFGHAN SITUATION DURING THE VISIT OF A CHINESE MILITARY DELEGATION TO PAKISTAN (DOI: 20-29 OCTOBER 1979)

SOURCE: A GENERALLY RELIABLE PAKISTANI FIELD GRADE OFFICER (OSE PAST REPORTING HAS BEEN GENERALLY SUBSTANTIATED.

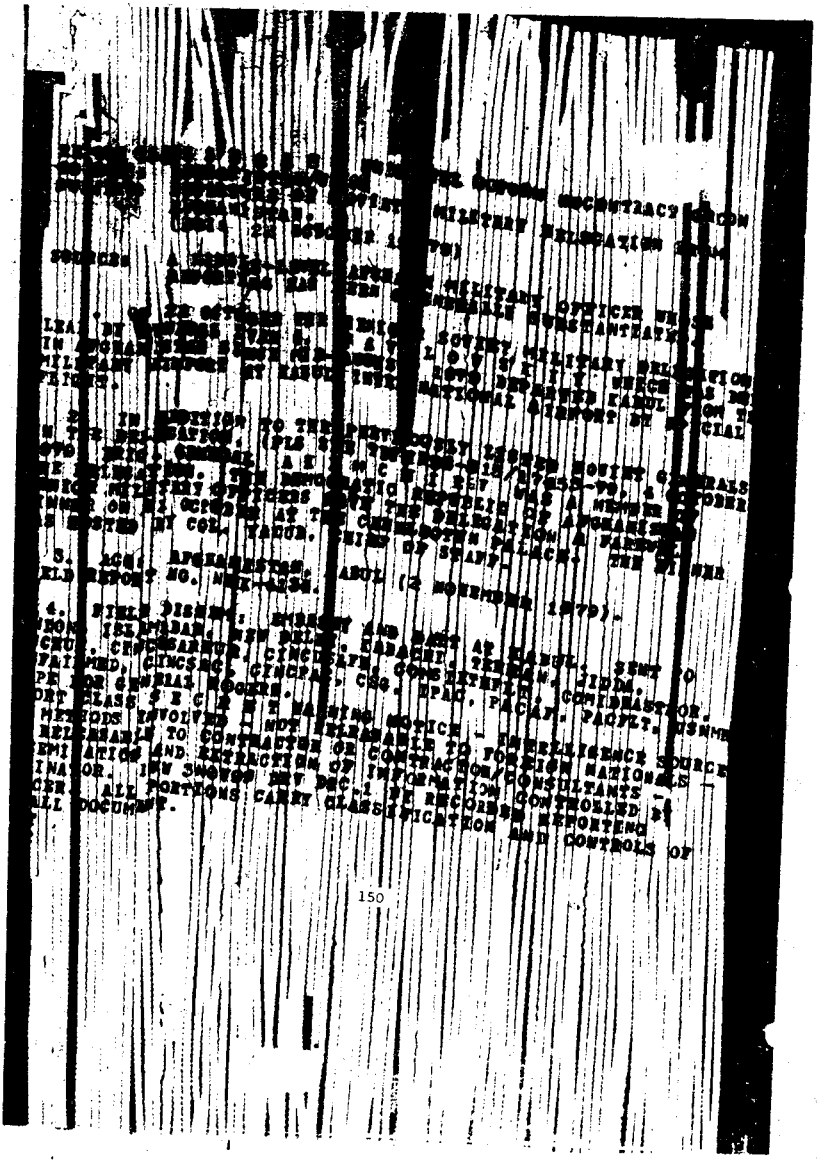
1. IN A PRIVATE CONVERSATION WITH A CONFIDANT ON 27 OCTOBER 1979, DIRECTOR OF MILITARY OPERATIONS (DMO) BRIGADIER MIAN MOHAMMAD A F Z A L SAID THAT DURING THE 12 DAY VISIT (20-29 OCTOBER) OF A CHINESE "MILITARY GOODWILL DELEGATION" HEADED BY Z H A N G CAIQIAN, DEPUTY CHIEF OF GENERAL STAFF (DCGS) OF THE PEOPLE'S LIBERATION ARMY, THE SITUATION IN AFGHANISTAN WAS DISCUSSED IN DETAIL. THESE DISCUSSIONS INCLUDED A BRIEFING BY SENIOR PAK MILITARY OFFICERS AND ATTENDED BY GENERAL Z I A UL-HAQ ON THE INSURGENCY BEING CONDUCTED AGAINST THE AFGHAN REGIME BY MUSLIM INSURGENTS.

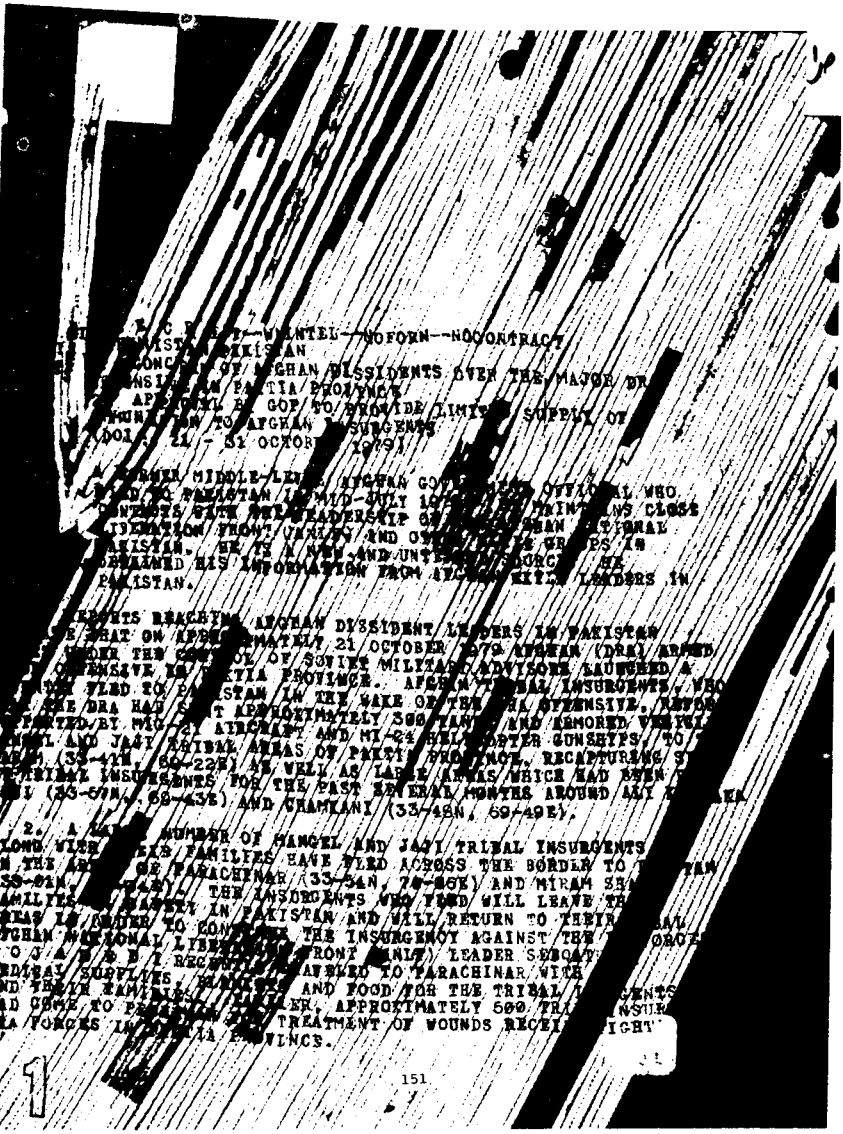
2. AT ONE POINT IN THE DISCUSSIONS DEPUTY CGS ZHANG CAIQIAN COMMENTED THAT IF THE MUSLIM INSURGENTS DID NOT RECEIVE SUFFICIENT OUTSIDE SUPPORT, THE REGIME OF AFGHAN PRESIDENT HAFIZULLAH A M I N WOULD BE ABLE TO CONSOLIDATE ITS POSITION AND THIS WOULD CONTRIBUTE TO FURTHER INSTABILITY AND SOVIET INFLUENCE IN THE REGIME. THIS STATEMENT PROMPTED GENERAL ZIA TO ASK WHETHER THE CHINESE WERE NOT SUPPORTING THE MUSLIM INSURGENTS IF THEY (THE CHINESE) WERE DISTURBED ABOUT THE SITUATION IN AFGHANISTAN. ZHANG CAIQIAN REPLIED THAT WHILE SYMPATHETIC TO THE INSURGENT CAUSE, THE CHINESE COULD NOT PROVIDE AID TO THE INSURGENTS BECAUSE SHOULD THIS BE DISCOVERED IT WOULD BARE SERIOUS INTERNATIONAL REPERCUSSIONS AND WOULD AFFECT THE TALKS BETWEEN CHINA AND THE SOVIET UNION CURRENTLY BEING HELD IN MOSCOW. TO PROTECT THE CHINESE POSITION, ZHANG CAIQIAN REITERATED AN EARLIER REQUEST MADE BY THE CHINESE AMBASSADOR IN ISLAMABAD THAT NO CHINESE ARMS AND AMMUNITION IN THE PAKISTAN ARMY INVENTORY SHOULD BE SUPPLIED TO THE AFGHAN MUSLIM INSURGENTS. (FIELD COMMENT: SEE TDFIRDR-315/15823-79, DATED 10 SEPTEMBER 1979, FROM THE SAME SOURCE, WHICH REPORTED GENERAL ZIA'S ORDER THAT NO WEAPONS, AMMUNITION OR OTHER SUPPLIES OF CHINESE ORIGIN SHOULD BE SUPPLIED TO AFGHAN INSURGENTS WHO ARE BEING COVERTLY SUPPLIED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF PAKISTAN.

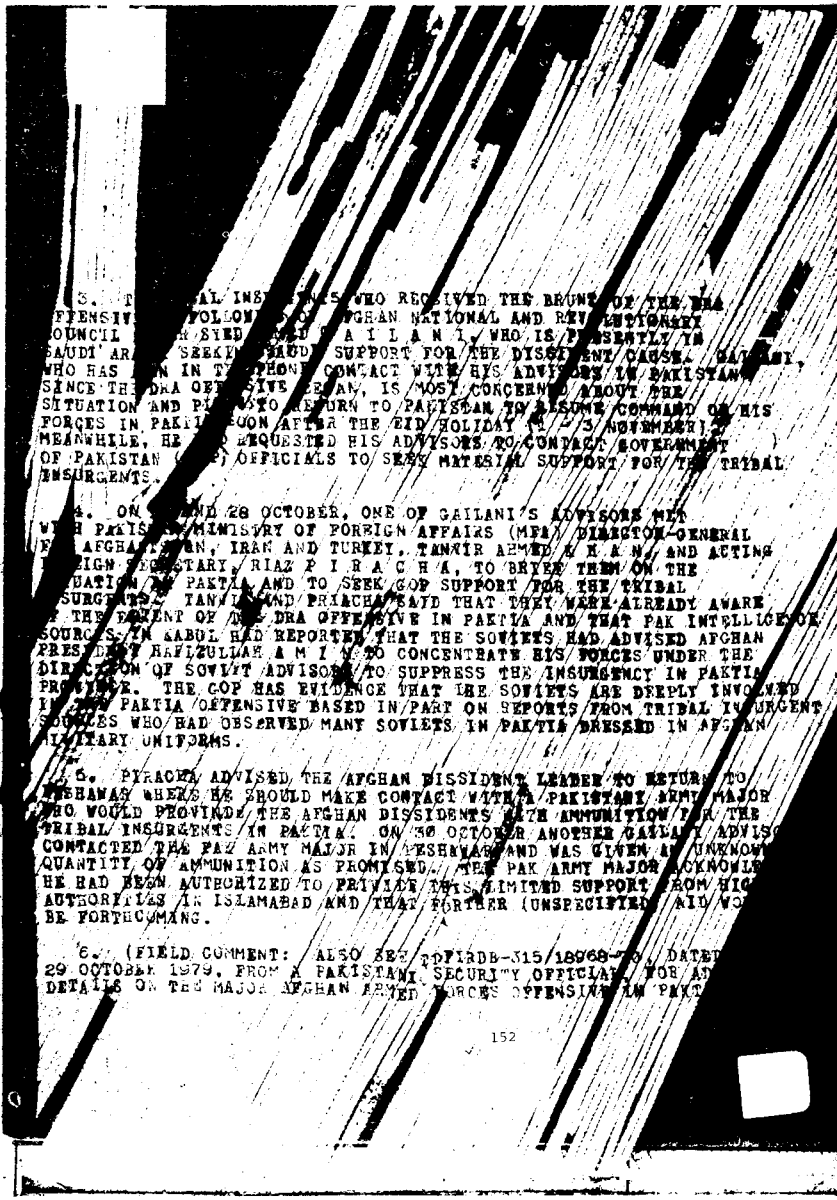
3. ACQ: PAKISTAN, ISLAMABAD (30 OCTOBER 1979). FIELD NO. NPR-2117.

4. FIELD DISSEM: EMBASSY AND DEPATT AT ISLAMABAD. SENT TO KABUL, KARACHI, NEW DELHI, JIDDA, LONDON, CINCSAC, CINCPAC (EXCLUSIVE FOR CINCPAC, COMIPAC, COMIPACFLT, COMSEVENTHFLT AND POLAR ONLY). REPORT CLASS S E C R E T--WARNING NOTICE--INTELLIGENCE SOURCES AND METHODS INVOLVED--NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS--NOT RELEASABLE TO CONTRACTORS OR CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANTS--DISSEMINATION AND EXTRACTION OF INFORMATION CONTROLLED BY ORIGINATOR. RVW 31OCT99 DRV D9C.1 BY RECORDED REPORTING OFFICER. ALL PORTIONS CARRY CLASSIFICATION AND CONTROLS OF OVERALL DOCUMENT.
BT
#2950

جعبہ ۷۔۴۔۴
پاکٹ ۵۸۔۵۹
۶۰۰







3. T[illegible]AL INS[illegible]S WHO RECEIVED THE BRUNT OF THE DRA FFENSIV[illegible] FOLLOW[illegible] AFGHAN NATIONAL AND REVOLUTIONARY OUNCIL [illegible]M SYED [illegible]D G A I L A N I, WHO IS PRESENTLY IN SAUDI' AR[illegible] SEEKI[illegible] SAUDI SUPPORT FOR THE DISSIDENT CAUSE. GAILANI, WHO HAS [illegible]N IN T[illegible]PHONE CONTACT WITH HIS ADVISORS IN PAKISTAN SINCE TH[illegible] DRA OFFENSIVE BEGAN, IS MOST CONCERNED ABOUT THE SITUATION AND PL[illegible]TO RETURN TO PAKISTAN TO ASSUME COMMAND OF HIS FORCES IN PAKI[illegible]SOON AFTER THE EID HOLIDAY (1 - 3 NOVEMBER). MEANWHILE, HE [illegible]D REQUESTED HIS ADVISORS TO CONTACT GOVERNMENT OF PAKISTAN (GOP) OFFICIALS TO SEEK MATERIAL SUPPORT FOR THE TRIBAL INSURGENTS.

4. ON [illegible]AND 28 OCTOBER, ONE OF GAILANI'S ADVISORS MET WITH PAKISTAN MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS (MFA) DIRECTOR-GENERAL F[illegible] AFGHANISTAN, IRAN AND TURKEY, TANVIR AHMED K H A N, AND ACTING FOREIGN SECRETARY, RIAZ P I R A C H A, TO BRIEF THEM ON THE SITUATION IN PAKTIA AND TO SEEK GOP SUPPORT FOR THE TRIBAL INSURGENTS. TANVIR AND PIRACHA SAID THAT THEY WERE ALREADY AWARE OF THE EXTENT OF THE DRA OFFENSIVE IN PAKTIA AND THAT PAK INTELLIGENCE SOURCES IN KABUL HAD REPORTED THAT THE SOVIETS HAD ADVISED AFGHAN PRESIDENT HAFIZULLAH A M I N TO CONCENTRATE HIS FORCES UNDER THE DIRECTION OF SOVIET ADVISORS TO SUPPRESS THE INSURGENCY IN PAKTIA PROVINCE. THE GOP HAS EVIDENCE THAT THE SOVIETS ARE DEEPLY INVOLVED IN THE PAKTIA OFFENSIVE BASED IN PART ON REPORTS FROM TRIBAL INSURGENT SOURCES WHO HAD OBSERVED MANY SOVIETS IN PAKTIA DRESSED IN AFGHAN MILITARY UNIFORMS.

5. PIRACHA ADVISED THE AFGHAN DISSIDENT LEADER TO RETURN TO PESHAWAR WHERE HE SHOULD MAKE CONTACT WITH A PAKISTANI ARMY MAJOR WHO WOULD PROVIDE THE AFGHAN DISSIDENTS WITH AMMUNITION FOR THE TRIBAL INSURGENTS IN PAKTIA. ON 30 OCTOBER ANOTHER GAILANI ADVISOR CONTACTED THE PAK ARMY MAJOR IN PESHAWAR AND WAS GIVEN AN UNKNOWN QUANTITY OF AMMUNITION AS PROMISED. THE PAK ARMY MAJOR ACKNOWLEDGED HE HAD BEEN AUTHORIZED TO PROVIDE THIS LIMITED SUPPORT FROM HIGHER AUTHORITIES IN ISLAMABAD AND THAT FURTHER (UNSPECIFIED) AID WOULD BE FORTHCOMING.

6. (FIELD COMMENT: ALSO SEE TDFIRDB-315/18968-79, DATED 29 OCTOBER 1979, FROM A PAKISTANI SECURITY OFFICIAL, FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS ON THE MAJOR AFGHAN ARMED FORCES OFFENSIVE IN PAKTIA.

153

REPORT CLASS S E C R E T WNINTEL/NOFORN/NOCONTRACT [illegible]

COUNTRY: AFGHANISTAN/USSR

SUBJECT: INCREASE IN SOVIET MILITARY PRESENCE IN [illegible]

(DOI: SEPTEMBER-OCTOBER 1979)

SOURCE: A MIDDLE-LEVEL AFGHAN GOVERNMENT [illegible] IS A NEW AND UNTESTED SOURCE. HE ACQUI[illegible] PARAS ONE THROUGH FOUR FROM AN AFGHAN [illegible] OFFICER AND PARAS FIVE AND SIX FROM PER[illegible] OBSERVATION.

1. AT PUL-I-CHARKI MILITARY GARRISON IN THE [illegible] RESPONSIBLE FOR TRAINING TANK DRIVERS, THE NUMBER [illegible] INSTRUCTORS HAS INCREASED FROM ABOUT 18 IN [illegible] TO BETWEEN 80-100 AS OF LATE OCTOBER 1979. (SOURCE [illegible] SUB-SOURCE DOES NOT HAVE FREE ACCESS TO THE OTHER [illegible] AREAS OF PUL-I-CHARKI BUT STATES IT IS HIS IMPRES[illegible] GAINED FROM CONVERSATIONS WITH OTHER AFGHAN OFFI[illegible] NUMBER OF SOVIETS ASSIGNED TO OTHER AREAS OF THE [illegible] HAS INCREASED DRAMATICALLY.

2. AT THE PUL-I-CHARKI GARRISON, THERE ARE [illegible] ABOUT 200 TANKS, ALL IN OPERATING CONDITION. THE [illegible] TAKEN FROM INSIDE THE SHEDS AT THE GARRISON, WHERE [illegible] WERE STORED ON THE DIRECTION OF THE SOVIET ADVIS[illegible] SOVIETS WERE CONCERNED THAT AN ATTACK ON THE SHE[illegible] INCAPACITATE THE TANKS. THERE HAS NOT BEEN A DR[illegible] INCREASE IN THE TOTAL NUMBER OF TANKS AT THE FAC[illegible]

3. PRESENTLY THERE ARE 800 AFGHAN INDI[illegible] COMBAT TANK TRAINING AT PUL-I-CHARKI. THEY RANGE [illegible] 20-24. MOST ARE RELATIVES OF COMMITTEED [illegible] (SUB-SOURCE COMMENT: THEIR CURRENT LEVEL OF COM[illegible] NOT ALLOW THEM TO OPERATE THE TANKS AT PUL-I-CHA[illegible]

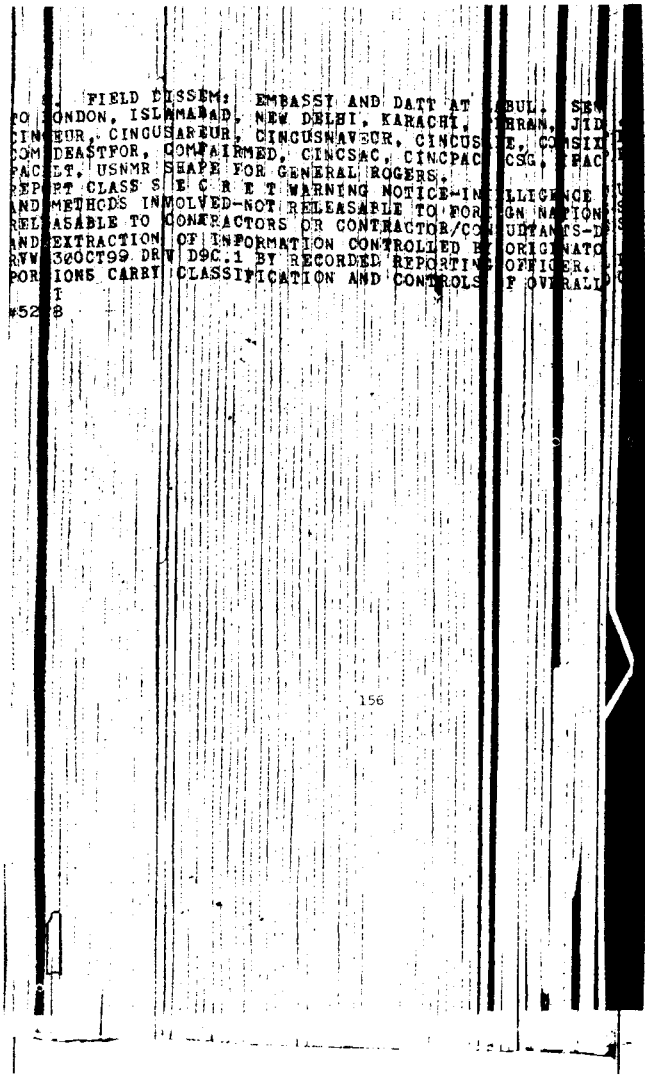
4. (SOURCE COMMENT: SUB-SOURCE SAYS GATEKC[illegible] THE RUSSIANS (SOVIETS) HAVE TAKEN COMMAN[illegible]

BARRACKS. THE DECISION MAKING POWER IS NOW IN THE HANDS OF THE RUSSIANS (SOVIETS). SUB-SOURCE IS DEPRESSED BY THE FACT THE SOVIETS NOW ARE RUNNING THE AFGHAN MILITARY. HIS MORALE AND THAT OF OTHERS LIKE HIM, WHO WERE BASICALLY AFG IS VERY LOW.)

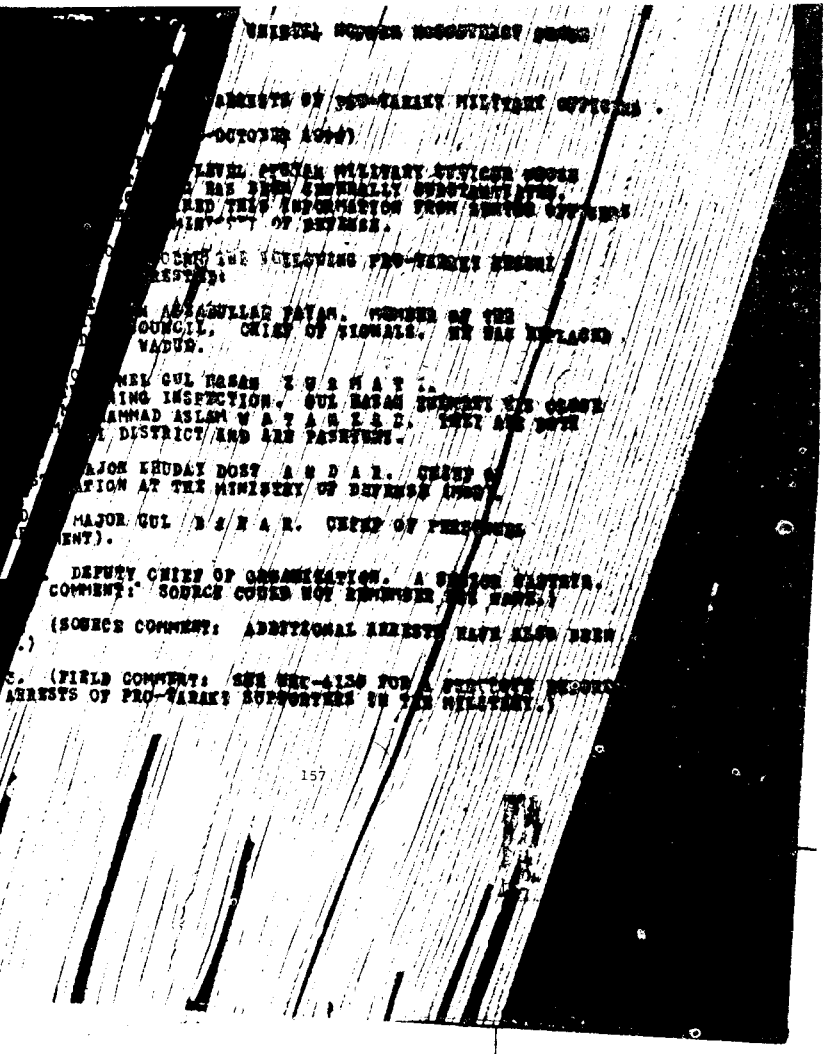
5. THERE HAS BEEN A LARGE INFLUX OF YOUNG SOVIETS INTO THE MICRO RAYON HOUSING COMPLEX. ON 27, 28, 29 AND 30 OCTOBER, BETWEEN 1600-1700 HOURS, A ROUGH COUNT WAS MADE OF [redacted] YOUNG SOVIETS WATCHING AND PLAYING VOLLEYBALL ON THREE COU[redacted] IN THE BLOCK 5 AREA. ABOUT 300 SOVIETS WERE COUNTED. (SOURCE COMMENT: PRIOR TO AUGUST 1979 THERE WAS ONLY ONE VOLLEYBALL COURT.) THE SOVIETS, SOME OF WHOM WERE DRESSED IN AFGHAN FATIGUES APPEARED TO BE 21 AND 22 YEAR OLD. THEY HAD VERY SHORT MILITARY HAIR CUTS. IT IS EASY T SORT THESE NEW SOVIETS OUT FROM THE SOVIET "ADVISORS". THE ADVISORS ARE OLDER, USUALLY WEAR CIVILIAN CLOTHES, HAVE LONGER HAIR AND ARE ACCOMPANIED BY THEIR WIVES AND CHILDREN. (SOURCE COMMENT: THERE APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN AN INCREASE IN THE NUMBER OF ADVISORS LIVING AT THE COMPLEX AS WELL. ON AND 30 OCTOBER, THREE AFGHAN, SOVIET ORIGIN, BUSES WERE OBSER HAULING SOVIET YOUNGSTERS TO SCHOOL FROM THE COMPLEX. THE BU WERE FULL. THE THREE HELD ABOUT 100 CHILDREN. (SOURCE COMME THE SOVIETS ARE NOT ATTEMPTING TO HIDE THEIR INCREASED PRESEN AT MICRO RAYON. IT IS ALMOST AS IF THEY ARE SAYING, WE ARE HERE TO STAY, GET USED TO US).

6. AS ONE ENTERS THE OLD SECTION OF MICRO RAYON FROM THE WAZIR AKBA AFTER CROSSING THE BRIDGE OVER THE KABUL RIVER IF ONE TURNS LEFT, ONE WILL PASS TWO MILITARY INSTALLATIONS. THE FIRST IS UNDER AFGHAN GUARD; THE SECOND, A COMMUNICATION FACILITY, IS UNDER THE GUARD OF AFGHANS COMMANDED BY A YOUNG SOVIET. THE SOVIET WHO IS BLOND, WEARS AN AFGHAN UNIFORM WITH BETTER TAILORING--CARRIES A KHALASHNIKOV AND NIGHTLY INSPECTS HIS AFGHAN TROOPS. HE CAN BE SEEN THERE AT VARIOUS HOURS OF THE NIGHT.

7. ACO: AFGHANISTAN, KABUL (30 OCTOBER 1979). FIELD REPORT NO. NHK-4132.



FIELD DISSEM: EMBASSY AND DATT AT KABUL, SEN
TO LONDON, ISLAMABAD, NEW DELHI, KARACHI, TEHRAN, JID
CINCEUR, CINCUSAREUR, CINCUSNAVEUR, CINCUSAFE, COMSIX
COMDEASTFOR, COMTAIRMED, CINCSAC, CINCPAC, CSG, USAC
PACFLT, USNMR SHAPE FOR GENERAL ROGERS.
EXCEPT CLASS SECRET WARNING NOTICE-INTELLIGENCE
AND METHODS INVOLVED-NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATION
RELEASABLE TO CONTRACTORS OR CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANTS-D
AND EXTRACTION OF INFORMATION CONTROLLED BY ORIGINATO
RNW 30OCT99 DRV D9C.1 BY RECORDED REPORTING OFFICER.
PORTIONS CARRY CLASSIFICATION AND CONTROLS OF OVERALL
I
#5218



REPORT CLASS S E C R E T NOFORN

COUNTRY: AFGHANISTAN

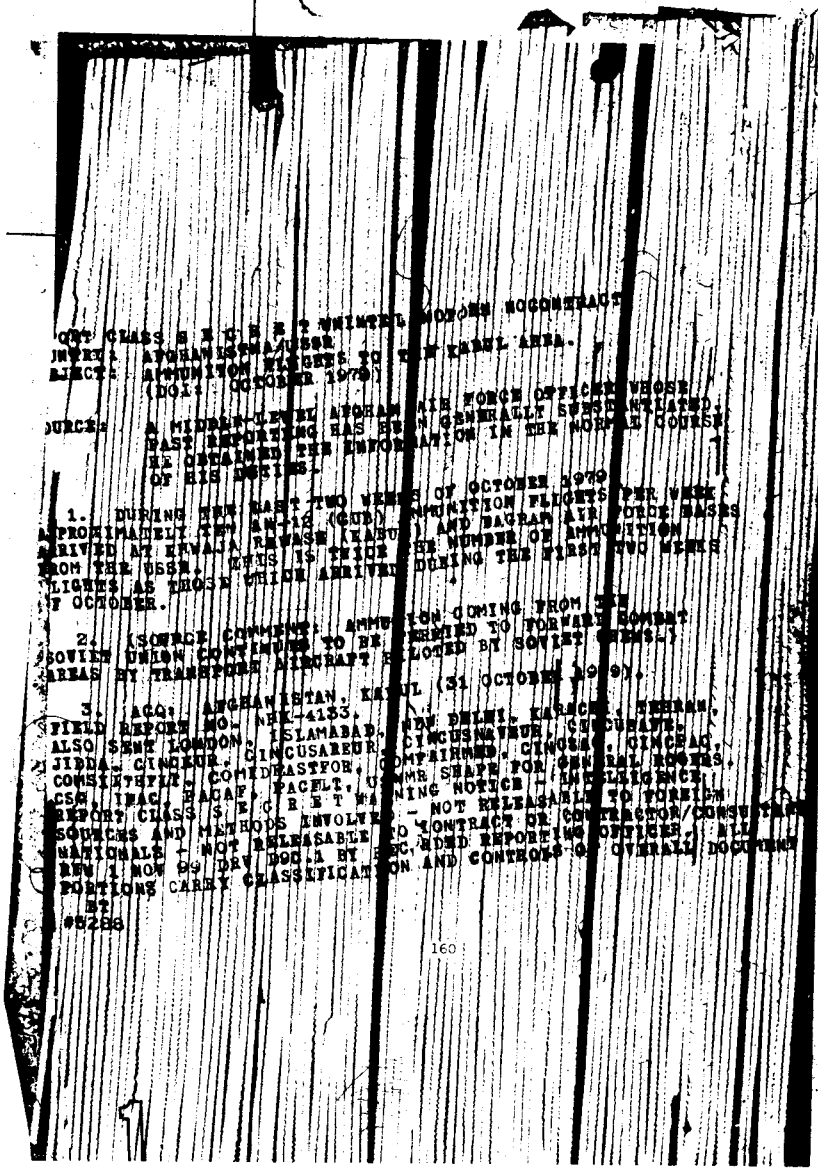
SUBJECT: 1. APPARENT ATTEMPT TO ASSASSINATE PRESIDENT DAFIZULLAH AMIN.

2. AMNESTY OF SOME 60 OFFICERS OR LESS.
(DOI: LATE OCTOBER 1979)

SOURCE: A MIDDLE-RANKS AFGHAN MILITARY OFFICER WHOSE REPORTING HAS BEEN GENERALLY RELIABLE IN THE PAST, HE ACQUIRED THIS INFORMATION FROM AN AFGHAN ARMY INTELLIGENCE OFFICER.

1. IN LATE OCTOBER, A TROOPER KHALQI OFFICER WHO STANDS GUARD DUTY AT THE PRESIDENT'S OFFICE WHEN PRESIDENT HAFIZULLAH AMIN IS THERE HAS HIS OFFICE VISITED WHEN HE TRIED TO SMUGGLE A PISTOL INTO AN AREA WHERE THE VISITOR WERE NO WEAPONS ARE ALLOWED, EXCEPT THOSE CARRIED BY AMIN'S PERSONAL BODYGUARDS. INTERROGATION OF THE KHALQI OFFICER INDICATES HE WAS ATTEMPTING TO SMUGGLE THE PISTOL THE PROHIBITED AREA PRIOR TO ITS BEING USED IN AN ATTEMPT TO ASSASSINATE AMIN. (EYE-WITNESS COMMENT: PRIOR TO AMIN'S SEIZURE OF POWER FROM TARAKI, TROOPER KHALQI OFFICERS, SIMILAR TO THE ARRESTED OFFICER, WERE PERMITTED TO CARRY WEAPONS IN THE PRESENCE OF AMIN AND TARAKI. SINCE AMIN'S ASSUMPTION OF THAT PRESIDENCY, ALL OFFICERS HAVE BEEN DENIED THEIR SIDEARMS WHENEVER IN THE AREA OF THE PALACE WHERE AMIN LIVES AND WORKS. AFGHAN VISITORS TO THE PALACE ARE SEARCHED AT LEAST TWICE WITH EYE-BODY SEARCHES AND METAL DETECTORS. A SMALL NUMBER LOCATED THE PISTOL THE KHALQI TRIED SMUGGLE IN HIS BOOT.)

2. ON ABOUT 30 OCTOBER, TWO "MESSAGE" [SOURCE COMMENT: SECURITY WORD] VANS ARRIVED AT THE PUBLIC SWIMMING POOL BEHIND THE PRESIDENT PALACE IN THE CAPITAL. PARD ROAD IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF KABUL. THE WOMEN AND CHILDREN [illegible] ABOUT THIRTY WERE KHALQI. WHEN ONE OF THE "MOTHERS" [illegible] APPEARED TO BE TRAINING HER A GUN, HE WAS SHOT DEATH BY THE



OUT CLASS S E C R E T WHITNEY MOTORS NOCONTRACT
INTERN: AFGHANISTAN/USSR
UBJECT: AMMUNITION FLIGHTS TO KABUL AREA.
(DOI: OCTOBER 1979)
OURCE: A MIDDLE-LEVEL AFGHAN AIR FORCE OFFICER WHOSE
PAST REPORTING HAS BEEN GENERALLY SUBSTANTIATED.
HE OBTAINED THE INFORMATION IN THE NORMAL COURSE
OF HIS DUTIES.

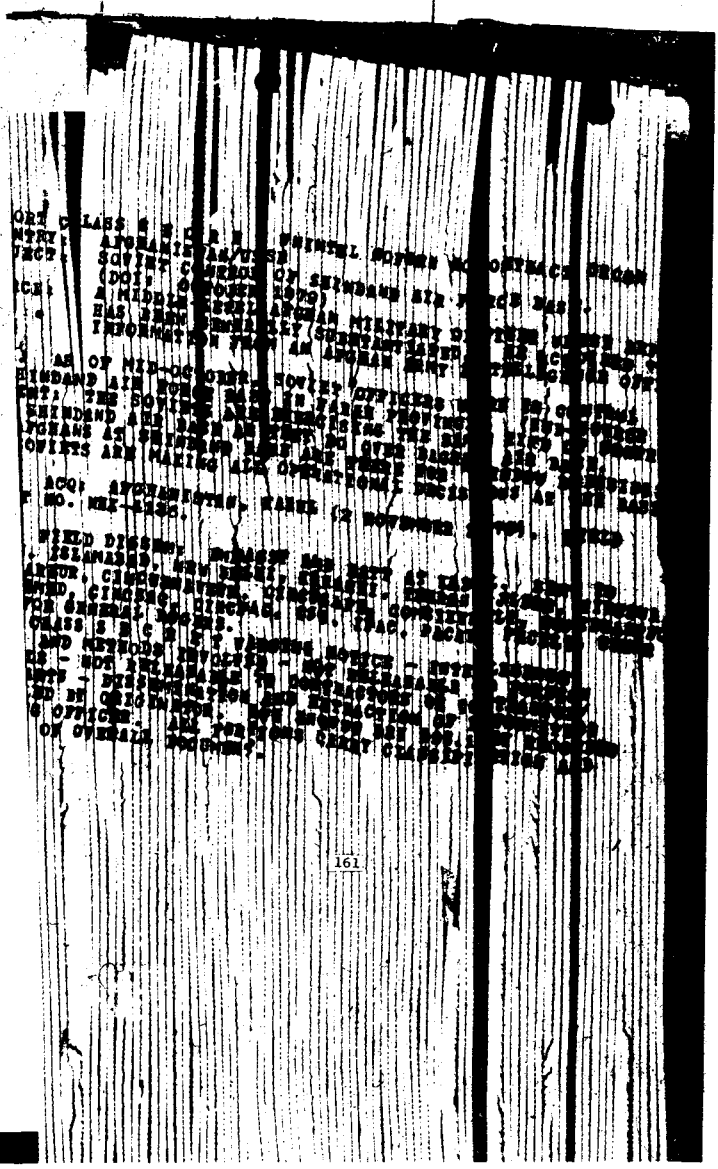
1. DURING THE LAST TWO WEEKS OF OCTOBER 1979 AMMUNITION FLIGHTS PER WEEK APPROXIMATELY (SUB) AND BAGRAM AIR FORCE BASES ARRIVED AT ERVALA RAWASH (KABUL) AND THE NUMBER OF AMMUNITION FROM THE USSR. THUS IS TRUE THE NUMBER OF AMMUNITION DURING THE FIRST TWO WEEKS FLIGHTS AS THOSE WHICH ARRIVED OF OCTOBER.

2. (SOURCE COMMENT: AMMUNITION COMING FROM THE SOVIET UNION CONTINUES TO BE CARRIED TO FORWARD COMBAT AREAS BY TRANSPORT AIRCRAFT PILOTED BY SOVIET CREWS.)

3. ACQ: AFGHANISTAN, KABUL (31 OCTOBER 79 9).

FIELD REPORT NO: KBL-4133.

ALSO SENT LONDON, ISLAMABAD, CINCUSNAVEUR, CINCUSAFE, JIDDA, CINCEUR, COMTAIRMED, CINCSAC, CINCPAC, COMSIXTHFLT, COMIDEASTFOR, COMMER SHAPE FOR GENERAL ROGERS, CSAF, IRAC, HAQAF, PACAFLT. WARNING NOTICE - INTELLIGENCE SOURCES AND METHODS INVOLVED - NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS - NOT RELEASABLE TO CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANTS REV 1 NOV 99 DRV FROM: DOD 5.1 BY SEC. DERIVED REPORTING OFFICES. ALL PORTIONS CARRY CLASSIFICATION AND CONTROLS OF OVERALL DOCUMENT



536

21 Sep 79

S E C R E T 192215Z SEP 79 STATE

CITE DIRECTOR 518886

TO: PRIORITY TEHRAN INFO KABUL

WHITEHEL INTEL

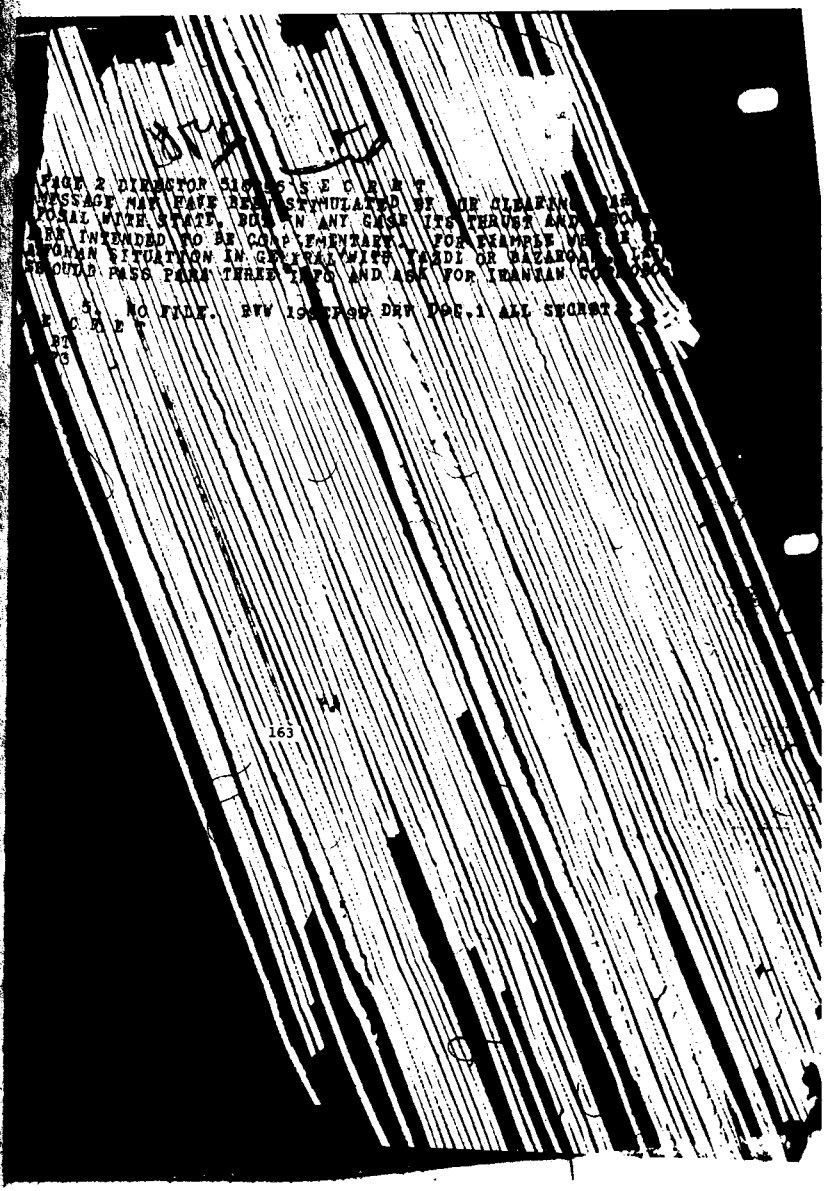
REF: TEHRAN 5424Z (NOT SENT/NEEDED KABUL)

1. FOR KABUL: REF REQUESTS THAT TEHRAN BE ADDED ON AFGHAN SITUATION. REQ KABUL COMPLY.

2. AS A CONTINUATION OF THE STEPS TAKEN TO BEGIN A LIAISON RELATIONSHIP WITH THE BAZARGAN GOVERNMENT, WE WOULD LIKE LAINGEN TO PROVIDE SELECTED INTEL ORALLY RPT ORALLY AFGHANISTAN TO YAZDI OR BAZARGAN. THESE ITEMS WOULD BE GIVEN TO STATION BY HQS TO PASS TO LAINGEN. THE FIRST OF THIS INFO FOLLOWS BELOW. LAINGEN SHOULD MAKE IT CLEAR THAT INFO BEING PROVIDED AS PART OF EFFORT BEGUN BY THE 22 AUGUST BRIEFING IN WE SHOULD ALSO REQUEST BAZARGAN OR YAZDI FOR ANY CORROBORATION OF THIS INFO WHICH IRANIAN GOVERNMENT MIGHT HAVE OR BE ABLE TO GET. WE WANT THUS TO ENCOURAGE INTEL DIALOGUE RPT DIALOGUE. YOU MAY ASSURE LAINGEN STATE DEPARTMENT INFORMED OF THIS REQUEST, AND CONCURS.

3. ON 17 AUGUST, A SENIOR SOVIET MILITARY DELEGATION LED BY A FOUR STAR GENERAL ARRIVED IN KABUL. THE GENERAL WAS ACCOMPANIED BY 12 OTHER GENERALS AND SIX COLONELS. THE DELEGATION WAS EXPECTED TO REMAIN FOR ABOUT 25 DAYS TO STUDY THE INTERNAL SITUATION. THE SOVIET ADVISORY ROLE WITH THE AFGHAN MILITARY HAS INCREASED OVER THE PAST SEVERAL MONTHS. IN ADDITION, EARLY SEPTEMBER WE RECEIVED UNCONFIRMED INFORMATION THAT [illegible] TROOPS AND BRIGADE STRENGTH HAD ARRIVED IN KABUL POSSIBLY TO PROTECT SOVIET CITIZENS AND FACILITIES. WE DO HAVE RELIABLE INFO THAT APPROXIMATELY 400 SOVIET TROOPS ARE STATIONED AT BAGRAM AIR KABUL.

4. ADDRESS WILL NOTE STATE 241748 OF 14 SEPTEMBER REGARDING [illegible] DIALOGUE ON AFGHANISTAN WITH GOVERNMENT OF IRAN.



PAGE 2 DIRECTOR SIG S E C R E T
MESSAGE MAY HAVE BEEN STIMULATED BY OUR CLEARING
POSAL WITH STATE, BUT IN ANY CASE ITS THRUST AND
ARE INTENDED TO BE COMPLEMENTARY. FOR EXAMPLE WHERE
AFGHAN SITUATION IN GENERAL WITH YAZDI OR BAZARGA
SHOULD PASS PARA THREE INFO AND ASK FOR IRANIAN

5. NO FILE. REV 19 DEP DOC.1 ALL SECRET

S E C R E T
ET
G